



Informazioni su questo libro

Si tratta della copia digitale di un libro che per generazioni è stato conservata negli scaffali di una biblioteca prima di essere digitalizzato da Google nell'ambito del progetto volto a rendere disponibili online i libri di tutto il mondo.

Ha sopravvissuto abbastanza per non essere più protetto dai diritti di copyright e diventare di pubblico dominio. Un libro di pubblico dominio è un libro che non è mai stato protetto dal copyright o i cui termini legali di copyright sono scaduti. La classificazione di un libro come di pubblico dominio può variare da paese a paese. I libri di pubblico dominio sono l'anello di congiunzione con il passato, rappresentano un patrimonio storico, culturale e di conoscenza spesso difficile da scoprire.

Commenti, note e altre annotazioni a margine presenti nel volume originale compariranno in questo file, come testimonianza del lungo viaggio percorso dal libro, dall'editore originale alla biblioteca, per giungere fino a te.

Linee guida per l'utilizzo

Google è orgoglioso di essere il partner delle biblioteche per digitalizzare i materiali di pubblico dominio e renderli universalmente disponibili. I libri di pubblico dominio appartengono al pubblico e noi ne siamo solamente i custodi. Tuttavia questo lavoro è oneroso, pertanto, per poter continuare ad offrire questo servizio abbiamo preso alcune iniziative per impedire l'utilizzo illecito da parte di soggetti commerciali, compresa l'imposizione di restrizioni sull'invio di query automatizzate.

Inoltre ti chiediamo di:

- + *Non fare un uso commerciale di questi file* Abbiamo concepito Google Ricerca Libri per l'uso da parte dei singoli utenti privati e ti chiediamo di utilizzare questi file per uso personale e non a fini commerciali.
- + *Non inviare query automatizzate* Non inviare a Google query automatizzate di alcun tipo. Se stai effettuando delle ricerche nel campo della traduzione automatica, del riconoscimento ottico dei caratteri (OCR) o in altri campi dove necessiti di utilizzare grandi quantità di testo, ti invitiamo a contattarci. Incoraggiamo l'uso dei materiali di pubblico dominio per questi scopi e potremmo esserti di aiuto.
- + *Conserva la filigrana* La "filigrana" (watermark) di Google che compare in ciascun file è essenziale per informare gli utenti su questo progetto e aiutarli a trovare materiali aggiuntivi tramite Google Ricerca Libri. Non rimuoverla.
- + *Fanne un uso legale* Indipendentemente dall'utilizzo che ne farai, ricordati che è tua responsabilità accertarti di farne un uso legale. Non dare per scontato che, poiché un libro è di pubblico dominio per gli utenti degli Stati Uniti, sia di pubblico dominio anche per gli utenti di altri paesi. I criteri che stabiliscono se un libro è protetto da copyright variano da Paese a Paese e non possiamo offrire indicazioni se un determinato uso del libro è consentito. Non dare per scontato che poiché un libro compare in Google Ricerca Libri ciò significhi che può essere utilizzato in qualsiasi modo e in qualsiasi Paese del mondo. Le sanzioni per le violazioni del copyright possono essere molto severe.

Informazioni su Google Ricerca Libri

La missione di Google è organizzare le informazioni a livello mondiale e renderle universalmente accessibili e fruibili. Google Ricerca Libri aiuta i lettori a scoprire i libri di tutto il mondo e consente ad autori ed editori di raggiungere un pubblico più ampio. Puoi effettuare una ricerca sul Web nell'intero testo di questo libro da <http://books.google.com>

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



3 -

#234

PERRIN'S
ENGLISH-ZULU
DICTIONARY.

FOURTH EDITION,

Revised and Enlarged.

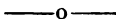
Pietermaritzburg:
P. DAVIS & SONS, LONGMARKET STREET,

1890.

PL 884:
.P 45



INTRODUCTORY.



The Vowels are always sounded thus :

<i>a</i>	has	the	sound	of	<i>a</i>	in	father.
<i>e</i>	„	„		<i>e</i>	„	fell.	
<i>i</i>	„	„		<i>i</i>	„	fish.	
<i>o</i>	„	„		<i>o</i>	„	fog.	
<i>u</i>	„	„		<i>u</i>	„	full.	

The Consonants have the same sounds as in English, except the following :

r is sounded as German *g*.

CLICKS.

c represents the dental click, which is made by placing the tip of the tongue against the upper front teeth and suddenly withdrawing it.

q represents the palatal click, which is made by placing the same against the palate, and removing it more forcibly than in *c*.

x represents the lateral click, which has the sound of a double click, and is made by placing the side of the tongue laterally against the upper side teeth and hastily withdrawing it.

Minor variations in the sounding of certain consonants, space will not allow of being here introduced.

ENGLISH-ZULU DICTIONARY.

ABA—ABI.

- ABANDON**, *v.*, (leave or forsake) tshiya.
 „ (cast or throw away) lahla.
 „ (leave off) yeka.
ABANDONMENT, *n.*, ukulahlwa, ukutshiwa.
ABASE, *v.*, tobisa.
ABASH, *v.*, (confuse) hlonipisa.
ABATE, *v.*, (decrease) ncipa, sinyisa.
 „ (lessen, diminish) ncipisa, sinyisa.
ABATEMENT, *n.*, ukuncipa.
ABATE, *n.*, umncipisi.
ABBREVIATE, *v.*, finyesa.
ABBREVIATION, *n.*, ukufinyeza.
ABCESS, *n.*, umtobo.
 „ (a large) utumbakulu.
ABDICATE, *v.*, dela.
ABDOMEN, *n.*, isisu.
ABDUCT, *v.*, amuka.
ABET, *v.*, siza, qubela, elekela.
ABERRATION, *n.*, ukuduka.
ABHOR, *v.*, zonda.
ABHORRENCE, *n.*, inzondo.
ABIDE, *v.*, (to tarry) sala.
 „ (dwell) hlala.
 „ (continue firm) hlalangokuqina.
ABILITY, *n.*, (power) amandhla.
 „ (wealth) imifuyo.

- ABJECT**, *n.*, (mean person) isilima.
ABLE, *a.*, (strong) namanhla.
 „ (wealthy) fuyile.
ABLUTION, *n.*, ukugeza.
ABODE, *n.*, indhlu, ikaya.
ABOLISH, *v.*, pelisa.
ABOMINABLE, *a.*, zondekayo.
ABOMINATE, *v.*, zonda.
ABOMINATION, *n.*, (extreme hatred) ukuzondisisa.
 „ (defilement) ukuncola, ububi.
ABORT, *v.*, (as beasts) punza.
ABORTION, *n.*, ukupunza.
ABORTIVE, *a.*, (failing) putayo.
ABORTIVENESS, *n.* ukufelwa.
ABOUND, *v.*, (in live stock) fuya.
 „ (in food) vunda.
 „ vama, cuma.
ABOVE, *adv. & prep.*, (higher in place) enhla.
 „ (high up) pezulu.
 „ (before) pambili.
ABOUT, *adv. & prep.*, (around) nga.
 „ eduze.
 „ **EVENING**, *adv.*, ngokuhlwa.
 „ **MORNING**, *adv.*, ngokusa.
ABREAST, *adv.*, (side by side) lungelana.
 „ (opposite to) linganisana.
ABRADE, *v.*, (wear by friction) gudhla.
ABRASION, *n.*, ukugudhleka.
ABRIDGE, *v.*, finyeza.
ABROAD, *adv.*, (in the open air) pandhle.
ABROGATE, *v.*, ukwenzaze.
ABRUPTLY, *adv.*, juqu.
ABSCISS, *n.*, itumba.
ABSCOND, *v.*, baleka, bacela.
ABSCONDER, *u.*, umbaleki.
ABSENT, akako, abako, &c. (*See Grammar.*)
ABSOLVE, *v.*, yekela.
ABSOLUTION, *n.*, ukuyekelwa.

- ABSOLUTELY**, *adv.*, noqobo.
ABSORPTION, *n.*, ukwomisa.
ABSOLVER, *n.*, umyekeli.
ABSORB, *v.*, (dry up) omisa.
ABSTAIN, *u.*, zila.
 ,, (desist) yeka.
ABSTEMIOUS PERSON, *n.*, inculu.
ABSTINENCE, *n.*, ukuzila.
ABSTRACT, *v.*, (take from) pungula.
 ,, (purloin) ntyontya.
ABSTRUSE, *a.*, fihlakele.
ABSURD, *a.*, hlekisayo.
 ,, **THING**, *n.*, insumi.
ABSURDITY, *n.*, igidigidi.
ABUNDANCE, *n.*, ubuningi, insada, insudu.
 ,, *n.*, (of native beer, or of children or pigs),
 ,, (not of cat'le) ulubu. [umtayi.
 ,, (of food) innala.
ABUNDANT, *v.*, (to be) vama.
 ,, *n.*, ningi.
ABUNDANTLY, *adv.*, ngobuningi.
 ,, (to do a thing) vamu.
ABUSE, *v.*, (by words) tuka, konkota, rolodela, ruba,
 ,, (do evil) ona. [somboza.
 ,, *n.*, (by words) isituko, inhlamba.
 ,, (words of) inhlamba.
ABUSER, *n.*, (reviler) umtuki.
 ,, (vile person) itshinga.
ABUSIVE LANGUAGE, *n.*, isituko.
ABYSS, *n.*, ilindityoba.
ACACIA, *n.*, (flat crown) umhlahloti.
ACCEDE, *v.*, vuma.
ACCELERATE, *v.*, tshetshisa, kanlezisa.
ACCELERATION, *n.*, ukutshetshisa.
ACCEPT, *v.*, (receive) amukela.
 ,, (agree to) vuma.
 ,, (esteem) tanda.
ACCEPTANCE, *n.*, isamkelo.

ACCEPTABLE, *v.*, (to be) lunga.

ACCEPTATION, n., (belief) ukukolwa.

ACCEPTED LOVER, *n.*, isoka.

ACCIDENT, n., ingozi.

ACCIDENTALLY, *adv.*, ngengozi.

ACCLIVITY, *n.*, imbanda.

ACCLAMATION, *n.*, ukwenanela.

ACCOMPANY, v., pelekezela.

ACCOMMODATE, *v.*, (oblige) siza.

„ (make suitable) lungisela.

ACCOMPLISH, v., (finish) qeda.

„ (fulfil) ginisa.

ACCORD, *v.*, (agree) vuma.

„ (give) nika.

.. (mutual agreement) ukuvumelana.

ACCORDING TO, *adv.*, njalo, ngokunjalo, ngako.

ACCOUNT, v., (to give) landa.

" (compute) bala.

„ (hold in esteem) tanda.

„ (think) ti.

.. *n..* (narrative) inshumayelo, inkulumo.

.. (computation) ukubala.

„ (profit) inzuzo.

ACCOUNTANT. *n.*, umbali.

ACCOUTRE, *v.*, (for war) hloma.

ACCOUTREMENTS, n., (arms) izikali.

ACCUMULATE. *v.*, (heap up) fumba.

.. (increase) and isa.

„ (cattle) fuya.

ACCURATE, *v.*, lungile, lingene.

ACCURACY, *n.*, ukulunga, ukulingana.

ACCUSE, v., (charge with a fault) *nuka.*

„ (falsely) ceba, gambela.

„ (one absent before the king) dubela.

ACCUSATION, *n.*, (false) isihlebo.

ACCUSTOM, *v.*, jayelisa, or jwayela.

ACCUSTOMED, v., (to be) jayela. [xumxeka.

„ (as from force of habit) **amuleka**,

ACHE, *v.*, qaqanjelwa.

„ (throb) nkenketa.

„ *n.*, ubuhlungu.

„ (headache) ikwela'nhloko.

„ (ear ache) ikwela'ndhlebe.

„ (stomach ache) ukulunywa.

ACHING, *a.*, buhlungu.

ACID, *a.*, munyu, muncu.

ACIDITY, *n.*, ubumunyu.

„ (if pleasant) umuncu.

ACKNOWLEDGE, *v.*, (admit) vumela.

„ (own with assent) vuma.

„ (own with gratitude) bonga.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, *n.*, ukuvuma.

ACQUAINT, *v.*, (tell) tyela.

„ (make known) azisa, bika.

„ bika.

ACQUAINTANCE, *n.*, umhlobo.

„ (mutual) ubazano.

ACQUIESCE, *v.*, vuma.

ACQUIRE, *v.*, zuza.

ACQUIT, *v.*, (set free) kukula.

„ (forgive) yekela.

ACQUITTAL, *n.*, ukukululwa, ukuyekelwa.

ACRID, *v.*, (to be) baba.

ACROSS, *adv.*, ngokunqumakabili.

ACT, *v.*, (do) enza.

„ (manfully, in a sharp decisive manner)

„ (foolishly) pukuza. [kalipisa.

„ (in an excited threatening manner, without accomplishing anything), qotyaqotya

„ (basely towards), shingela.

„ „ „ one another), shingelana.

„ (violently, insolently, overhearingly), qolotya

„ (resolutely, energetically), nyakanya.

„ (obscenely) bina.

„ (feign) zenziza.

„ *a.*, isenzo.

- ACTION, *n.*, (act) isenzo.
 „ (battle) ukulwa.
 ACTIVE, *a.*, (alert) xwaya.
 „ (busy) sebenzayo.
 „ (industrious) kutalayo.
 „ *v.*, (to be nimble) ukuzwaya.
 „ (industrious) ukukutala.
 „ (mischievous person, or snake) ipumpulu
 ACTIVE PERSON, *n.*, isixwayi.
 ACTIVITY, *n.*, ukuxwaya.
 ACTUATE, *n.*, (cause to act) enzisa.
 ACTUAL, *adj.*, qoto.
 ACTUALLY, *adv.*, yikona.
 „ sengazi, ingatinjalo.
 ACUTE, *a.*, hlakanipileyo.
 ACUTENESS, *n.*, ukucwija.
 ACUTE PAIN, *v.*, (to have), ukuqaqanjelwa.
 ACUTE PERSON, *n.*, umhlakanipi, icili.
 ADAGE, *n.*, ukuty, isiga.
 ADAPT, *v.*, fanisela, linganisela.
 ADD, *v.*, (give in addition) engeza, eleka, cizelela.
 „ (put together) hlanganisa.
 ADDER, *n.*, (*See Snake.*)
 ADDICTED, *v.*, (to be), jayela.
 ADDITION, *n.*, ukuhlanganisa.
 ADDRESS, *v.*, (kindly) ncenga.
 „ *v.*, shumayeza.
 „ *n.*, inshumayelo.
 „ (skilful management) ukuhlakanipa
 „ (a superior by his proper name) gazula
 ADEQUATELY, *adv.*, ngokulingeneyo.
 ADHERE, *v.*, namatela.
 „ *v.*, (stick to) namatela.
 ADHERE TO, *v.*, (as a law or custom) landa.
 ADHERENCE, *n.*, isinama.
 ADHESION, *n.*, (union) ukuhlangana.
 ADHESIVE, *a.*, namatelayo.
 ADHESIVELY, *adv.*, ngokunamatelayo.

- ADIEU, *n.*, (to bid) valelisa.
 ADJACENT, *adv.*, kufupi, eduze.
 ADJUDGE, *v.*, aba, abela.
 ADJURATION, *n.*, ukufungisa.
 ADJUST, *v.*, lungisa, hlela.
 „ (set, a trap) tiya.
 ADJUSTER, *n.*, umlungisi.
 ADMINISTER, *v.*, (medicine) elapa.
 „ (justice) tetamacala.
 „ (government) busa.
 ADMIRABLE, *a.*, hle, with changing prefix. (*See Grammar.*)
 ADMIRE, *v.*, (esteem) tanda.
 ADMIRATION, *n.*, utando, entyixelu wo!
 ADMIT, *v.*, (allow) vumela.
 „ (cause to enter) ngenisa.
 ADMONISH, *v.*, yala.
 „ (for) yalela.
 ADMONISHED, *v.*, (to be) yaleka.
 ADMONISHER, *n.*, umyali.
 ADMONITION, *n.*, isiyalo.
 ADOPT, *v.*, tola.
 ADORATION, *n.*, ukukuleka.
 ADORE, *v.*, kuleka, dumisa.
 ADORN, *v.*, vunula.
 ADORNMENT, *n.*, isivunulo.
 ADULATION, *n.*, ukubabaza.
 ADULATOR, *n.*, umbabazi.
 ADULT, *n.*, umuntu.
 ADULTERER, *n.*, umpingi.
 ADULTERESS, *n.*, umpingikazi.
 ADULTEROUS, *a.*, pingayo.
 ADULTEROUSLY, *adv.*, ngokupinga.
 ADULTERY, *v.*, (to commit) pinga.
 ADULTERY, *n.*, ukupinga.
 ADVANCE, *v.*, (go on) hamba, qubeka.
 „ (approach) sondela.
 „ (raise in rank) kulisa.

- ADVANCED GUARD, *n.*, umlomo.
 ADVANTAGE, *n.*, (gain) inzuzo.
 ADVENT, *n.*, ukufika.
 ADVENTURE, *v.*, linga.
 ADVENTUROUS, *a.*, lingayo.
 ADVERSARY, *n.*, isita.
 ADVERSITY, *n.*, (poverty) ukuswela, ubupofu.
 „ (calamity) umhlola.
 ADVERTISE, *v.*, azisa.
 ADVERTISER, *n.*, umazisi.
 ADVERTISEMENT, *n.*, isaziso.
 ADVICE, *n.*, ukululoka, ukulaywa.
 ADVISE, *v.*, luleka, laya.
 ADVISER, *n.*, umluleki, umlayi.
 ADVOCACY, *n.*, ukutetelela.
 ADVOCATE, *v.*, tetelela, kulumela.
 „ *n.*, umteteleli.
 ŒSOPHAGUS, *n.*, umminzo.
 AFAR, *adv.*, kude.
 AFFABLE, *a.*, nomusa.
 „ *adj.*, nene.
 AFFAIR, *n.*, indaba, isici.
 „ (difficult) ingongolo.
 AFFECT, *v.*, (imitate) lingisa.
 „ (act upon) enzisa.
 AFFECTATION, *n.*, ukulingis, ubugagu.
 AFFECTION, *n.*, (love) utando.
 „ (desire) isikanuko.
 AFFECTIONATELY, *adv.*, ngotando.
 AFFIANCE, *v.*, (betroth) endisa.
 AFFINITY, *n.*, (relationship) ubuhlobo.
 AFFIRM, *v.*, tyo.
 AFFIRMANT, *n.*, (witness) ufakazi.
 AFFIRMATION, *n.*, ukutyo.
 „ (solemn) isifungo.
 AFFIRMED (to be), *v.*, tyiwo.
 AFFIX, *v.*, hlanganisa.
 AFFLICT, *v.*, hlupa.

- AFFLICTED**, *v.*, (to be) hlutywa, hlupeka.
AFFLICTED PERSON, *n.*, umhlupeki.
AFFLICTION, *n.*, ukuhlupeka.
AFFLUENCE, *n.*, imifuyo, ubuncwaba.
AFFLUENT (to be), *v.*, (in cattle) fuya.
 „ (in a general sense) ceba.
AFFLUENT PERSON, *n.*, uncwaba.
AFFORD, *v.*, (yield) veza, tela.
 „ (give) nika.
AFRAID, *v.*, (to be) saba.
 „ (to be very much) twetwezela.
AFFRIGHT, *v.*, etusa.
AFFRIGHTED, *v.*, (to be) etuka.
AFRONT, *v.*, qala.
 „ *n.*, ukuqala.
AFRONTED, *v.*, (to be) ukuqalwa.
AFOOT, *adv.*, ngezinyawo.
AFORE, *adv.*, (prior in time) kuqala.
AFOREHAND, *adv.*, kudala.
AFRONT, *adv.*, (in front) pambile.
AFTER, *adv. and prep.*, emva.
 „ (according to) njenga.
AFTERBIRTH, *n.*, umkaya.
AFTERNOON, *n.*, intambama.
AFTER THAT, *adv.*, qeduba.
AFTER-LABOR PAINS, *n.*, izinseko.
AGAIN, *adv.*, futi.
AGAINST, *adv.*, pambile.
 „ *prep.*, nga.
AGE, *n.*, ubudala.
 „ (a century) iminyakelikulu.
AGED, *a.*, dala, gugile.
 „ *v.*, (to grow) guga.
AGED PERSON, *n.*, idala.
 „ (feeble) ixegu.
AGGLUTINATE, *v.*, namatelisa.
AGGRANDIZE, *v.*, ukwenzamkula.
AGGRAVATE, *v.*, onakalisa, ncokoloza.

AGGRAVATION, *n.*, ukucunuka.

AGGREGATE, *v.*, hlanganisa.

„ *n.*, inhlanganiso.

AGGRIEVE, *v.*, hlupa.

AGHAUST, *v.*, (to look) yanguza.

AGITATE, *v.*, (shake) zamazisa.

„ (as water) dunga.

„ (excite) cunula, cunukisa.

AGITATION, *n.*, ukuzanyazanyiswa, ukucunukiswa,
itweletwele.

AGITATED, *v.*, (to be) zanyazanyiswa, cunukiswa,
yaluka, yaluza. [bukisi.

AGITATOR, *n.*, (one who excites to revolt) umhlu-

AGONIZING, *adj.*, munyu.

AGONY, *n.*, (mental) umunyu.

AGREE TO, *v.*, (yield assent) vuma.

„ *v.*, (together) vumelana.

„ (be of one mind) hlangana.

„ (resemble) fana.

AGREEABLE, *a.*, (pleasing) hle, with changing pre-
fix. (See Grammar).

„ (to the senses), *adj.*, mnande.

„ (suitable) fanele.

AGREEMENT, *n.*, (union of opinions) ukuvumelano.

„ (resemblance) ukufana.

AGRICULTURE, *n.*, ukulima.

AGRICULTURIST, *n.*, umlimi.

AGUE, *n.*, ufihlo, ulufihlane.

AH! *int.*, (denoting surprise) mame! mamo!

AHEAD (in time or place), *adv.*, ngapambili.

AID, *v.*, siza, hlenga.

„ (in war) putumela.

„ *n.*, ukuzisa.

AIDER, *n.*, umsizi.

AIM, *v.*, komba, qonda.

AIR, *n.*, (breeze or atmosphere) umoya.

„ (appearance) isimo.

ALARM, *v.*, vusa, tusa.

ALARM, *n.* (terror) ukwesaba.

„ (of danger), ivuso, uvalo.

ALARMING, *a.* (giving notice of danger), vusayo,

„ (terrifying), sabekayo. [sabisayo

ALARMIST, *n.*, umvusi.

ALAS! *int.*, maye!

ALBEIT, *adv.*, noko.

ALERT, *a.* (vigilant), lindayo, xwayileyo, qapelayo.

ALIGHT, *v.* (as from a wagon), hlika.

„ (as a bird), wa.

ALIKE, *v.* (to be), fana.

„ *adv.*, njenga.

ALIMENT, *n.*, ukudhla.

ALIVE, *v.* (to be), pila.

„ *a.*, pilayo, zwayo.

ALL, *a.*, onke.

„ *adv.*, kupela.

ALL ALONG, *adv.*, kungalonjako. [or oloku.

„ (all this while), kuluy'ehlohle,

ALL ALONG, *y'ilo*, *y'ilohle*, *y'iloko*, *y'iloku*.

ALL THIS WHILE, *adv.*, *y'inini*.

ALL RIGHT, *int.*, pepa.

ALL, *n.* (the children of a family), insapo.

ALLAY, *v.* (quiet), duduza.

„ (abate), dambisa.

ALLAYED, *v.* (to be—as pain, etc.), damba.

ALLEGGE, *v.* (to declare), tyo.

ALLEGED, *v.* (to be), tyiwo.

ALLEGATION, *n.*, ukutyo.

ALLEGORY, *n.*, umfanikiso.

ALLIANCE, *n.*, ukuhlangana inhlangu.

„ *v.* (to make), hlangana,

ALLOT, *v.* (distribute by lot), abela.

„ (distribute in portions), hlukanisela.

ALLOTMENT, *n.*, isabelo.

ALLOW, *v.* (approve), vuma.

„ (admit as a claim), vumela.

„ (grant as a compensation), kokela.

- ALLOWED (to be), *v.* (approved), vunyelwa.
 ALLURE, *v.* (tempt), yenga.
 ALLUREMENT, *n.*, isiyengo.
 ALMIGHTY (the), *n.*, Umnini'mandhla, Umandhla-
 ALMOST, *adv.*, cityu. [onke.
 ALMS, *n.*, izopo.
 ALOE, *n.*, inhlaba.
 „ *n.* (the ripe seed of), izimboma.
 „ (a small variety of), icena.
 „ LEAF, *n.*, inhlaba.
 ALOFT, *adv.*, pezulu.
 ALONE, *a.*, dwa, changing in prefix as odwa. (*See*
 Grammar.)
 ALONG IT, *adv.*, yikona.
 „ THIS, *adv.*, yilapa.
 „ THAT, *adv.*, yilapo.
 ALPHABET, *n.*, amagama.
 ALREADY, *adv.*, se.
 ALSO, *adv.* (in like manner), njalo, futi.
 „ *conj.*, na, kepa.
 ALTER, *v. n.*, penduka, guquka.
 „ *v. t.*, pendula, guqula, hlanekezela.
 ALTERATION, *n.*, ukupendula ukuhlanekezela.
 ALTERCATION, *n.*, ukupikisana.
 ALTHOUGH, *conj.*, inganti kona.
 „ *adv.*, nukuba naloku.
 ALTITUDE, *n.*, ubude, ukupagama.
 ALTOGETHER, *adv.* (simultaneously), kanye.
 „ (completely), kupela.
 ALWAYS, *a.*, ngezikati zonke.
 AMARYLLIS, *n.*, isihlambezo.
 AMASS, *adv.* (live stock), fuya.
 „ (collect in a heap), fumba, butela.
 AMAZE, *v.*, mangalisa.
 AMAZEMENT, *n.*, ukumangala.
 AMBASSADOR, *n.* (literally a runner), isigijimi.
 AMBLE, *v.*, gegezela.
 AMEND, *v.*, lungisa.

- AMERCE, *v.*, hlaulisa
 AMIABLE, *v.*, (to be), va.
 AMIDST, *prep.*, pakati.
 AMITY, *n.*, utando.
 AMONG, *prep.*, pakati.
 AMOROUS, *a.*, tandayo.
 AMOUNT, *n.*, isihlanganiso.
 AMPLE, *a.*, ningi.
 AMPUTATE, *v.*, nquma, nqamula.
 AMPUTATION, *n.*, ukunqanyulwa.
 AMUSE, *v.*, jabulisa, hlekisa.
 AMUSEMENT, *n.*, ukujabulisa.
 AMUSING, *a.*, jabulisayo.
 ANCESTOR, *n.*, ukoko; *plural*, okoko, ukulukulu.
 ANCESTRY, *n.*, ubukoko.
 ANCIENT, *a.*, dala.
 ANCLE, *n.*, iqakala, ihlakala.
 AND, *conj.*, na.
 AND BESIDES, *adv.*, inganti.
 AND SO, *adv.*, na njalo, konje, yikona.
 AND THAT ALL, *adv.*, (the long and short of it, and
 [nothing more), kubikupela.
 ANGEL, *n.*, inceku-yezulu.
 ANGER, *v.* tukutelisa, vusa.
 „ *n.*, ukutukutela, ulaka.
 „ *int.*, wo! x!
 ANGRY, *v.*, (to be), tukutela, vasa.
 „ *a.*, (to be very), quataza.
 „ *a.*, nolaka.
 „ (for to be, on account of), tukutelela.
 „ (to make), tukutelisa.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, isififane.
 ANGLE, *n.*, iguma, igumbi.
 „ *v.*, loba.
 ANGLER, *n.*, umlobi.
 ANGLING, *n.*, ukuloba.
 ANGUISH, *n.*, (bodily), ubuhlungu.
 „ (mental), ukudabuka.

- ANIMAL, *n.*, inyamazane.
 „ (beast of prey), isilwane.
 „ (domesticated), fuyiwe.
 „ (with its tail docked), umgqini.
 „ (in the evening, for wedding feast),
 ANIMATE, *v.*, qatyiza, izwisa. [isinkulu.
 „ (in dancing), rayiya.
 ANIMOSITY, *n.*, ukuzonda.
 ANNEX, *v.*, hlanganisa, eleka.
 ANNEXATION, *n.*, inhlanganiso, ukweleleka.
 ANNOUNCE, *v.*, azisa.
 „ (beforehand), bikezela.
 ANNOUNCEMENT, *n.*, ukwazisa.
 ANNOUNCER, *n.*, umazisi.
 ANNOUNCING, *n.*, azisayo. [xobisa, toba.
 ANNOY, *v.*, kataza, hlukumeza, hlupa, ncunza,
 ANNOYANCE, *n.*, inkatazi.
 ANNOYED, *v.*, (to be), cunuka, xobisaka.
 ANNOYER, *n.*, umkatazi.
 ANNOYING, *v.*, (to be), dinika.
 ANNUAL, *a.*, ngeminyaka.
 ANNUALLY, *adv.*, iminyaka, ngeminyaka.
 ANNUNCIATE, *v.*, azisa.
 ANNUL, *v.*, pelisa.
 ANOINT, *v.*, gcoba, kuta.
 „ *v.* (thoroughly), gcobisisa.
 ANOINTED, *a.*, gcotyiweyo.
 ANOINTING, *n.*, igcobo.
 ANOTHER, *a.*, nye, 'mbe.
 ANSWER, *v.*, (when called as a servant), sabela.
 „ (a question), pendula.
 „ (quickly), ngaka.
 „ *n.*, umpendulo.
 ANT, *n.*, (generic), ityeketye.
 „ (red), intutane.
 „ (large red with white spots), ibika.
 „ (brown), umakoti.
 „ (dark brown), umakoti.

- ANT, n.**, (small black, builds in trees), isibongolo, [polo.
 „ (black, building in trees), isihlongolo,
 „ (large black), iye. [i&mpolo.
 „ (white), umuhlwa, ingcombo.
 „ (transparent yellow), icuku.
 „ (a large yellow), igcuka.
 „ (black ant's nest), isinyovu:
 „ (queen of white ants), umungendi.
 „ (small stinging yellow), isipompolo.
 „ (in a winged state), ukungwane.
 „ (comb of white ants), ukungwane.

ANT-EATER, n., isambane.

ANT-HILL, n., isiduli.

ANT-LION, n., ikunziyomhlaba.

ANTELOPE, n., (generic), inyamazana.

- „ (a young one), isixumu.
 „ (a very small bush), ipiti.
 „ (small yellow bush), ukumbi.
 „ (large bush), unkonko.
 „ (female of ditto), imbabala.
 „ (reed), inhlangu, umziki.
 „ (red reed), inxala.
 „ (rock), igoko.
 „ (of the plains), iula.
 „ (spring), insepe.
 „ (stein), iqina.

ANTENNÆ, n., izimpondo.

ANTERIOR, prep., pambile.

ANTHEM, n., isivumo. [ing), qazizela.

ANTICIPATE, (a person about to speak, by speak-

ANTIDOTE, n., (for snake bite), isibiba.

ANTIPATHY, n., izondo.

ANTI-NUPTIAL, v., (visit to make), enda.

ANTIQUITY, n., ubudala.

ANXIETY, n., (fearful), ukwesaba, uvalo.

„ (sorrowful), ukudabuka.

ANUS, n., igolo.

ANXIOUS, SUSPENSE, (to be in a state of), hoba.
 „ (to be), pwapwa.

ANY, *n.*, nye.

ANYTHING, (seen indignantly), umzizima.

AORTA, (the), umxwelo.

APOLOGY, *n.*, isinxepezelo.

APART, *adv.*, (alone), odwa, etc.

APERTURE, *n.*, imbobo, isikala.

APEX, *n.*, isicongo.

APOSTLE, *n.*, isitunya.

APPAL, *v.*, sabisa.

APPALLING, *a.*, sabekayo.

APPAREL, *v.*, (native), izambato.

„ (civilised life), izingubo.

„ *v.*, ambatisa.

APPARENT, *a.*, (visible), bonakalayo.

„ (easily seen), sobala.

„ *v.*, (to be), bonakala.

APPEAR DISTINCTLY, *v.*, (plainly), qama.

„ (first, as new moon, a star, etc.), twasa.

„ *v.*, bonakala.

APPEARANCE, *n.*, isimo, ubunjani.

APPEASE, *v.*, (pacify), duduza.

„ (still), tulisa.

„ (the ancestral spirits), cacambisa

APPELLATION, *n.*, ibizo, igama, isibongo.

APPEND, *v.*, hlanganisa, eleka.

APPETITE, *n.*, isisu.

APPEASE, (for), tobela.

APPLAUD, *v.*, bonga, babaza.

APPLICANT, *n.*, umceli.

APPLY, *v.*, (ask for), cela.

„ (medicine), elapa.

„ (the mind), qonda.

„ (grease or perfumery to the hair), qikiza

„ (continue at work), sebenza.

APPOINT, *v.*, (constitute), misa, beka.

„ (order), yalela.

- APPOINTMENT**, *n.*, (institution), isimiso. [lana.
 „ (mutual agreement), ukuvume-
 „ (command), isimemezelo.
APPORTION, *v.*, (allot), abela.
 „ (distribute), hlukanisela.
 „ *v.*, (among one another), abelana.
APPORTIONER, *n.*, umabi.
APPOSITE, *a.*, faneleyo.
APPREHEND, *v.*, (seize) bamba.
 „ (to think), ti.
 „ (fear), saba.
APPREHENSION, *n.*, (fear), ukwesaba.
 „ (seizure), ukubanjwa.
APPRIZE, *v.*, (to make known), azisa.
 „ (officially), bika.
APPROACH, *v.*, sondela.
 „ *n.*, (drawing near), ukusondela.
 „ *v.*, (close to game in hunting), ciciyela
 „ (one another), sondelana.
APPROBATION, *n.*, ukuvuma.
APPROPRIATE, *v.*, (set apart for), hlukanisela.
 „ *a.*, (suitable), fanele.
APPROVE, *v.*, (agree to), vuma.
 „ (be satisfied with), kolwa.
APPROVAL, *n.*, ukuvuma.
APPROXIMATE, *v.*, sondeza.
APPROXIMATION, *n.*, ukuzondeza.
APRIL, *n.*, umbasa.
APRON, *n.*, (native, of dressed hide), umbodiye.
APT, *a.*, (quick), igagu.
 „ (suitable), fanele.
APTNES, *n.*, ubugagu.
ARBITER, *n.*, umabi.
ARBITRATE, *v.*, aba.
ARBITRATOR, *n.*, umabi.
ARGUE, *v.*, (debate), pikisana.
ARGUER, *n.*, umpiki.
ARID, *a.*, omileyo.

ABRIGHT, *adv.*, ngokulugileyo.

ARISE, *n.* (from recumbent posture), vuka.

„ (mount up), kupuka, nyuka.

„ (as the sum), puma.

ARM, *n.*, (the whole), ingalo.

„ (of the body), umkono.

„ (forearm), ingalo.

„ (of the sea), itegu.

„ (above the elbow), isifufu.

ARM-BANGLE, *n.*, inxota.

ARMLLET, *n.*, (of hide), isipandhla.

„ (of braided grass), ibijo, or ibiji.

„ (of entrails of cow), inyonga.

„ (of ivory), ingwagwa. [landa, isinda

„ (of brass), isongo, ingxota, umgawaba-

„ (of silver), isibangwa.

ARMPIT, *n.*, ikwapa.

ARMS, *n.*, (weapons), izikali.

„ (war), ukulwa.

ARMS TO! (to arms), hlomani.

ARMY, *n.*, impi.

AROUND, *prep.*, pambi.

„ (on every side), pahlayo.

AROUSE, *v.*, vusa.

ARRANGE, *v.*, (put in order), lungisa, hlela, ta.

„ (for dancing or war), hlela.

ARRANGE FOR, *v.*, hlelela.

ARRANGED, *v.*, (to be), lunga.

ARREST, *v.*, (seize), bamba.

„ (obstruct), vimbela.

ARRIVAL, *n.*, ukufika.

ARRIVE, *v.*, fika.

„ *a.*, (at a place with difficulty), nqundeka.

ARROGANCE, *n.*, ukuzikulisa.

ARROGANT, *n.*, zidhlayo.

ARROW, *n.*, umcbityelo, umsebe.

ART, *n.*, (cunning), ubuqili.

„ (skill), ukuhlakanipa.

- ARTERY**, *n.*, umtambo.
ARTFUL, *a.*, (cunning), iqili.
 „ *n.*, (person), ihlakani, ikelengu.
ARTFULNESS, *n.*, ubuhlakane.
ARTIFICE, *n.*, icebo.
ARTISAN, *n.*, umsebenzi.
ARUM, *n.*, intebe.
As, *conj.*, (in like manner), njenga.
As, *adv.*, (such), kangako.
As IF, *adj.*, songuloku.
AS SOON AS, *adj.*, queduba.
ASCEND, *v.*, (go up), kupuka.
 „ (a tree), kwela.
ASCENT, *n.*, }
ASCENSION, } ukunyuka.
ASHAMED, *v.*, (to be), (confounded), ukujaba.
 „ (to look), kopoza.
 „ (bashful), ukuhlonipa.
ASHES, *n.*, umlota.
 „ *v.*, (to collect), wola.
ASH-HEAP, ilota.
ASIDE, *adv.*, ngasese, enhlanqe.
 „ *v.*, (to go), ukukutya.
ASK, *v.*, (interrogate), biza.
 „ (request), cela.
 „ (demand), biza.
 „ (for food), tekela.
 „ (invite), mema.
 „ (request earnestly), celisisa.
 „ (pertinaciously), konga.
 „ (a favour), nxusa.
ASLANT, *a.*, ngohlangoti.
ASLEEP, *a.*, lele.
 „ *v.* (to be), lala.
ASPERSE, *v.*, hleba.
ASPERSION, *n.*, ukuhleba.
ASPERSER, *n.*, umhlebi.
Ass, *n.*, imbongolo.

- ASSAGAI, *n.* (generic), umkonto, ingwadhla.
 „ (for various kinds). See “Spear.”
- ASSAGAI WOOD, *n.*, irolo, isipambato, umpahla,
- ASSAIL, *v.* (with arguments), pika. [ibunda, etc.
 „ (with abuse), tuka.
 „ (with weapons), lwa.
- ASSASSIN, *n.*, umbulali.
- ASSASSINATE, *v.*, bulala.
- ASSASSINATION, *n.*, ukubulala.
- ASSAULT, *n.* (hostile), ukulwa.
 „ *v.*, sukelaka.
- ASSEMBLE, *v.* (collect), buta.
 „ (together), butana, hlangana.
- ASSEMBLY, *n.* (of men), ibandhla.
 „ (a promiscuous) umbonda.
- ASSENT, *v.*, vuma.
 „ *n.*, ukuvuma.
- ASSERT, *v.*, tyo.
 „ (violently), fitezela. [kamelela.
 „ (or to do anything confidently or positively),
 „ (confidently), pikaza.
- ASSEVERATE, *v.*, funga, nyanisa.
- ASSIGN, *v.* (allot), abela.
 „ (allege), tyo.
- ASSIMILATE, *v.*, fanisa.
 „ (in an angry manner), ngatuza.
- ASSIST, *v.* (one another kindly), lumelana.
 „ (a person to drink, as a child or infirm
 „ siza, hlenga, melela. [person), seza.
 „ (in war), putumela.
- ASSISTANCE, *n.*, ukusiza.
- ASSISTANT, *n.*, umsizi.
- ASSOCIATE, *n.*, umgane.
 „ *v.*, (with), hlangana.
- ASTONISHED, *v.* (to be), mangala.
 „ (to be utterly), tyaqaka.
- ASSORT, *v.* (select), keta.
 „ (separate), hlukanisa.

- ASSUME, *v.* (be arrogant), zikulisa.
 ASSUAGE, *v.*, dambisa.
 ASSURANCE, *n.* (full confidence), itemba.
 ASSURE, *v.* (make certain), qinisa.
 ASSUREDLY, *adv.*, ngokuqinisele.
 ASTONISH, *v.*, mangalisa.
 ASTONISHING, *a.*, mangaliso.
 „ *v.* (to be), sabeka.
 ASTONISHMENT, *n.*, ukumangalisa.
 „ *int.*, mame! mamo!
 ASTRIDE, *v.* (to be), xamalaza.
 ASTRAY, *a.*, dukileyo.
 „ *v.* (to go), duka.
 ASTRINGENT, *v.* (to be), tywaqa.
 ASUNDER, *v.* (to cut), nguma.
 ASYLUM, *n.* (place of refuge), inqaba.
 AT, *prep.*, ngase.
 AT ALL, *adv.*, ngqe.
 AT DAWN OF DAY, *adv.*, ngovivi.
 AT HOME, *adj.*, ekaya.
 AT ONCE, *adv.*, kunye.
 AT THIS TIME, yilapa.
 AT THE TIME HERE WHEN, yilapa.
 AT THAT TIME, yilapo.
 AT THE TIME THERE WHEN, yilapo.
 AT THE BACK OF A HUT, *adv.*, ensamo.
 AT YOUR PLACE, kini.
 ATHIRST, *p.*, omile.
 ATMOSPHERE, *n.*, umoya.
 ATONE, *v.*, hlaula.
 ATONEMENT, *n.*, ukuhlauliswa.
 ATROCIOUS, *a.*, kubi.
 ATROCIOUSNESS, *n.*, ububi.
 ATROCITY, *n.*, ububi.
 ATTACH, *v.* (annex), hlanganisa.
 „ (cause to adhere), namatelisa.
 ATTACHED TO (formerly to be), namatela.
 ATTACHMENT, *n.*, ukuhlangana.

- ATTACK, v.** (by war), lwa.
 „ (in friendly disguise), babuya.
 „ (calumniate), hleba.
 „ (a girl by a love charm), betelela.
 „ (severely, as a disease), pasa.
ATTACKED, TO BE, v. (by war), liwa.
 „ (by disease), kwelwa.
ATTAIN, v. (reach), fika.
ATTEMPT, v. (try), linga.
 „ n., isigabavu. [poqelega.
 „ **VIGOROUSLY** (as to ravish a girl), poqa.
ATTEND, v. (regard), qonda.
 „ (give heed), qaqela, linda.
 „ (carefully to), mela.
 „ (a place of worship), sonda.
 „ (serve), konza.
 „ (accompany), pelekezela.
ATTENDANT, n. (servant), umkonzi.
 „ (on a journey), umpelekezeli.
ATTENDANCE, n. (act of serving), ukukonza.
ATTENTION, n., ukuqapela.
ATTENTIVE, a., qapelaya.
ATTEST, v., qinisa.
ATTESTATION, n., isiqiniso.
ATTESTATOR, n., umqinisi.
ATTIRE, n., (native), izivato.
 „ (of civilized life), izingubo.
 „ (one's self), ambata.
 „ (another), ambatisa.
 „ (with ornaments), vunula, vunulisa.
ATTORNEY, n., umteteleli, ummeli.
ATTRACT, n., donsa.
AUDIENCE, n. (auditory), abezwi.
AUCTION, n., intengo.
AUCTIONEER, n., umtengisi.
AUGMENT, n., andisa, kulisa.
AUGUR, n. (tool), isiophlo.
AUGUST, n., uncwaba.

- AUNT**, *n.*, (my), umamekazi.
AUSTERE, *a.*, nolaka.
AUSTERITY, *n.*, ulaka.
AUTHOR, *n.*, umenzi.
AUTHORITY, *n.*, okwamandhla.
AVARICIOUS, *v.*, (to be), fisa, rara.
 „ a., fisayo, rarayo.
AVENGE, *v.*, pindisa.
AVENGER, *n.*, umpindisi.
AVENUE, *n.*, indhlela.
AVER, *v.*, tyo.
AVERSION, *n.*, ukuzonda.
AVOID, *n.*, pepa, vika.
 „ (a person), tyalaza.
AVOW, *v.*, vumela.
AVOWAL, *n.*, ukuvumela.
AWAIT, *v.*, hlalela, linda.
 „ (one another), lindana.
AWAKE, *v., n.*, (naturally), vuka.
 „ v., a., (arouse), vusa.
AWARD, *n.*, isabelo.
 „ v., abela.
AWARDER, *n.*, umabi.
AWARE, *v.*, (to be), azi, zwela.
AWAY! *intj.*, iya.
AWAY, *v.*, (to take), susa, mukisa.
 „ (to go), muka.
 „ (to send), mukisa.
 „ (to drive), xotya.
 „ (to run), baleka.
 „ (to get), suka.
AWE, *v.*, sabisa, fakindhlwanya.
 „ n., ukwesaba.
AWFUL, *a.*, sabekayo.
AWHILE, *n.*, isikatyana, umzuzu.
 „ (a little while), umzuzwana.
AWKWARDLY (to be placed), tyekeka.
AWL, *n.*, isipehlo, usungulo.

AWRY, *v.* (to be), sonteka.

„ *a.*, sontekileyo.

AXE, *n.*, izembe, imbazo, igaulo.

AYE, *adv.*, ewe, yebo, ehe.

AZURE, *a.*, luhlaza.

B.

BABBLE, mpomposa.

BABE, *n.*, ingane, unoha. [mawa.

BABOON, *n.*, imfene, intyidi, inzinga, inzinga-

„ (a large one), ikonde, unorara.

BACHELOR, *n.*, isoka.

„ (rejected by girls), isizeke.

BACHELORSHIP, *n.*, ubusoka.

BACK, *n.* (part of the body), umhlana.

„ *adv.*, ngemva.

„ *v.* (to keep), godhla.

„ (to give), buyisa.

„ (to come or go), buya.

„ (to turn one's), fulatela.

BACKBITE, *v.*, hleba, kobonga.

BACKBITER, *n.*, umhlebi.

BACKBITING, *n.*, ukuhleba.

BACKWARD, *n.*, ngemva, ngemuva.

BACKWARDS, *adj.*, nyovane.

BAD, *a.*, bi.

„ (condition to be in, as an ox), notyobala,

„ FORTUNE, *n.*, isisila. [caka.

„ MAN, *n.*, iratarata, isoni.

BADNESS, ububi.

BADGE, *n.*, upau.

BAFFLE, *v.*, tiyeza, ahlulu.

BAG, *n.* (a small), isikwama, iyika.

BAGGAGE, *n.* impahla.

BAIT, *v.* (to snare), tiya, cupa.

„ (harass with dogs), hlwaya, kwaza.

„ *n.*, isitiyo.

BAKE, *v.*, osa.

- BALD**, *n.*, mpandhla.
 „ **PERSON**, *n.*, impandhla.
 „ **PLACE ON THE HEAD**, *n.*, ityanda.
BALE OF GOODS (a large one), umfuqulu, inqalati.
BALL, *n.* (round thing), indilinga.
 „ (bullet), inhlamvu.
BAMBOOZLE, *v.*, tyampuza.
BANANA, *n.* (the wild), ingceba, isidabane.
 „ (plantation), isikova.
 „ (the cultivated), ukova; *plur.* okova.
BAND, *n.* (fillet for the head), icele.
 „ (of armed men), impi.
 „ (for binding), isibopo.
 „ (woman's), isibamba.
BANGLE, *n.* (*See* “*Armlet.*”)
BANISH, *v.*, xotya.
BANISHED, *v.* (to be), xotwya.
BANK, *n.*, udonga.
BANNER, *n.*, isibonakaliso.
BANTER, *v.*, ganga, binqa, gagula, laula.
 „ *n.*, ukuganga.
BAPTISM, *n.*, ubatizo.
BAPTISE, *v.* (from English), batiza, bapatiza.
BAB, *n.* (a wooden), umgoqo, isigxobo.
 „ (a large, long one), ugoqo.
BARB, *n.* (of spear), indhlebe.
BARBER, *n.*, umpuculi.
BARE, *v.*, hluba, qotula.
 „ *a.*, ze.
BABENESS, *n.*, ubuze, ukuqotuka.
BARGAIN, *n.*, isihlangano, umvumelwna, intenge.
 „ *v.* (with one another), tengana.
BARK, *v.* (as a dog), konkota.
 „ (of a tree), hluba, ebula, xebula.
BARKING (of a dog without biting), twawa.
BARM, *n.*, iqumbu.
BARREL, *n.*, umpongolo.
BARREN, *v.* (to be), ukuba nyumba.

- BAREEN**, *a.*, nyumba. [ren), umfaba.
 „ **HUSBAND**, *n.* (one who has no, or few children).
 „ **COW**, *n.*, inyumbakazi.
BARRENNESS, *n.*, ubunyumba.
BARRIER, *n.*, ukuvinjelwa.
BARTER, *v.*, rwaba, enanu, xweba.
BASE, *a.*, kubi.
 „ **PERSON**, *n.*, ishinga.
 „ **THING**, *n.*, icilo.
BASELY, *v.* (to act), shinga.
BASENESS, *n.*, ububi.
BASHFUL, *a.*, hlonipayo.
 „ *a.* to be), hlonipa, namahloni, coyacoya.
BASHFULNESS, *n.*, ukuhlonipa, amahloni, coyacoya.
BASIN, *n.*, isitya.
BASK, *v.*, etamela.
BASKET, *n.* (generic), imbenge. [iqoma.
 „ (for carrying and measuring corn),
 „ (large, with small mouth), isitundu.
 „ [ingcelu.
 „ (small, used in gathering corn), igomo,
 „ [selala.
 „ (flat, with cover and handle), isikwama
 „ (large), iqoma, ingcenge. [umone.
 „ (flat native, for carrying fowls), ikuku,
 „ (long one of reeds, for carrying fowls),
 „ (a large kind of), isiqabeto. [um no.
 „ (for transporting *amabele*), igxamba.
 „ (small, for holding corn), isinyazi.
 „ large, for storing corn), isilulu.
BASKET-MAKER, *n.*, inyanga yembenge.
BASTARD, *n.*, umtwana wesisu.
BAT, *n.*, isidhlulandhlebe, isitutandhlebe, ilulwane
BATHE, *v.* (the body), geza.
BATHER, *n.*, umgezi.
BATTLE, *n.*, ukulwa. [other), iziro.
 „ (cries of men engaged in killing each other).
BATTLE-AXE, *n.*, isinkemba.

BAWL, *v.*, mpompoloza.

BAWLER, *n.*, isibongozi.

BAY, *n.*, iteku.

BAYONET, *n.*, umdwa.

BE, *adv.*, ba.

BE, *v.* (remain), hlala.

BE OFF, *v.*, suka.

BE AT A LOSS WHAT TO DO, *v.*, yibaza.

BEADS, *n.* (generic), ubuhlalu. [loins), isidonga.

„ (a large mass of, worn on the breast or

„ (large blue), umgulugulu.

„ (loose), umuru.

„ (a single string of), umtywetye.

„ (a bunch of strings), isidanga.

„ (a large bunch of), ihlukuzi.

„ (small white), itambo.

„ (small red), umgazi.

„ (small flame-coloured), umlilwana.

„ (black), isitimane.

„ (yellow), incombo.

„ (sky blue or green), ibuma.

„ (brown), isipofu.

„ (white spotted), obumankazana.

„ (small blue), amanyongayonga. [qanda.

„ (moderately large, of any colour), ama-

BEAK, *n.* (of bird), umlomo, umboko. [gulu.

„ (largest size, of any colour), umgulu-
[umjijibe, ugongolo.

BEAM, *n.* (of timber), umbambadu, umjanjato,

„ (of the sun), umsebelanga.

BEAN, *n.* (kind of Kafir), imbumba.

BEANS (kidney), amaonjisi (from the Dutch).

BEAR, *v.* (carry a burden), twala, tyata.

„ (bear up, support), sekela, pass.

„ (a child on the back), beleta.

„ (in the hand), pata.

„ (remove from place to place), tuta.

„ (fruit, as a tree, hlanza, veza, tela.

- BEAR, v.** (many, as an animal), cuma. [ruluza,
 „ (offspring plentifully, as a woman or goat).
 „ (young, as dogs or cats), nyelezela.
 „ (children), zala.
 „ (in mind), kumbula.
 „ (with, forbear), bekela.
 „ (for the first time), zibula.
BEARD, n. (a small), izindevu, isilivu.
BEARDED, OR WHISKERED MAN, n., irwanqa.
BEAVER, n. (of a burden), umtwali.
BEARING, n. (behaviour), ukuma, isimo.
BEAST, n. (of prey), silwane.
 „ (sent with a bride), umbeko.
 „ (given to the bride's mother), umqoliso.
 „ (given for nurture of a child), isondhlo.
 „ (sacrificed to ancestral spirits), ibongile.
BEASTLINGS, n. (first milk after calving), umtube
BEAT, v. (punish with stripes), tyaya.
 „ (to overpower), tantata.
 „ (with fists), bakela. [votoza, qoboza.
 „ (violently), dinda, fonyofonyoza, vava,
 „ (drive a nail), betela.
 „ (crush, pound), qoboza, gxoba.
 „ (inflict corporal punishment), xaxa.
 „ (conquer in battle), nqoba, ahlula.
 „ (cattle), bukula.
 „ (the ground before an *isanusi*), bula.
 „ (down, destroy), cita.
 „ (as the heart), gquma.
 „ (as a blanket), tintita.
BEATEN, v. (to get), tycigeka.
BEAU, n., itonqana, insizwa.
BEAUTIFUL, a., 'hle.
BEAUTIFY, v., cola, kanyisa.
BEAUTY, n., ubuhle.
BECAUSE, conj., ngokuba, kambe.
BECKON, v. cweba.
BECOME, v., ba.

- BECOME, *v.* (to befit), fanela.
 BECOMING, *p.*, (suitable), fanele.
 BED, *n.*, (sleeping mat), ukuko, icansi.
 BEDAUB, *v.* (the body with grease), gcoba.
 ,, (the body or face with red clay), gcaba.
 ,, (as with mud or plaster), baceka.
 BED-CLOTHES, *n.*, izingubo-zokulala.
 BED-TIME, *n.*, isikati-sokulala.
 BEDECK, *v.*, vunula, hlobisa.
 BEE, *n.* (the honey), inyosi.
 ,, (large black), ibungane.
 ,, (with yellow bands), uhlazo.
 BEESTINGS, *n.*, ihlaka.
 BEEF, *n.*, inyama yenkomo.
 BEER, *n.*, ubutywala, ijiki.
 BEER-STRAINER, *n.*, isicumu.
 BEER-SKIMMER, *n.*, isiketo.
 BEES, *n.* (young, in the comb), imikumuza, imibun-
 [gu, amacafazi, amaqanda.
 BEES-WAX, *n.*, isikupa.
 BEETLE, *n.*, ibungane.
 BEFAL, *v.* (as sickness), tekela.
 BEFIT, *v.*, fanisa. [pambi pambile.
 BEFORE, *prep.* and *adv.* (in front, in presence of)
 (in time), kuqala.
 BEG, *v.*, cela, panza, nqiba.
 ,, (a present), kulekela.
 ,, (for), celela.
 ,, (earnestly), celisisa, ncenga.
 BEGET, *v.*, zala.
 BEGGAR, *n.*, isicelo, umpanzi, impabanga.
 BEGGARLY PERSON, *n.*, umfokazana.
 BEGIN, *v.*, qala, andula.
 ,, (about anything), sungula.
 ,, (for), qalela.
 ,, (help, or make to), qalisa.
 ,, (to eat food after abstaining), omula.
 ,, (to work), omula.

BEGIN, *v.* (to annoy, attack, or quarrel), qala.

„ (first), andulela.

„ (together), qalana.

„ (to weave a mat), fahla.

„ (to be angry), kakama.

BEGINNING, *n.*, ukuqala.

BEGONE, *v.*, suka.

BEGRIMED, *v.* (to be, with dirt), nyepa.

BEGRUDGED, *v.*, ncitya.

BEGUILE, *v.*, kohlisa, kohlanisa, bungula.

BEGUILING, *n.* (words or acts), isiyengo.

BEGUILER, *n.*, umyengi.

BEHAVE, *v.*, enza, zimisa. [bezela.

„ (ungratefully, unbecomingly), bem-

„ *n.* (modestly, respectfully), hlonipa.

BEHEAD, *v.*, nquma (ikanda).

BEHELD, *v.* (to be), bonwa.

BEHIND, *prep.* and *adv.*, emva, ngasemva.

„ *adv.* (one's back), esipundu.

„ *v.* (to remain), sala.

BEHOLD, *v.* (look), bona, beka.

„ (gaze), buka.

„ (fix the eyes steadfastly), kangela.

„ *intj.* we!

BEHOLDER, *n.*, umbuki.

BEHOVE, *v.*, fanela.

BELABOR, *v.*, tyaya, bula.

BELEAGUER, *v.*, vimbela, cupa.

BELCH, *v.*, bodhla.

BELIEF, *n.*, inkoleko, ukukolwa.

BELIEVE, *v.*, kolwa.

BELIEVER, *n.*, ikolwa.

BELL, *n.*, insimbi.

BELLE, *n.*, intombi enhle, isoka.

BELLOW, *v.*, konya, bonga.

„ (as a frightened ox), bovula.

BELLOWS, *n.*, imifuto.

BELLY, *n.*, isisu.

BELOW, *adv. and prep.*, ezansi, ngapansi.

BELOVED, *a.*, tandekayo.

BELOVED ONE, *n.*, ntandane.

BELT, *n.*, isibamba.

BEMOAN, *v.*, lila.

BENCH, *n.*, isihlalu.

BENEATH, *adv. and prep.*, pansi.

BEND, *n.*, insonge.

„ (as of a river or coast), inqubu.

„ *v.* (down as a bough), geba.

„ (forward, as our writing), gomfa.

„ *v. n.* (bow, toba, goba.

„ (down in sitting), kotama.

„ (crouch, stoop in walking), kokoba.

„ *v. a.*, tobisa.

„ (crook), sonta.

„ (a bow), ntsala.

„ (a young tree, to snare game), gogobeza.

BENDABLE, *v.* (to be), gobeka.

BENEDICTION, *n.*, ubusiso.

BENEFICENT, *a.*, nomusa, nobonene.

BENEFactor, *n.*, umupi, sibaba.

BENEFIT, *n.*, ubusiso.

BENEVOLENCE, *n.*, ububele, unbunene.

BENEVOLENT, *a.*, nomusa.

BENIGHTED, *v.* (to be), hlwelwa.

BENIGN, *a.*, nomusa.

BEREAVE, *v.*, amuka.

BERRY, *n.*, inhlamvu.

BESEECH, *v.*, ncenga, tanduza.

BESET, *v.* (enclose), ranqa, kaka, raqa, pahla.

BESIDE, *adv.*, ngapandhle.

BESIDES, *adv.*, futi.

BESIEGE, *v.*, vimbela.

BESIEGED, *v.* (to be), vinjelwa.

BESMEAR, *v.* (with grease), gcoba.

„ (with red clay), gqaba.

„ (with soil), ngcolisa.

BESOM, *n.*, umtyanelo.

BESTOW, *v.* (give), pa, basela.

„ (lay up in store), bekela, kweza.

BESTOWER, *n.*, umupi.

BESTRIDE, *v.*, gxamalaza.

BETRAY, *v.*, ceba.

BETRAYER, *n.*, umcebi.

BETROTH, *v.*, endisa.

BETWEEN, *prep.*, pakati.

BEVERAGE, *n.*, ukupuza.

BEWAIL, *v.*, lila.

BEWARE, *v.* (to be), xwaya.

BEWILDER, *v.*, dukisa.

BEWITCH, *v.*, takata, kunkula, dismba.

BEWITCHER, *n.*, umtakati.

BEYOND, *prep.*, pambile, pesheya.

„ (a river or the sea), pesheya.

BIBLE, *n.*, incwadi-ka-Tixo.

BID, *v.* (invite), mema.

„ (exhort or direct), yaleza, layeza.

„ (adieu), valelisa.

BIDE, *v.* (dwell, inhabit), hlala.

„ (remain), sala.

BIG, *a.*, kulu.

„ *v.* (to look), bena.

„ *n.* (burly fellow), isibihlibihli, ibulubense.

BIGNESS, *n.*, ubukulu.

BILE, *n.*, injongo,

BILLOWS, *n.*, amaza, amahlambi.

BILTONG, *n.*, umqwaiba.

BIND, *v.*, bopa.

„ (confirm, ratify), qinisa.

„ (thatch), kwengca, duza.

„ (a wheel), ntsala, bopa.

„ (the border of a mat), peta. [qela.

„ (band of linen or grass over the eyes),

„ (tightly), xinya.

„ (on to), bopelela.

BIND, v. (for), bopela.

„ (help each other to), bopisana.

„ (beads or tails, on arms or legs), qgiza.

„ (tight), tynqula.

BIRD, n., inyani.

BIRDCATCHER, n., inomfi.

BIRDLIME, n., inevu.

BIRD'S-NEST, n., isihleke.

BIRTH, n., ukuzalwa, ukuzala.

BIRTHDAY, n., usuku lwokuzalwa.

BIRTHPLACE, n., indawo yokuzalwa.

BISHOP, n., umfundisi, omkulu.

BITCH, n., injakazi.

BITE, v., luma.

„ (off roasted corn from cob), guma, geva.

„ (help, or make to), lumisa.

„ (help one another), lumisana.

BITTER, a. (to the taste), baba.

„ (morally), bi.

„ (to be), ukubaba, kaka.

„ (at heart to feel), gunya.

BITTER THING, n., imbabana, isibabane.

BITTERNESS, n. (of taste), uku baba.

„ (of feeling), ulunya.

„ (of deep distress), ukudabuka.

BLAB, v., nceteza.

BLACK, a., mnyama.

„ n., umnyama.

„ (remains of burnt grass), usizi.

BLACK SOIL, n., ukadenzima.

BLACKSMITH, n., inyanga yokukanda insimbi.

BLACKBERRY, n., ijingijolo.

BLACKNESS, n., ubumnyama.

BLACKING, n., umuti wezixatulo.

BLACKGUARD, v., tuka.

„ ishingana, umtuki.

BLADDER, n. isinye.

„ (of body), ityatyazi ipwanyazi.

- BLADDER**, *n.* (on foot), impehlwa.
BLADE, *n.* (of grass), isibi.
 " (of bone), igxalaba.
 " (of knife), ingeku.
BLAME, *v.*, sola, jeza, xaba.
 " *n.*, icala.
BLAMEWORTHY, *a.*, necala.
BLANKET, *n.*, ingubo.
 " (a large), uvututu.
BLASPHEME, *v.*, ganga, tuka, jwaza.
BLASPHEMER, *n.*, umgangi.
BLAST, *n.*, ukufuta.
 " (wither), bunisa.
BLAZE, *v.* (flame), vuta, langazela.
 " (greatly, as by wind), dangadangazela.
 " *n.*, ilangatye, ilangabi.
BLEAT, *v.*, kala.
BLEED, *v.*, opa.
 " (make to), opisa.
 " (for), opela.
BLEEDING, *n.*, umopa.
BLEMISH, *n.* (moral), icala.
 " (physical), ufa.
BLEND, *v.* (mix), xubanisa.
BLESS, *v.* (make prosperous), busisa.
 " (thank), bonga.
 " (consecrate), hlukanisa.
BLESSING, *n.*, ubusiso.
BLIND, *v.* (to be), mpumputa, pumputeka.
 " (partially), xopa, cide.
 " *v.*, mpumputisa.
 " *a.*, mpumpute.
BLINDNESS, *n.*, ubumpupute.
BLIND PERSON, *n.*, impumpute, icide.
BLINKING PERSON (naturally), uffi untimbu.
BLISS, *n.*, ukutokoza.
BLISSFUL, *a.*, tokozayo.
BLISTER, *v.* (as the hand by labour), tyatyaza.

BLISTER, *n.*, ityatyazi.

BLOAT, *v.*, fuvuka, vuvuka.

BLOCK, *v.*, vimbela.

„ *n.* (of wood), isibuku.

BLOCKADE, *n.*, ukuvinjelwa.

BLOCKHEAD, *n.*, idhliwa, isibumbi, isitumutumu

BLOOD, *n.*, igazi. [isipukupuku umungwane.

„ (of a dead animal), ububende.

„ (flowing from nose, mouth, ear, etc.),

„ (kindred), ubuhlobo. [ibende.

„ (from the nose), umongozima.

„ (life), ubomi.

BLOODY, *n.*, (with blood), negazi.

„ (murderous), bulalayo.

BLOODSHEDDER, *n.*, umbulali.

BLOOM, *v.*, kahlela, qokaza.

„ *n.* (blossom), imbali.

BLOT, *v.* (obliterate), hlikihla.

„ *n.* (disgrace), inhlazo.

BLOW, *v. n.* (pant), pefuzela, befuzela.

„ (as a flower), kahlela.

„ (in squalls, as the wind), vunguza.

„ *v. a.* (the fire), vutela.

„ (out, extinguish), cima.

„ (on hot food), punga.

„ (down), cita.

„ (the nose), finya.

„ (away, as by the wind), pepeta.

„ *v.* (in cold stormy gusts), tyutyuza.

„ (strongly), beta, futa, vunguza.

„ *n.* (stroke), isigalelo.

„ (with palm of hand), impama.

„ (a severe one on the head), udama.

BLOWN AWAY (to be, as leaves, paper, etc.), pepe-

BLUDGEON, *n.*, induku, iwisa. [teka.

BLUE, *a.* (as the sky), luhlaza, cwe.

BLUFF, *THE*, *n.* (at Port Natal), isibubulungu.

BLUNDER, *v.*, posisa, pambeka.

BLUNDER, *n.*, isiposiso, isipambeko.

BLUNDERER, *n.*, umpambeki, umgume.

BLUNT, *a.* (in manner), xabekile.

„ (as a tool or weapon), 'butuntu.

„ *v.* (help, or cause to), qundisa.

BLUNTNESS, *n.* (of tools, etc.), ubutuntu.

BLUNTED, TO BE, *v.*, qundeka.

BLUSTERING, *n.*, umsindo.

BOASTING YOUNG MAN, idhludhlu.

BOAT, *n.*, umkumbana. [horseback), cikoza.

BOB, *v.* (the chin to and fro, or bob to and fro on

BODY, *n.* (human), umzimba.

„ (of people), umqukutu.

BOER, *n.* (Dutch), ibunu.

BOG, *n.*, ubuku, ubityi.

BOG-GRASS, *n.*, umhlahle.

BOGGY, *a.*, nodaka.

BOIL, *n.* (tumour), itumba.

„ *v. n.* (as water), bila.

„ (make to boil), bilisa.

„ *v. n.* (cook food), peka.

„ (a large), utumbakulu.

„ (over), cicima, pupuma.

BONDAGE, *n.*, ukubotywa, ubucili.

BOLDNESS, *n.*, uteku.

„ isibindi.

BOLD LOOKING GIRL, *n.*, itala talakazana.

BOLT, *v.* (food), gimbiliza.

BOISTEROUS, *a.*, nomsindo.

BONE, *n.*, itambo.

BONY, *a.*, namatambo.

BONES, *n.* (appearing through the skin), aman-

BOOBY, *n.*, isiula, isidenge. [qadi.

BOOK, *n.*, incwadi.

BOON, *n.*, isipo.

BOOTY, *n.*, ukupanga.

„ *v.* (to take), panga.

BOOT, *n.*, isicatulo.

- BOOTH, *n.*, idokodo. [isipeto.
 BORDER, *n.* (of a garment, mat, etc), ucilo, usindo,
 „ (of a native fire-place), umbunda,
 „ [umundu.
 „ (limit), umkaulo, umundwa, icala.
 „ (of a country), ipetelo, risiko.
 BORDER-ROBBER, *n.*, isigcwelegcwele.
 BORED THROUGH, *v.* (to be), boboka.
 BORE, *v.* (a piece of wood or the ear), cambusa.
 „ (as a wood-worm), pehla.
 „ (perforate with a tool), bobosa.
 „ (weary), kataza.
 BORN (to be). zalwa.
 „ (of the same father only, or parents), elama.
 „ *p.*, zaliwe.
 BORNE, TO BE, *v.* (in the hand), patwa.
 BORROW, *v.*, tyeleka, boleka.
 „ (for), tyelekela.
 BORROWER, *a.*, umtyeleki.
 BOSOM, *n.*, isifuba.
 BOSOM FRIEND, *n.*, ikolwane lenhliziyo, umkozi.
 BOTH, *adv.*, kokubili.
 „ *conj.*, na.
 BOTHER, *v.*, fundekela, dida.
 „ *n.*, hlusa, cotyolozela qoba, ququza.
 BOTTLE, *n.*, igaba.
 BOTTOM, *n.*, isiqu.
 BOUGH, *n.* (growing), igaba.
 „ (cut off), ihlahla, isihlahla.
 BOUND, *n.* (limit), umkaulo.
 „ *v.* (restrain), tintela, bambezela.
 „ (to be), botywa.
 BOUNTEOUS, *a.*, nomusa, opayo.
 BOW, *v. n.* (incline forward), toba.
 „ (the knee), guqa.
 „ (down before), kotamela.
 „ *v. a.* (cause to stoop), tobisa.
 „ *n.* (for arrows), umcibityelo.

BOWSTRING, *n.*, umsipa.

BOWELS, *n.*, amatumbu.

„ izimbilini.

BOWL, *n.* (vessel), isitya.

BOX, *n.*, umpongolo.

„ *v.*, tyayana.

BOY, *n.*, umfana.

„ (a little), umfanyana.

„ (a great blubbering), isibihlibihli.

„ (a little blubbering), isibihlikana.

„ (who carries food, baggage, etc.), udibi.

„ (not born in the kraal), izanankandi.

BOY, OR BOYS OF ANY AGE, inkwebane.

BOYHOOD, *n.*, ubutya, ubufana.

BRACES, *n.*, izibamba.

BRACELET, *n.* (of plaited grass), ibijo.

„ (of brass wire), isicino, ucingo.

„ (of hide), isipandhla.

„ (of beads), ugcizo.

„ (of shells), uminembi.

„ (broad brass), inxota.

BRAG, *v.*, zihla, zibabaza, badaza.

BRAGGER, *n.*, isibadaze.

BRAGGING TALK, *n.*, iwawa.

BRAGGART, *n.*, intwesi.

BRACKISH WATER, *n.*, untatu.

„ „ umjimbilili.

BRAID, *n.*, aluka.

BRAIN, *n.*, ubucopo.

BEAKE, *n.* (thicket), ihlati.

BRAMBLE, *n.*, ijingijolo.

BRAN, *n.*, amakoba, izimpepa.

BRANCH, *n.* (on a tree), igaba.

„ (cut off), ihlahla.

„ (a large one), ingaba.

„ (a small), ihlamvu.

BRAND, *n.* (lighted stick), isibane.

BRANDISH, *v.*, tyalaza, sikiza.

BRANDY, *n.*, igologo.

BRASS, *n.*, itusi.

BRASS WIRE (large), ucingo.

BRASS BUTTON (round), iqulu, iqotya.

BRASS RING, *n.* (for neck or arm), umnaka, ubedu.

BRAVE, *v.* (to be), kalipa.

BRAVE MAN, *n.* (warrior), iqawe.

BRAVERY, *n.*, ubuqawe.

BRAVO ! yiyi.

BRAY, *v.* (as an ass), konya.

BREACH, *n.*, ulufa,

BREAD, *n.*, isinkwa.

BREADTH, *n.*, ububanzi.

BREAK, *v. a.* (through as a fence), fohla.

„ (the spirits), dabukisa.

„ (tame, as an animal), tambisa.

„ (a promise or agreement), kohlisa.

„ (down any kind of work), cita.

„ (a thong, cord, &c.), gqabula, qatyula.

„ (a law or precept), apula.

„ (separate), hlofoza.

„ (bread), hlepula.

„ (dash in pieces), pahlaza, casa vitya.

„ (up an old wound), tunukisa.

„ (open a door or chest), qoboza.

„ (lengthwise), dabula.

„ (ground, cultivate), lima.

„ (fast), dhla.

„ (out into a cry), dazuluka.

„ *v. n.* (as the sun), qamuka.

„ (as an egg), cofoza.

„ (out, as a swelling), bidhlika.

„ (in sores), qubuka, qamuka.

„ (out in running sores), qamuka, or

„ (wind), suza, [camuka.

„ (without sound), tyipa.

„ *v.* (loose, as a prisoner), gulugudela.

„ (fracture, as anything brittle), apula.

- BREAK, v.**, (down in walking or working), botoza.
 „ (as a tooth), yehleza.
 „ (into holes, as an old blanket or skin,
 [a discarded body, &c.], cuceka.
 „ (in pieces), dengeza.
 „ (down, without snapping off as a reed),
 „ (in paces), zuka. [feciza.
 „ (up a new piece of ground), qaqa, qata.
 „ (slightly), hlafaza.
 „ (off), hlepula, nyamula.
 „ (with a crashing sound), kehliza.
 „ (or tear asunder), ncozolula.
 „ (off in small pieces), qoba.
 „ (off in very small pieces), qobisisa.
 „ (as an eruption, in sores), qubuka.
 „ (out into a laugh or cry), timuka.
 „ (to pieces, as a clod in cultivated land),
 [budukiza, tubuza.
 „ (out into violent words), tuluka.
 „ (as an eruption), tutumba.
 „ (in pieces, destroy), vikiza.
 „ (off dry branches), zaba.
BREAST, n. (fore part of the thorax), isifuba.
 „ (the mammæ), ibele.
BREATH, n., umoya, umpefumlo.
 „ (long-winded), ipika.
BREATHE, v., pefumla.
 „ (short), pefuzela.
BREED, v. (procreate), zala.
 „ (bring up children), ondhla.
 „ n. (a kind), uhlobo.
 „ (progeny), inzalo.
BREEZE, n., umoya.
 „ (sea), ifenya.
BRETHREN, n., abane.
BREW, v., qunga.
BREVITY, n., ubufutyane.
BRIBE, n., ukukokela.

BRICK, *n.*, isitini.

BRIDE'S TROOP OF GIRLS, *n.*, itimba. [umtimba.

„ (party of both sexes at a wedding feast).

BRIDE, *n.*, umlobokazi, umtyakazi, umakoti.

BRIDEGROOM, *n.*, umyeni.

„ MAN, *n.*, umkongi.

BRIDLE, *n.*, itome.

BRIDLE-BIT, *n.*, umnxiwo, umkala.

BRIEF, *a.*, futyane.

BRIEFLY, *adv.*, kafutyane.

BRIER, *n.*, ijingijolo.

BRIGHT, *a.* (shining), kanyayo, kazimulayo.

„ (glorious), nobukozi.

„ *v.* (to make), ukukazimulisa.

„ (to be), cwazimula.

„ STRIPES, *n.*, amakwazikwazi.

„ OR HOT, *v.* (to be), balela.

BRIGHTEN, *v.*, kanyisa.

BRIGHTNESS, *n.*, ukukazimula, ubucwazicwazi.

BRIM, *n.*, isipeto.

BRING, *v.*, leta, zisa, yisa.

„ (for), yisela.

„ (up), kupula.

„ (back), buyisa.

„ (from one place to another), tuta.

„ (to a higher place), nyusa, kupula.

„ (up to keep), kweza.

„ (up children), ondhla.

„ (down), hlisa.

„ (down as an inflammation), toba.

„ (out, produce), veza.

„ (in), ngenisa.

„ (near), sondeza.

„ (under, subdue), nqoba.

„ (to light), kupulula.

„ IN (bring forward), leta.

„ (forth, or on), zala.

„ (assist to, as a midwife), zalisa.

- BRING.** *v.* (one another), letana.
 „ (for), letela.
 „ (help, or make to bring), letisa.
 „ (out), pumesa.
 „ (aid, quickly), putuma.
 „ (into difficulty or danger), tiya.
 „ (or send in great numbers, as cattle or
 [warriors], tuntulula.
 „ (to an end), tyabisa.
 „ (forth, produce), veza.
 „ (forth, as a woman or cow), wabagahla
 „ (up food to the mouth by belching),
BRISTLE, *n.*, uboya, umhlwenga. [yokoza.
BRISTLY, *n.*, noboya.
BRITTLE, *a.*, qoboqobo.
BRITTLENESS, *n.*, ubuqoboqobo.
BROAD, *a.*, banzi.
BROADNESS, *n.*, ububanzi.
BROIDER, *v.*, vunulisa.
BROIL, *n.*, impiko.
 „ *v.*, osa.
BROKEN, *v.* (to be), puka, gqabuka.
 „ (in pieces), pahlazeka.
 „ (to be, as a vessel), fa.
 „ (to get), hlepuka.
 „ (as a string), qabuka.
 „ (as under, as land, by effects of rain,
 „ (off, to be), nqamuka. [&c.), hlezuka.
 „ (in pieces, to be), zukeka.
BROOD, *v.*, fukama.
 „ *n.*, inzalo.
BROOK, *n.*, umfulana.
BROOM, *n.*, umtyanelo.
BROTH, *n.* (of meat), umhluzi, umtiba.
 „ (of vegetables), inkovu.
BROTHER, *n.*, umne.
 „ (our), umnewetu.
 „ (your), umnewenu.

- BROTHER, *n.* (an older), umkuluwe.
 „ (a younger), umninawe.
 „ (in law), umlanywa. [izelamani.
 BROTHERS AND SISTERS (by the same mother), *n.*,
 „ „ (by the father only), *n.*,
 BROW, *n.*, ibunzi. [abalamu.
 BROWN, *a.*, mpofu.
 BROWSE, *v.*, dhla.
 BRUISE, *n.*, ingozi, isixwazi.
 „ (crush), coboza, dhlikiza.
 „ *v.* (as medicinal herbs), gxoba.
 „ (an old painful one on the body),
 „ (the body), limala. [isilalo.
 BRUSH, *n.*, umhlangulo.
 „ *v.*, hlangula.
 BRUSHWOOD, *n.*, ihlati, ihlozi.
 BRUTAL, *a.*, nolunya.
 BRUTALITY, *n.*, ulunya.
 BRUTISH PERSON, *n.*, isibeva.
 BUBBLE, *v.*, roza, xapazela, bwabwaza, xwata.
 „ *n.* (or bladder or any part of the body),
 BUCK, *n.* (See “Antelope.”) [ibwamazi.
 BUDGE, *v.*, gudhluka.
 BUD, *v.*, kahlela.
 „ *n.*, inhlumelo.
 BUDGET, *n.* (of food), umfunzi.
 BUFF, *a.*, mpofu.
 BUFFET, *v.*, tyaya. [makula.
 „ (on the face with palm of the hand),
 „ (with many blows), bubububuza.
 BUFFALO, *n.* (the black), inyati, inqumba, impit-
 [yolo, inkamba.
 „ (the ash coloured), imbava.
 BUG, *n.*, umzondo, iqaaq.
 BUGLE, *n.*, itilongo.
 BUILD, *v.*, aka.
 „ (many houses together), dhlavela.
 „ *v. a.* (for), akela.

BUILD, *v. a.* (for one another), *akelana*.

„ *v.* (thoroughly, very well), *akisisa*.

BUILDER, *n.*, *umaki*.

BUILDING, *n.*, *indhlu*.

BUILDING-PLACE, *n.*, *inxiwa*.

BUILT (to be), *akiwa*.

BULB, *n.*, *impande*, *isiboma*.

BULKY, *a.*, *kulu*.

BULL, *n.*, *inkunzi*.

BULLET, *n.*, *inhlamvu*.

BULLOCK, *inkabi*. [umtotongo.

„ (given to the bride by her father),

BULGE, *n.*, *isiboco*, *iqubu*.

BULGED, *v.* (to be), *bocoka*.

BULK, *n.*, *indikimba*.

BULLY, *v.*, *tuka*, *vubula*.

BULBUSH, *n.*, *ikwane*.

BULWARK, *n.*, *imvikelo*.

BUMP, *n.*, *iqubu*.

BUNCH, *n.*, *iqubu*, *isixolo*.

BUNDLE, *n.* (of food), *umfunzi*, *umtyuqula*.

„ (of grass, &c.), *inyanda*, *isitungu*.

„ (a large one), *umqinqingo*.

„ (any long one, wrapped up, bound
[tightly], *umqulu*.

„ (a short one wrapped up), *isityakulu*.

„ (wrapped up), *isizulu*.

„ (of anything), *isijulu*.

BUNG, *n.*, *isivimbo*.

BUNG-HOLE, *n.*, *umlomo*.

BURDEN, *v.*, *twalisa*, *yetyatisa*.

„ *n.*, *umtwalo*.

BURDENSOME, *a.*, *sindayo*.

BURIAL, *n.*, *ukumbelwa*.

BURIED, *v.* (to be), *mbelwa*.

BURN, *v.*, *tyisa*.

„ (burn low), *lota*.

„ (dry up), *tya*.

- BURN, *v.* (one's self severely), hlehlezela.
 „ (grass round a hut), babela.
 BURNT, *v.* (to get, or fit to be), tyiseka.
 BUENT-OFFERING, *v.* (to make on going out to
 BURNISH, *v.*, kazimulisa. [war), gqunga.
 BURROW, *v.*, mba.
 „ „ *n.*, igodi.
 BUREST, *v.*, bobosa, qambusa, fohla.
 „ (out as from a thicket), boboka.
 „ (the capsule or pod), cacamba. [dela.
 „ (out violently, as from a hut), guluqu-
 „ (as blood from the nostril when struck)
 [pafuka.
 „ (as a loud thunder clap), qaqamba.
 „ (into loud laughter), qumuka.
 BURY, *v.*, (inter), mbela, tuna, lahla. .
 „ (conceal), fihla.
 BUSH, *n.*, (a single), isihlahla.
 „ (thicket, jungle, or wood), ihlati.
 „ (long thicket, &c., on sea shore), udada
 „ (of an animal's tail), ityoba.
 „ (of an ox), ilunga.
 BUSHY, *a.*, namahlati.
 „ COUNTRY, *n.* (thorny), ihlanze.
 „ „ (only), ityolo.
 BUSHMAN, *n.*, umutwa, isicwe.
 BUSHMAN'S RIVER, *n.*, umtyezi.
 BUSHMEN, *n.*, ubatwa, umabomvana.
 BUSYBODY, *n.*, intutane. [umnako.
 BUSINESS, *n.* (occupation), umsebenzi, imiriba,
 „ (affair), indaba.
 BUSY, *a.*, sebenzayo.
 BUSTLE, *v.*, kauleza, pangisa qiqizela.
 BUTT, *v.*, qabutya. [tubula.
 „ (as oxen, as a calf in sucking), qubutya.
 „ (one another), qubutyana.
 BUTT-END OF A GUN, *n.*, intonga.
 BUT THEN, BUT YOU SEE, BUT YOU KNOW, kanti.

BUT NOTWITHSTANDING, kante, noko.

„ *conj.*, kodwa kepa.

BUTCHER, *v.*, hlaba.

„ *n.*, umhlabi.

BUTTER, *n.*, amafuta, ipehlwa. [zonzo.

BUTTERFLY, *n.*, ijubajubani, uvemvane, izuba-

BUTTERMILK, *n.*, umbobe, umtinto, umqiki.

BUTTOCK, *n.*, isitibili, isinge, itweba.

„ OF A STOUT MAN, inncele.

BUTTON, *n.*, inkonopo.

„ (round or conical brass), iqulu, iqosha

„ *v.* riyela.

BUY, *v.*, tenga.

„ (for or of), tengela, xweba.

„ (cause to buy), tengisa.

BUYER, *n.*, umtengi.

BY RIGHT, *adv.*, ngapane.

BY MEANS OF, *prep.*, nga.

BY THE SIDE OF, *adv.*, inhlango.

BY REASON THAT, yikuba.

BY-AND-BY, *n.* (a little while), isikatyana.

BY THIS OR THAT, yikona.

BUZZ, *v.* (as bees or flies), buza.

C.

CABLE, *n.*, umgungquluza.

CACKLE, *v.*, kwekweza.

CAKE, *n.*, isinkwa, uselwa.

CALABASH, *n.* (the plant, its fruit), iselwa.

„ (a variety of), ugalonci.

„ (water calabash), isiqubu.

„ (milk, ditto), umfuma.

„ (grease, ditto), umfuma.

„ (wide-mouthed), igobongo.

„ (small), ihlama.

„ (dipper), indebe.

CALAMITOUS, *n.* (event), amanyala, umhlola.

CALAMITY, *n.*, usizi.

CALAMITY, *n.* (great), amanyala.

CALCULATE, *v.*, bala.

CALCULATOR, *n.*, umbali.

CALFSKIN, *n.*, isiqama.

CALF, *n.* (before its horns grow), inkonyana.

„ (very small), imbudulu.

„ (about one year old, when it ceases to

CALL, *v.*, biza, mela. [suck), itole.

„ (loudly, shout), memeza.

„ (to a dance), hlonza.

„ (name, designate), ta.

„ (invite), mema.

„ (to mind), kumbula.

„ (a person many times), dulela.

„ (to a person, and not be heard), nqulela.

„ (on visit), tekela.

„ **FOR**, bizela, mema.

„ **OUT**, mema.

„ (make, or help to), bizisa.

„ *n.*, ibizo.

CALLED (to be), bizeka.

CALM, *v.* (to be), tula.

„ tulisa.

„ *n.*, ukutula.

CALMER, *n.*, umtulisi.

CALMNESS, *n.*, inyewe.

CALMLY, *adv.*, ngokutula.

CALUMNIATE, *v.*, hleba.

CALUMNIATOR, *n.*, umhlebi.

CALUMNY, *n.*, ukuhleba, isihlebo.

CALVE, *v.*, zala.

CAMEL-LEOPARD, *n.*, unohunda, indhlulamiti.

CAMEL-THORN, *n.* (tree), umungamanzi.

CAN, *ann.*, *v.*, nga.

CANCEL, *v.*, pucula, yesula.

CANDLE, *n.*, ubaqa.

„ (lighted), isibane.

CANDLE-MOULD, *n.*, imbaxo.

- CANDLESTICK, *n*, ipato lesibane.
 CANDLE-WICK, *u.*, umongo.
 CANE, *n.*, ugonoti.
 CANNON, *n.*, umbaimbai.
 CANNIBAL, *n.*, izimuzimu, isigcwelegewe.
 CANTER, *v.*, pala, quqabula.
 CAP, *n.*, isigcoko.
 CAPITAL, *n.* (chief's residence), indaoyenkulu.
 CAPON, *n.*, umteno, inteni.
 CAPTAIN, *n.*, inkosi.
 CAPTIVE, *v.* (to be taken), tunjwa.
 „ *n.*, umbotywa, umtunjwa, umbangwa.
 CAPTURE, *v.*, tumba.
 „ *n.*, ukutunjwa.
 CAPABILITY TO DO ANYTHING, amanhla.
 CAPE (of land), inhlonhlo.
 CARCASS, *n.* (of dead animals), ugoqo.
 „ *n.*, isidumbu.
 CARE, *v.* (be solicitous), naka.
 „ (about a thing), piza.
 „ (to take of), londoloza, gcina.
 „ (of fatigued or disabled persons), hlenga.
 „ *n.*, isineke isu.
 CAREFUL, *n.*, nakayo.
 CAREFULLY, *v.* (to be, or to do), cotomezela.
 „ *adv.*, kahle.
 CARELESS, *v.* (to be), delela, eya.
 „ *a.*, delelayo.
 „ INDIFFERENCE, ubuyatayata.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, isideleli, ivatavata, iyiyane,
 CARESS, *v.*, anga. [or iyatayata.
 „ *n.*, ukwanga.
 CARELESSLY (to do anything), yekezisa.
 CARRIAGE, *n.*, inqwelo.
 CARRIED (to get on head or shoulders), twaleka.
 CARRY, *v.*, yisa.
 „ (a burden), twala.
 „ (carry for), twalela.

- CARRY, v.** (carry on the head, without holding),
 „ (in the hand), pata, tata. [nyekela.
 „ (on the back, as an infant), belexa.
 „ (on the shoulder), etyata.
 „ (across the river), weza.
 „ (from one place to another), tuta.
 „ (away a thing), susa.
 „ (away a person, cause to go), hambisa.
 „ (up), nyusa.
 „ (down), hlisa.
 „ (one's self, hehave), enza, zimisa.
 „ (carefully), pata kahle.
 „ (in the arms), gona.
 „ (away, as borne by the stream), gugula.
 „ (upon a native float), eyeka.
 „ (help, or make to carry), patisa.
CARRIED AWAY, v. (to be), hanjiswa, didwa.
CART, n., ingqukumbana.
CARTILAGE, n., inhlali.
CARVE, v. (meat), qoba, sika.
 „ (wood), baza.
CARVER, n. (of meat), umqobi.
 „ (wooden vessel), umbazi.
CARVED WOODEN VESSEL (with cover), umgqengqe.
CASE, n. (affair), indaba.
 „ (criminal), icala.
 „ (of wood), impongolo,
CASCADE, n., impopomo.
CASH, n., imali.
CASK, n., impongolo.
CAST, v. (at, throw), ponsa.
 „ (away), lahla.
 „ (a stick), jukujela.
 „ (away for), jujubeza.
 „ (done to the ground), wisa.
 „ (down, deject), danisa.
 „ (thrown down), wisa.
 „ (out, banish), xotya.

CAST, *v.* (lots), bekelana, qambelana inkata.

„ (as evil spirits), giba.

„ (its leaves, as a tree), vutuluka. [ebuza.

„ (change the skin, as a snake), hluba,

„ (its feathers, as a bird), hluta.

„ (her young, as her cow, &c.), punza.

„ (up, reckon), bala.

CASTIGATE, *v.*, tyaya.

CASTIGATION, *n.*, ukutyaya.

CASTOR OIL, *n.*, umunyisa.

„ (pod, or nut tree), umhlakuva.

CASTRATION, *n.*, ukutena.

CASTRATE, *n.*, tena.

CASTRATED ANIMAL, *n.*, umteno.

CASUALTY, *n.*, ingozi.

CAT, *n.* (the domesticated), ikati.

„ (the wild), incwabi, ingoye.

„ (the civet cat), iqqa, ibenxwa.

„ (the tiger cat), indhlozi. [one), isilazi.

CATARACT IN THE EYE, *n.* (a person, or animal with

CATARH, *n.*, umkuhlane.

CATCH, *v.* (with the hand, lay hold of), bamba.

„ (by the leg and throw down), hetyakela.

„ (in a trap), cupa, tiya.

„ (a thing thrown), nqakulu, enqaka.

„ (unawares), baba.

„ (overtake), fumana.

„ (for), bambela.

„ (at), qala.

„ (lice), coba.

„ (fish, with a hook), loba.

„ (at, catch up a person's words), nqaka.

„ (at, by hearsay), qakuna.

„ (and scratch, as thorn bushes), qaqabula.

„ (take, as a dog taking game), tabata,

CATERPILLAR, *n.*, isicubu. [tata.

„ (an edible kind), icimbi.

CATTLE, *n.*, izinkomo.

- CATTLE**, *v.* (to collect into one place), qoqa.
 „ (to cut the ears off), peca.
 „ (to herd), alusa. [cucu, izimpau.
 „ (the notched ears of), amacepe, ama-
 „ **DISEASE**, *a.*, uluhengele.
 „ **DUNG** (dry, used for fires), ilongwe.
 „ „ (fresh), ubulongwe.
 „ „ (old, trodden down), umquba.
 „ **FOLD** (temporary, made away from the
 [kraal for some special reason), itanga.
CATTLE-FOLD, *n.*, isibaya.
 „ **HERD**, umalusi.
 „ **PATH**, umzila.
 „ **PLACES**, itanga.
 „ **STEALER**, isigcwelegcwele.
CAUGHT, *v.* (to be), banjwa.
CAUTION, *v.*, bekezela, laya.
 „ (prudence), ukuhlakanipa.
 „ (warning), isiyalo.
CAUTIOUS, hlakanipileyo, xwayileyo.
CAUSE, *n.*, isisusa.
CAVE, *n.*, ugode, umhume, umrolo, umgodi.
 „ (a large), uluroro.
 „ (a hyena's), umrolwa.
 „ (a large, under a rock), umpandu.
 „ umtanda.
CAVIL, *v.*, pika, banga.
CAVILLER, *n.*, umpiki, umbangi.
CAVITY, *n.*, inkolo, isigodi.
CEASE, *v.* (desist), yeka, peza.
 „ (terminate), qeda, pela, nqamula.
CELEBRATE, *v.* extol, babaza.
CELEBRITY, *n.*, udumo.
CELEBRITY, *n.*, ubelu.
CELIBACY, *n.*, ukusoka.
CELL, *n.*, uhla.
CEMENT, *v.*, namatelisa.
CENSORIOUS (to be), *v.*, hleba, sola.

CENSORIOUS, *a.*, hlebayo, solayo.

„ PERSON, *n.*, umhlebi, umsolli.

CENSURE, *v.*, tetisa, jezisa.

CENTIPEDE, *n.*, inkume.

CENTRE (of an army or hunting party), isifuba.

CERTAIN (to make), *v.*, qinisa.

„ *a.*, qinisile.

CERTAINTY, *n.*, iqiniso.

CERTIFIER, *n.*, umqinisi.

CERTIFY, *v.*, qinisa.

CHAFE, *v.* (by friction), qotula, putula.

„ (provoke), cunula.

CHAFED (to get), *v.*, putuka, qotuka.

CHAFF, *n.*, amakoba, izimpepa.

CHAIN, *v.*, bopa.

„ *n.*, umcokelelo.

CHAIR, *n.*, isihlalu.

CHALK, *n.*, umcako.

CHALKY, *n.*, nomcako.

CHALLENGE (one another to acts of bravery),

CHAMELEON, *n.*, unwabu. [qomana.

CHAMP, *v.*, nyafuza.

CHAMPAGNE COUNTRY, *a.*, itafa.

CHANCE, *n.*, ici.

CHANGE, *v. n.* (alter), penduka, guquka.

„ (colour, fade), fipala, pila.

„ (as the moon), twasa.

„ (as gold coin into silver), tyentyisa.

„ *v. a.*, pendula, guqula.

„ (as money), ahlula.

„ *n.*, ukupenduka (or chance), isiwici.

„ COLOUR (as from fear or sickness, anger

„ PURPOSE, *v.*, pundula. [or death), *v.*, gqunqa

CHANGEABLE, *v.* (in views or opinions, to be),

CHANNEL, *n.*, umsele. [shudula.

CHANT, *v.*, hlabela.

CHAPMAN, *n.*, umkosi.

CHAPTER, *n.*, isahluko.

CHAPPED (to be), *v.*, hlezuka.

CHAR, *v.*, tyisa mnyama.

CHARCOAL, *n.*, amalahle.

CHARGE, *v. a.* (exhort), yaleza, lwa.

„ (attack in a hostile manner), lwa,

„ (a gun), hlohla. [teleka.

„ (with a heavy responsibility), fica.

„ (a person with an offence), rila.

„ (one another), rilana.

„ (by oath), fungisa, sukeleka.

„ *n.* (in battle), umhlanganiso, ukuteleka,

„ (accusation), icala. [isiwombe.

„ (exhortation), inqwela.

CHARIOT, *n.*, inqwelo.

CHARM, *n.* (see “Love Charm”), ikubalo.

„ (a person being under the influence of

„ (a kind of a), ubalau. [a] unga.

„ (eaten when a man has killed another,
that he may not become sick), isiqungo.

CHASE, *v.* (pursue), landela.

„ (hunt game), zingela.

„ (away, banish), xotya.

„ (as an antelope), jinja.

CHARITY, *n.* (love), utando.

„ (alms), izipo.

CHASM, *n.*, ulufa.

CHASTEN, *v.* (flog), tyaya.

„ (by affliction), dabukisa.

CHASTISE, *v.* (by flogging), tyaya.

„ (by penalty), hlawulisa.

CHASTISEMENT, *n.*, ukutyaya.

CHAT, *v.*, ncokola.

„ *n.*, ukuncokola.

CHATELS, *n.*, impahla, izinto.

CHATTER, *v.*, feteza, nkenkeza.

CHATTERER, *n.*, isibobi.

CHATTERING PERSON, *v.*, ipotwe.

„ **WOMAN**, *v.*, unomtyekitye.

CHATTERING WOMAN, *n.*, ingedi.

CHEAT, *v.*, kohlisa, kohlanisa.

„ *n.*, umkohlisi.

„ (one another), *v.*, kohlisana.

CHECK, *v.* (hinder), tintela, tiyeza.

„ (chide), tetisa.

„ *n.*, umzikili.

CHEEK, *n.*, isihlati, umhlati.

CHEEK-BONE, *n.*, isidindi.

CHEER, *v.* (gladden), tokozisa, hlanza.

CHEERER, *n.*, umtokozisi.

CHEERFUL (to be), *v.*, tokoza, enama.

CHEERFULNESS, *n.*, inamo, ukwenama.

CHERISH, *v.* (as a child), ondh'a.

CHEST, *n.* (of wood), umpongolo.

„ (the thorax), isifuba.

CHEW, *v.*, hlafuna.

„ (with noise), nyafuza.

„ (the cud), etyisa.

CHICKEN, *n.*, inyane, iqogo.

CHICKEN-HAWK, *n.*, umzwazwa, unhloyile.

CHIDE, *v.*, tetisa, kankanya tetu.

CHIDER, *n.*, umtetisi.

CHIEF, *n.*, inkosi.

„ (a dominant one over other chiefs),

„ (petty), inkosana. [urorodo.

„ (man of a kraal), umnini'muzi.

CHIEF'S WIFE, *n.*, inkosikazi.

CHIEFTAINSHIP, *n.*, ubukosi.

CHIEFTESS, *n.*, inkosikazi.

CHILD, *n.*, umtwana.

„ (very small), ingane.

„ (of five or six years), isikundhlwana.

„ *v.* (to be with), mita.

CHILD'S STORY, *n.*, insumo.

CHILDHOOD, *n.*, ubuntwana, ubungane.

CHILDISHLY, *adv.*, ngobuntwana.

CHILDREN, *n.*, usapo.

- CHILDREN, *n.* (all of a family), insapo.
 CHILLS (to have), *v.*, fehla.
 CHILLED (to be), *v.*, godola.
 CHIMNEY, *n.*, umbobo.
 CHIN, *n.*, isilevu.
 CHIP, *v.*, baza, genca.
 " (off), ceza, hlepula.
 " *n.*, ucezu, ingcezu, uqezu.
 CHIPS, *n.* (for lighting a fire), uswani.
 CHIPPED (to get), *v.*, hlepuka, kepuka.
 CHISEL, *n.*, inhlabo.
 CHOICE, *n.*, ukuketa, ukugana, ukuqoma.
 " (youth, girl, cow, &c.), induma. [rila.
 CHOKE, *v.*, binda, kama, banjwa, panjwa, gwaloza,
 " (in food going the wrong way), kwingca
 " *v.*, *a.*, xwilizisa.
 CHOKED (to be), *v. n.*, xwiliza.
 " " *v.*, qumbelana.
 CHOLER, *n.* (wrath), ulaka.
 CHOLERIC, *a.*, nolaka.
 " PERSON, isififane.
 CHOP, *v.* (down), gaula.
 " (off), nquma, nqamula, hlahla.
 " (assunder at a blow), genca.
 " (up a slaughtered animal), hlahla.
 " (off wattling sticks from branches) hluhla
 " (up), qoba.
 CHOSEN, *n.* (body of people or cattle), iketelo.
 CHOOSE, *v.*, keta, qoma.
 " (one another), qomana.
 CHOOSEER, *n.*, umketi.
 CHURCH, *n.* (company of believers), ibandhla.
 " (place of worship), indhlu yokusonda.
 CHURLISH, *n.* (person), isijinini.
 CHURN, *v.*, pehla.
 " *n.*, umqungu.
 CHURN-STAFF, *n.*, isipehlo.
 CICADA, *n.*, isihlonono, isibungadanga.

CICATRIX, *n.*, umudwa, ingozi.

CINCTURE, *n.*, isibamba.

CINDERS, *n.*, inyele, amalahle.

CIPHER, *v.*, bala.

„ *n.*, isibalo.

CIRCLE, *n.*, isongo, isiyinge.

„ *v.* (to make), yingilizela.

„ (to make for), yingilizela.

CIRCLET (of otter skin worn round the forehead

CIRCUMCISE, *v.*, soka. [with tail feather), umcele.

CIRCUMCISED PERSON, *n.*, umkweta.

CIRCUITOUS PATH (to take), *v.*, ukugwegweza.

CIRCUMSPECT, *v.* (to be), hlakanipa.

„ *a.*, hlakanipile.

CIRCUMSPECTION, *n.*, ukuhlakanipa.

CIRCUMSPECTLY, *adv.*, ngokuhlakanipa.

CIRCUMVENT, *v.*, kohlisa, mukangecele.

CIVET-CAT, *n.*, iqaqa, irolodo.

CLAD (to be), vatwa, ambatwa.

„ (to go meanly), *v.*, baxela.

CLAIM, *v.*, banga, biza.

„ *n.*, ukubanga, umbango.

CLAIMER, *n.*, umbangi.

CLAM, *n.*, imbatu.

CLAMBER, *v.*, kasa, kwela.

CLAMOR, *n.*, umsindo, ukuxokozela.

CLAMOROUS, *v.* (to be), npompoloza.

„ *a.*, nomsindo.

CLAN, *n.*, isizwe.

CLANDESTINELY, *adv.*, ngasese.

CLAP, *v.* (with hands), beta.

„ (for), betela.

CLAP-HANDS, *v.*, tyaya izandhla.

CLASH, *v.*, pambana.

CLASP, *v.* (entwine), tandela.

„ (embrace), anga, godhla.

CLATTER, *v.*, nkenkeza. [ukokobane.

CLAW, *n.* (of beast or bird), uzipo; *plu.* izinzipo,

- CLAW, *n.* (of hammer), uponso.
- CLAY, *n.* (common), umhlabati.
- „ (potter's), ibumba.
- „ (white), umcako.
- „ (red), ibomvu.
- „ (for plastering), udaka.
- CLEAN, *v.*, geza, hlanza.
- „ (to make), hlanzisa, hlangula.
- „ (the teeth), londonya.
- CLEANLINESS OF FEET (when washed), lungcakala.
- CLEANSED, *v.* (to be), hlanzeka.
- CLEANLINESS, *n.*, ubuhlope.
- CLEANSE, *a.* (as a garment), hlanza.
- „ (the body), geza.
- „ *v.* (by scouring), pucuza.
- „ (knives), kuhla.
- CLEANSED, *a.* (to be), hlanzeka.
- „ (to be thoroughly), hlanziseka.
- CLEANSER, *n.*, umhlanzi.
- CLEAR, *a.* (as the sky), sile.
- „ (of an evil defect, annoyance), hlambu-
- „ *n.* (open country), ibala. [lula.
- „ *v.* (ground for planting, etc.), caba.
- „ (for building), centa.
- „ (off, as rubbish, etc.), kukula.
- „ (to make, explain), causisa.
- „ (to be, distinct, intelligible), causa.
- „ (away, as rubbish in a garden), bibila.
- „ (up, as doubtful words), hlanza.
- „ (as the sky), sa.
- CLEARED (off or away, to be), kotulula.
- „ (out, to be, completely), kucuka.
- CLEARER OF LAND, *n.*, umcabi.
- CLEAVE, *v. a.* (split), banda.
- „ *v. n.* (adhere to), namatela, bambelela.
- „ (come together), hlangana.
- CLEAVABLE, *v.* (to be), bazeka.
- CLEMENCY, *n.*, ububele.

CLEMENT, *a.*, nobubele.

CLERGY, *a.*, abafundisi, izikonzi.

CLEFT, *n.*, inkoto.

„ (in wood), umbando.

CLEVER, *v.* (to be), hlakanipa.

„ PERSON, *n.*, isazi, igole.

„ „ isipepenanga, indwelemana.

„ „ (in words), intwesi.

„ „ (in sense), ingcweti, iqwengu,
[indwelemuna, ingqapunana.

CLEVERNESS, *n.* (in talk), ubuntwesi.

„ ubuqili, ubuqwengu.

CLEVERLY, *v.* (to do), ngicitya.

CLIFF, *n.*, iliwa, isiwa, udonga.

CLICK, *v.*, nxapa.

CLIMB, *v.* (as a tree), kwela.

„ (a hill), kupuka, donsa.

„ (as plants), tandela.

CLIP, *v.*, nqunqa.

„ (hair), ncotyoba.

CLING TO, *v.*, bambelela.

CLOAK, *n.*, ingubo.

CLOKE, *v.* (hide, conceal), fihla.

CLOD, *n.*, igade, isidindi.

CLOG, *v.*, tinta, bamba.

CLOSE, *v.* (shut, as a door), vala, vingca.

„ (the hand), fumbata.

„ (the eyes), cimela.

„ (the mouth), cuta.

„ a corn hole), xiba.

„ (a chest or bottle), vimba.

„ (as a pocket knife), peca.

„ (terminate), qedisa.

„ (unite together), blanganisa.

„ (round upon game), konsa, kaka.

„ (together, to be), qinina, kandana.

„ *n.*, umgqibelo.

„ *v.* (up nicely), tota.

- CLOSE**, *v.* (up nicely for), totela.
 „ (up, as a wound or sore), vimbani.
CLOSET, *n.*, uhla.
CLOT, *n.* (of blood), ihlule.
 „ (of cow dung), isimba.
CLOTH, *n.* (white cotton), indwangu.
 „ (blue cotton), utyodo, umdwetyu.
 „ (fine, variegated), ikwezikwezi.
CLOTHE, *v.* (one's self), vata, amabata, gcoka
CLOTHES, *n.*, izingubo.
CLOTHING, *n.* (of native women), izivato.
CLOTTED BLOOD, *n.*, amahlule.
 „ **MILK**, *n.*, amasi.
CLOUD, *n.*, ilifu.
 „ (white), ikeke.
 „ (white, like streamers), imilazi.
CLOUDY, *v.* (to be), fukuza, guqabala, sitibala.
 „ *a.* nanafu.
CLOG, *v.* (hinder), vimbela, tintela, bamba.
CLOWN, *n.*, isiula, umfunda.
CLOWNISHNESS, *n.*, ubufunda.
CLUB, *n.*, induka, iwisa.
CLUMP, *n.* (of trees), isihlahla.
 „ (of thick fine grown maize), isidhlunga.
CLUMSY PERSON, *n.*, umgume.
CLUSTER (as bees, people, or cattle), qula.
 „ *n.* (of bees), iqulo.
CLUCKING SOUND (to make, as a Bushman), qcqoza.
CLUTCH, *v.* (seize), bamba, nxiba.
CLYSTER, *v.* (to administer), ukuta.
COARSE, *a.* (to be), raya.
 „ *adj.*, marolo.
COARSENESS, *n.*, amaraye.
COALESCE, *v.*, xubana.
COALS, *n.*, amalahle.
COALS, *n.*, amacala.
COAST, *n.* amacala.
 „ *v.* (along a country), gudhla.

- COAT, *n.*, ibanji [from the Dutch].
 „ (petticoat, woman's), isikaka.
 COAX, *v.*, ncenga, pulula.
 COB, *n.* (receptacle of the maize), ihleza.
 COBWEB, *n.*, ulwembu.
 COCK, *n.* (male fowl), iqude.
 „ (tap of barrel), isivimto.
 „ (of a gun), inhlebe.
 COCK'S COMB, *n.*, umema.
 COCK-CROWING, *n.*, ukukala.
 COCKROACH, *n.*, ipela.
 COCOON, *n.*, ikwekude.
 COERCE, *v.*, enzisa.
 COGITATE, *v.*, cabanga, lingoza, zindhlo.
 COGITATION, *v.*, ukucabanga, isizindlo.
 COHERE, *v.*, namatela.
 COHESIVE, *a.*, namatelayo.
 COIL, *v.*, songa.
 „ (up for), songela.
 „ *n.*, inkata.
 COINCIDE, *v.*, vumela. [qanda.
 COLD (to be), *v. n.* (as a person), godola, banda.
 „ *n.*, amakaza, iliqwa, ungocowane, isitwatwa,
 „ (cutting storm), insunsu. [iqwa.
 „ (wind), ityongolo.
 „ (vegetables), isipolela.
 „ *v.* (cutting, to be), qanda.
 COLLAR, *n.* (of fur), isibelu.
 „ (of brass), umdaka, isongo.
 „ (of beads, worked), umcacamezelo.
 COLLAR-BONE, *n.*, ingotya, ingqwababa.
 COLLECT, *v.*, buta, wola.
 „ (in one place, as cattle), qoqa.
 „ (in one place with one another),
 „ (together for), qoqela. [qoqana.
 „ (into small compass), ubutaza.
 „ (together, help or make to), qoqisa.
 „ (together, as things), congelela.

- COLLECT, *v.* (together people), congelelana.
 COLLECTED TOGETHER, *v.* (to be, as cattle), fundama.
 COLLECTION, *n.* (of heifers), umxeku.
 COLLISION, *n.*, umhlanganiso.
 COLON, *n.* (intestine), inanzi.
 COLOUR, *v.*, bala, ruqa, beca.
 „ (the top knot), buda.
 „ *n.*, umbala.
 COLT, *n.*, itole lehashi.
 COMB, *n.* (of a cock), ugedhla.
 „ (for the hair), ikamu [from the Dutch].
 „ *v.* (the hair), cwala, kama.
 COMBINATION, *n.* (for an evil purpose), umbimbi.
 „ (any), umcecelegwana.
 COMBINE, *v.* (unite), hlanganisa.
 COMBUSTIBLE, *a.*, kutyayo.
 COMBUSTION, *n.*, ukutya.
 COME, *v.*, za.
 „ (back), buya.
 „ (same day), buyelela.
 „ (down), hlika, ehla.
 „ (in), ngena.
 „ (in great numbers), futufutu.
 „ (on with), leta.
 „ (home), goduka.
 „ (near), sondela.
 „ (off a journey), fika.
 „ (together), hlangana.
 „ (upon unawares), zuma, elama.
 „ (to life again), vuka ekufeni.
 „ (as butter), va.
 „ (up with, overtake), fumana.
 „ (out, as an animal), qubuka, qamuka.
 „ (after, follow), landela.
 „ (away from, leave), shiya.
 „ (on, advance), hamba. [luha.
 „ (in sight), bonakala, qamuka, vela, hla-
 „ (from, or out from), vela.

- COME, v.** (out or forth), puma.
 „ (up, ascend), nyuka, kupuka.
 „ (short, fail), puta.
 „ (out of handle), kumuka.
 „ (to maturity), vuta.
 „ (off, as hair), hlutuka.
 „ (off, escape), qatya.
 „ (spring, as plants), hluma.
 „ (obtain), zuza.
 „ (frequently), gqigqa.
 „ (frequently to, for), gqigqela.
 „ (to light), hlaluka. [kumuka.
 „ (off or out, as an axe from its handle),
 „ (in), ngena.
 „ (to an end), pela.
 „ (out for), pumela.
 „ (out plainly, fully, in full sight), pume-
 „ (out at), qumukela. [tela.
 „ (off, as beads from a string), ruluka.
 „ (short of), silala.
 „ (from the interior or a distance), tuluka.
 „ (to an end, to nothing), tyaba.
 „ (as butter by churning, fire by blowing,
 [ore by smithing, etc.], va.
 „ (out prominently, forward), vela.
 „ (to an untimely end, as a plan), buntya.
COMFORT, v., duduza.
 „ n., induduzo.
COMFORTABLE, v. (to be), enama, onwaba, tokoza.
COMFORTABLY, v. (to live), cemezeka.
 „ (to feel, as a man who has oiled
 [himself], ncwaba.
 „ (to make), onwabisa.
COMFORTER, n., umduduzi.
COMMAND, v., yaleza, memezela.
COMMANDMENT, n., isimemezelo.
COMMANDER, n., inkosi.
COMMANDO, n., impi.]

- COMMANDO**, *v.* (to help in a), yelekela.
COMMANDS, *n.*, imiyalo.
COMMEMORATE, *v.*, kumbuzela.
COMMEMORATION, *n.*, ukukumbuzela.
COMMENCE, *v.*, qala.
 " (to rain), kimezela, tonsa, ciciza.
COMMENCEMENT, *n.*, isiqalo.
COMMIT, *v.* (adultery), pinga.
 " (sin), enza izono.
COMMON PERSON, *n.*, umfokazana.
COMMUNE, *v.* (converse), kuluma.
COMMUNICATE, *v.*, shumayela, bika.
COMMUNICATION, *n.*, ukushumayela.
COMMUNION, *n.*, ukwazana.
 " *v.* (to have), azana.
COMMUNITY, *n.*, abantu.
COMPACT, *v.* (to be), qinana, kandana.
COMPANION, *n.*, umlingani, umkozi, umngane.
COMPANY, *n.* (of men), ibandhla.
 " (of people, a large), isityomo.
 " (of people), ixiba.
 " (promiscuous), inhlanganiso.
COMPARE WITH, *v.* (liken), fanisa, linganisa.
COMPARISON, *n.*, isilanganiso, umfaniso.
COMPASS, *v.* (surround), pahla, raqa.
 " (besiege), vimbela.
 " (obtain), zuza, tola.
COMPASSION, *n.*, ububele.
COMPASSIONATE, *a.*, nobubele, *v.*, raukela.
COMPASSIONATELY, *adv.*, ngobubele.
COMPATIBLE, *v.* (to be), fanela.
COMPEER, *n.*, umlingani.
COMPEL, *v.*, quba.
COMPENSATE, *v.*, kokela, vuza.
COMPENSATION, *n.*, inkokelo, umvuzo.
COMPETENCE, *n.*, ubuncwaba.
COMPETENCY, *v.* (to enjoy), ncwaba.
COMPLAIN, *v.* (lament), lila.

- COMPLAIN, *v.* (through dissatisfaction), sola.
 " (find fault), tetisa.
 " (officially), bika.
 " (as a peevish child), gaba.
- COMPLETE, *v.*, qeda, gcina.
 " (to be), pela.
- COMPLETELY, *adv.*, ukupela.
- COMPLETENESS, *n.*, inya.
- COMPLEXION, *n.*, ubuso, imbala.
- COMPLIANCE, *n.*, ukuvuma.
- COMPLICATED AFFAIR, *n.*, ingongo.
- COMPLIMENT, *n.*, isibongo.
- COMPLIMENTS, *v.* (to send), konza.
- COMPLY, *v.*, vuma.
- COMPOSE, *v.* (tranquillize), duduza.
 " (indite), qamba.
 " (for), qambela.
- COMPOSER OF SONGS, *n.*, inyanga yokuqamba.
- COMPOUND, *v.*, buca.
- COMPREHEND, *v.*, qika.
- COMPREHENSION, *n.*, ukuqika.
- COMPRESS, *v.* (press together), cindezela, focoza,
 " (the lips firmly), cuta. [nyinya.
- COMPRESSED, *v.* (to be greatly), minyana.
 " (to be), sindelika.
 " (to get closely), butazeka.
- COMPUTE, *v.*, bala.
- COMRADE, *n.*, umgane, umlingani.
- CONCEAL, *v.*, fihla, tukusa.
 " (for), tukusela.
 " (help or cause to), tukusisa.
- CONCEALED, *v.*, siteka, *n.*, tukuseka.
 " *a.*, fihliweyo.
 " THING, *n.*, imfihlelo.
- CONCEALER, *n.*, umfihli.
- CONCEIT, *n.*, ukuzidhla.
- CONCEITED, *v.* (to be), zidhla.
 " *a.*, zidhlayo.

CONCEITED PERSON, *n.*, umuntu ozidhlayo.

CONCEIVE, *v.* (comprehend), qika.

„ (become pregnant), mita, kulelwa.

„ (think, imagine), ti.

CONCEPTION, *n.* (mental), ukuqika.

„ (physical), ukumita.

CONCERN, *n.*, umnako.

CONCERNED, *a.* (to be, for), katalela, nakekela.

CONCERNING, *adv.*, nga.

CONCILIATE, *v.*, tela.

CONCILIATION, *n.*, ukutela.

CONCLUDE, *v.*, qeda, pelisa.

„ *vt.*, qedisa.

CONCLUDER, *n.*, umqedi.

CONCLUSION, *n.*, ukupela, inqindi.

CONCOURSE, *n.*, isixuku.

„ (of people in commotion), isinya-

CONCORD, *n.*, ukuvumelana. [kanyaka.

CONCUR, *v.*, vuma.

CONCURRENCE, *n.*, ukuvuma.

CONDEMN, *v.*, jeza, lahla, jezisa.

CONDEMNED, *v.* (to be), jeza.

CONDENSE, *v.*, cindezela.

CONDESCEND, *v.*, zikotamisa.

CONDOLE, *v.*, lilisa.

„ (with), kuza.

CONDUCT, *v.* (guide), kapa.

„ (lead), rola.

„ (govern, command), busa.

„ *n.*, izenzo.

CONDUCTOR, *n.* (guide), umkapi.

„ (leader), umroli.

CONDYLE, *n.* (of the jaw-bone), inhlafuno.

CONFEDERATE, *v.* (to be), hlangana.

„ (in an evil sense), cebelana.

CONFEDERATION, *n.*, ukucebelana.

CONFEE, *v.* (consult together), buzana.

„ (give), pa.

CONFESS, *v.*, vuma.

CONFIDANT, *n.*, ikolwane.

CONFIDE, *v.*, temba.

CONFIDENCE, *n.*, itomba, usendo.

„ (to have in one's self), qalaba.

„ (to lose), tembambulala.

CONFIDENT, *v.* (to be), gaba.

„ (to be very), gabisa.

CONFIDER, *n.*, umtembi.

CONFINED, *v.* (bind), bopa.

„ (by a fence), biyela.

„ *n.* (limit), umkaulo.

CONFINED, *v.* (in a narrow place, to be), minyana.

CONFIRM, *v.*, qinisisa.

CONFIRMATION, *n.* (act of ratifying), isiqiniselolo.

CONFISCATE, *v.*, dhla (umuntu).

CONFISCATED, *v.* (to be), dhliwa.

CONFLAGRATION, *n.*, ubutya.

CONFLICT, *n.* (fight), ukulwa.

„ (distress), ukudabuka.

CONFLUENCE, *n.*, inhlango.

CONFORM, *v. a.* (make like), fanisa.

„ *v. a.* (obey), lalela.

CONFOUND, *v.* (make ashamed), danisa, sanganisa.

„ (perplex), fundekela.

CONFOUNDED, *v.* (to be), jaba.

„ (to look), yangaza.

CONFUSE, *v.*, pazamisa, dida, sanganisa.

„ (put out, as in reckoning), pitizisa,

CONFUSED, *v.* (to make), pitizisa. [dida, kalisa.

„ (noise or din, to make), ndindizela.

„ (appearance to make, as of many
[people moving about), pitiza.

CONFUSION, *n.* (shame), udano.

„ (as of a moving multitude), isipiti-

CONGRATULATE, *v.*, tokozisa. [piti.

CONGRATULATION, *n.*, isitokoziso.

CONGREGATE, *v.*, hlangana.

- CONGREGATION, *n.*, inhlango.
 CONGRUITY, *n.*, ukufanela.
 CONJECTURE, *v.*, qandela, ngabaza.
 CONJOIN, *v.*, hlanganisa.
 CONNECT, *v.* (tie together), bopelela, tekelezela.
 „ (unite), hlanganisa.
 CONNECTION, *n.* (relative), isihlobo, umna.
 „ (union), ukuhlangana.
 CONNIVE, *v.*, vumelana.
 CONQUER, *v.*, nqoba, ahlula.
 CONQUEROR, *n.*, umnqobi, umahluli.
 CONQUEST, *n.*, isinqoba.
 CONSANGUINITY, *n.*, ubuzalwaka.
 CONSCIENCE, *n.*, isifuba, unembeza.
 CONSCIOUS, *v.* (to be), zwela.
 CONSECRATE, *v.* (set apart), hlukanisa.
 CONSECRATION, *n.*, inhlukaniso.
 CONSECUTIVE, *a.* (to be), landelana.
 CONSENT, *v.*, vuma.
 „ *n.*, ukuvuma.
 CONSENTER, *n.*, umvumi.
 CONSEQUENTLY, *adv.*, ke. [nakana.
 CONSIDER, *v.*, cabanga, qonda, zindhla, dhlinza,
 „ (very carefully, diligently), qondi-
 CONSIDERATION, *n.*, isicabango. [sis.
 CONSOLATION, *n.*, isiduduzo.
 CONSOLE, *v.*, duduz.
 CONSOLER, *n.*, umduduzi.
 CONSPICUOUS, *a.*, obala.
 „ *v.* (to be), qama.
 CONSPIRACY, *n.*, icebo.
 CONSPIRATOR, *n.*, umcebi.
 CONSPIRE, *v.*, ceba.
 „ (together), cebelana.
 CONSTANCY, *n.*, iqiniso, ukuqinisa.
 CONSTERNATION, *n.*, ukupapateka.
 CONSTITUTE, *a.*, misa.
 CONSTRAIN, *v.*, enzisa.

- CONSTRUCT, *v.* (build), aka.
 CONSULT, *v.*, buzana.
 CONSULTATION (with an isanusi), uhlahlo.
 CONSUME, *v.* (by fire), tyisa.
 CONTACT, *v.* (to place in), patanisa.
 „ (to be in), patana.
 CONTAMINATE, *v.*, onakalisa.
 CONTAMINATION, *n.*, ukwonakalisa.
 CONTEMPT, *n.*, ukudela, usulu.
 „ *adv.* (in, of one), entini.
 CONTEMPTIBLE, *v.* (to be), nengisa.
 CONTEMPTUOUS, *v.* (to be), bebeta.
 „ LANGUAGE, *n.*, ukuta.
 CONTEND, *v.* (in argument), pika, banga.
 „ (with each other), pikisana.
 „ (in war), lwa.
 „ (dispute fiercely), xabana.
 CONTENTED, *v.* (to be), enama.
 CONTENT, *v.* (to be), enama, anela, dela.
 „ inamo.
 CONTENTION, *n.*, ipika, inkane.
 CONTENTIOUS, *v.* (to be), pikeka, ukubanga.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, umpiki, umbangi.
 CONTENTMENT, *n.*, ukwenama.
 CONTENTED, *v.* (to be), enama.
 CONTEST, *v.* (in argument), pikisana.
 „ *n.* (in war), ukulwa.
 CONTINUALLY, *v.*, ngezikati zonke, yilo yiloko.
 CONTINUE, *v.* (remain), sala.
 „ (abide), hlala.
 CONTRACT, *n.* (for a wife for cattle), ukulobola.
 „ (mutual agreement), ukuvumelana.
 CONTRADICT, *v.*, pamba, pika, qetuka.
 „ (one another), pambana.
 CONTRADICTION, *n.*, umpambano.
 CONTRADICTORY PERSON, *n.*, isipikeleli.
 CONTRARY, *adv.*, ngokunye.
 CONTRAST, *v.*, lingisa.

- CONTRAVENTE, *v.*, apula, delela.
 CONTRIBUTE, *v.*, nikela.
 CONTRIBUTION, *n.*, umnikelo.
 CONTRITE, *v.* (to be), dabuka.
 „ *a.*, dabukileyo.
 CONTRITION, *n.*, ukudabuka.
 CONTRIVE, *v.* (in an evil sense), ceba.
 „ (as work, etc.), qamba.
 „ (invent), qamba.
 CONTRIVER, *n.* (plotter), umcebi.
 CONTROL, *v.* (govern), busa.
 „ (check), tinta, bamba.
 „ *n.* (power), amandhla.
 „ (government), ukubusa.
 CONTROVERSY, *n.*, ukupikisana.
 „ (suit in law), indaba.
 CONTROVERT, *v.* (dispute), pikisana.
 CONTUSE, *v.*, limaza.
 CONTUSED, *v.* (to be), limala.
 CONTUSION, *n.* (bruise), ingozi.
 „ (a severe one on the head), uduma.
 CONVALESCENT, *n.*, inkubele.
 CONVENE, *v.*, butanisa.
 CONVENIENT, *a.* (suitable), faneleyo.
 CONVERSATION, *n.*, ukukuluma.
 CONVERSE, *v.*, kuluma.
 „ (familiarly), ncokola.
 „ (as females), kindhla.
 CONVERSION, *n.*, ukupenduka.
 CONVERT, *v.*, pendukisa, guqula.
 „ *n.*, ikolwa.
 CONVEY, *v.* (transport), tuta.
 „ (carry in the hand), pata.
 „ (cause to be carried), patisa.
 CONVICT, *v.*, zwisa, lahla.
 CONVINCE, *v.*, kolwisa.
 CONVINCER, *n.*, umkolwisi.
 CONVULVULUS, *n.*, insema.

CONVULSE, *v.* (shake), zamazisa.

CONVULSION, *n.* (of the body), inkwantshu.

COOK, *v.*, peka.

„ (much food for one joining an army),

„ (for), pekela. [nxakamisa.

„ (together), pekana.

„ (help, or cause to), pekisa.

„ *n.*, umpeki.

COOKED, *v.* (to be partly), gunya.

„ (imperfectly, badly), nyanta.

„ (thoroughly), vutwa.

„ *a.*, pekiwe.

COOKING, *a. n.*, umpeko.

COOKING-POT, *n.* (a small), isoco.

COOL, *v. a.*, polisa.

„ (to become, to be), pola.

„ *a.*, polileyo.

COOLNESS, *n.*, ukupola.

CO-OPERATE, *v.*, enzisana.

COPIOUS, *a.*, ningi, mvana.

COPIOUSNESS, *n.*, ubuningi.

COPPER, *n.*, itusi.

COPPER-COLOURED PERSON, *n.*, iroloda.

COPPICE, *n.*, inhlati.

COPULATE, *v.* (as dogs), pinga.

CORD, *v.* (bind), bopa.

„ *n.*, intambo, uqoto, (if thick) igoda.

„ (of plaited grass), igoda.

CORDIALLY, *v.* (intimate with, to be), kolana.

CORE, *n.*, ubutumbu.

CORK, *v.*, vimba.

„ *n.*, isivimbo.

CORN, *n.* (Indian), umbila.

„ (the new grain), ingcombo.

„ (old and sour), isangcobe.

„ (white), imome.

„ (the young plant), ikaba.

„ (leaf), igaba.

- CORN, *n.* (tassel), ubulembu.
 „ (flower-head), intyakaza.
 „ (the ear), isikwebu.
 „ (rind of the stalk), ubengu.
 „ (ear imperfectly filled), ikalengu.
 „ (old dry ear), ingqatu.
 „ (cob), umupa, ihleza.
 „ (sheath or husk), ikobongo.
 „ (stalk, when the corn is gathered),
 [ikikizela, uhlanga.
 „ (parched over the fire), utywele.
 „ (new and boiled), ifuto.
 „ (mature and boiled), izinkobe.
 „ (boiled, ground, and mixed with amasi),
 umvubo. [kin), isijingi.
 „ (boiled, ground, and mixed with pump-
 „ (boiled, ground, and made into coarse
 bread), isinkwa.
 „ (Kafir or Guinea), amabele.
 „ (ground, boiled, and mixed with sweet
 CORN-BASKET, *n.* (See “Basket.”) [milk), isitubi.
 CORN-CRIB, *n.*, ingobo, uhlala.
 CORN-HOLE, *n.*, isisele, umgodli.
 „ (in the cattle kraal), umlindi.
 CORN-FIELDS, *n.*, amasimu.
 „ (after harvest), ihlanga.
 „ (burnt and deserted), amafusi.
 CORNER, *n.*, iguma.
 „ (of a cloth or skin), icopo.
 CORPSE, *n.*, isidikadika.
 CORRECT, *v.* (amend), lungisa.
 „ (by reproof), tetisa.
 „ (by stripes), tyaya.
 „ (to be), lunga.
 CORRECTNESS, *n.*, isinise.
 CORRESPOND, *v.* (resemble), fana.
 „ (by writing), lobelana.
 CORRUPT, *v. a.* (deprave), onakalisa.

- CORRUPT, *v. a.* (become putrid), bola.
 CORRUPTED, *v.* (to be), onakala, xwala.
 CORRUPTION, *n.* (depravity), ukwonakala.
 „ (putrescence), ukubola, ukuvunda.
 „ (purulent matter), ubovo.
 COTTAGE, *n.*, indhlu.
 COTTON, *n.*, ugampokwe.
 COTTON-CLOTH, *n.* (white), indwangu.
 „ (blue), utyodo.
 COTTON-GRASS, *n.*, umtende.
 COUGH, *v.*, kwehlela, kohlela.
 „ *n.*, umkuhlane.
 COUNCIL, *n.*, ibandhla.
 COUNSEL, *n.*, isiyalo, luleka.
 „ *v. a.* (exhort), yala.
 „ (in a bad sense), ceba.
 COUNSELLOR, *n.*, umpakati, induna.
 COUNT, *v.*, bala.
 COUNTABLE, *v.* (to be), baleka.
 COUNTENANCE, *n.*, ubuso.
 COUNTLESS NUMBER, *a.*, amashumishumi.
 COUNTRY, *n.*, ilizwe.
 „ (open, uninhabited), ubala. [tinga.
 „ (clear and open), icengecenge, itinga-
 „ (places away from town), amapandle.
 „ (abounding in small hills, tufts of
 bush, and good grass), ipondo.
 „ (bushy), izwe lehlati.
 „ (thorny), iblanze.
 „ (desert, uninhabitable), ihlane.
 COUPLE, *n.*, isibili.
 „ *v.*, (as one, as with another), bandakanya.
 COURAGE, *n.*, isibinde.
 COURAGEOUS, *a.*, nesibinde.
 „ (to be), qina.
 COURAGEOUS MAN, *n.*, iqawe.
 COURSE, *v. a.* (hunt), zingela.
 „ *v. n.* (run), baleka.

COURT, *v.*, xoxa.

„ *n.* (king's residence), isigodhlo.

COURT YARD, *n.*, igceke.

COURTIER, *n.*, umpakati.

COURTEOUS, *adj.*, nene.

COUSIN, *n.*, ūmzala, umitya.

COVENANT, *v.*, vumelana.

„ *n.*, uvumelano.

COVER, *v.* (as a pot), sibekela, mboza.

„ (conceal), fihla.

„ (as a beast), zeka.

„ (defend), vika.

„ (the body), embesa.

„ *n.*, (of a vessel), isisibekelo.

„ (defence), isivikelo, umronqo.

„ (beaten for game), isikungo.

„ *v.*, (up), gqiba, selela.

„ (be covered up), gqibeka.

„ (over thoroughly), mbozisisa.

„ (over, as seed sown), ziba.

COVERED (to be), *v.* (as a vessel), sibekelwa.

„ (as a house), fulelwa.

COVERING, *n.* (of a vessel), isisibekelo.

„ (for the breast), isidiya.

„ (of fringe, for girls), ubendhle.

„ (of beads), isiyaca.

COVERT, *n.* (thicket, jungle), ihlati, ihlozi.

COVET, *v.*, fisa, nxanela.

COVETOUS, *a.*, fisayo.

„ PERSON, *n.*, isifisi.

COVETOUSNESS, *n.*, ukunxanela.

COVEY, *n.*, umhlambi.

COW, *n.*, inkomo. [kicking), isidanda.

„ (a gentle one, will be milked without

„ (black), mnyamakazi, nzimakazi.

„ (with large black spots), ilungakazi.

„ (light black, dark brown), insundukazi.

„ (with only one teat), imfambele.

- Cow, *n.* (the marriage), umgango.
 Cow-DUNG, *n.* (fresh), ubulongwe.
 „ (old and trodden), umquba.
 „ (dry, used for fuel), ilongwe.
 COWARD, *n.*, igwala, rupapeteka, iraka.
 COWARDICE, *n.*, ubugwala.
 COWARDLY, *adv.*, ngobugwala.
 COZEN, *v.*, kohlisa.
 CRAB, *n.*, inkala.
 CRACK, *n.*, ulufa, umfanta, umveve.
 „ *v. n.*, canda, puka, qekeka, quma.
 „ *v. a.* (as a whip), newebula.
 CRACK THE WHIP AT, *v.*, purqila.
 CRACKED, *v.* (to be), cazuka, hlekezeka.
 CRACKING NOISE, *v.* (to make), qula.
 CRACKLE, *v.*, qwaqwaza.
 „ (brightly for a few moments), danga-
 CRAFT, *n.* (cunning), ubuqili. [dangazela.
 CRAFTINESS, *n.* (cunning), ubuqili, ubuhlukani,
 CRAFTY, *a.*, nobuyili. [ubuqwengu.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, iqili, ihlakane.
 CRAG, *n.*, iliwa, isiwa.
 CRAM, *v.*, hlohla.
 „ (with food), sutisa, gxutya.
 CRAMP, *n.*, inkwashu.
 CRANE, *n.* (the blue), indwa.
 „ (the white), unohemu.
 CRASH, *v.* (with a blow from hand, foot, stick, or
 CRAUNCH, *v.*, gedhla. [stone), boxoza.
 CRAUNCHING NOISE, *v.* (to make), tyumuza.
 CRAWL, *v.* (on hands and feet), kasa.
 „ (as an insect), nabuzela.
 „ (as a reptile), lwambuzela.
 „ (move feebly), cotoza.
 CRAYFISH, *n.*, isikupatye.
 CRAZY, *v.* (to be), gcwaneka.
 „ *a.*, gcwanekayo.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, igcwane, esibuda.

CRAZINESS, *n.*, ubugwaneka.

CREAM, *n.*, uhlambo, ulaza.

CREASE, *umudwa*.

CREATE, *v.*, enza, dala.

CREATED, *v.* (to be), enziwa.

CREATOR, *n.* (Maker), umenzi.

„ (traditional native name for), Unku-
CREEK, *n.*, itegu. [lunkulu.

CREEP, *v.*, kasa, kokoba, nabuzela.

„ (towards), uyonyobela.

„ (on the belly), ruquzela.

„ (on hands and knees), gaqa.

CREST, *n.* (of bird or snake), ipape.

„ (of a crane), inyendhle, isiyendhle.

„ (of feathers), isiqova.

CREST-FALLEN, *v.* (to be), nyonyoboza.

CRIB, *n.* (for holding maize, &c.), ingobo.

CRICKET, *n.*, isihlonono.

CRIME, *n.*, isono.

„ *v.* (to commit), ona.

CRIMINAL, *n.*, umoni.

CRIMINALLY, *adv.*, ngokwono.

CRIMSON, *a.*, bomvu.

CRIPPLE, *n.*, unyonga.

CRISP, *v.* (to be), tywalana.

CROAK, *v.*, kala.

CROCODILE, *n.*, ingwenya.

CROOK, *v.*, sonta.

„ *n.*, ingwegwe, or isigwegwe.

CROOKED, *v.* (to be), sonteka.

„ *p.*, sontekile.

CROP, *n.* (of corn), ukuvuna.

„ (of fowl), indhlelo.

CROSS, *v. n.* (to be), tukutela, xaba.

„ *a.*, tukutelayo.

„ *v.* (to get), xabeka.

„ (to be), tetema.

„ *v. a.* (a path or river), wela, yeqa.

- CROSS, *v. a.* (lay one thing athwart another), nqa-
 „ *n.* (of wood), unqamlezo. [mulezisa.
 „ (of vexation), impambano, inkatazo.
 „ PURPOSES, *v.* (to be at), sangania, xa'heka.
 „ „ (to set at), sanganisa.
 CROSS-BAR, *n.* (for entrance of cattle kraal), umvalo
 CROSSNESS, *n.*, uqumbo.
 CROTCH, *n.*, ibuca.
 CROUCH, *v.*, kokoba, tyotya.
 CROW, *v.*, kala.
 „ *n.* (the white-necked), igwababa.
 „ (the true black), ingwababana.
 CROWD, *v.*, cinana, nyinya.
 „ (together), cindezelana.
 „ (around), pahla.
 „ *n.*, umbonda.
 CROWN, *n.* (of the head), ukakaye.
 „ (regal ornament), isicoko sobukosi.
 CRUCIFIED, *v.* (to be), cwaneka.
 „ *a.*, cwanekileyo, nqamleziweyo.
 CRUCIFY, *v.*, cwaneka, nqamleza.
 CRUCIFIXION, *n.*, ukunqamlezwa.
 CRUEL, *v.* (to be), nolunya.
 CRUELTY, *n.*, ulunra.
 CRUMB, *n.* (of bread), umongo.
 CRUMBS, *n.* (from the table), imivutuluka.
 CRUMBLE, *v. n.*, vutuluka, mongozela.
 „ *v.* (away, as bread, shale, etc.), butuza
 CRUMBLLED, *v.* (off, to be), butuzeka.
 CRUMPLED, *v.* (up, to be), shwabana.
 CRUMPLE UP, *v. n.*, mfonyofonyoza.
 CRUSH, *v.*, qoboza, buqaza.
 „ (as with a stone), hlifiza.
 „ (as an egg), hlofoza.
 „ (with the heel or knob-stick), dofoza.
 CRUSHED, *v.* (to get, as anything with hard shell
 [or rind), cobo, coboka.
 „ (as anything soft), cubuka.

CRUSHED, *v.* (down, to be), fohloka.

CRUST, *n.*, uqweqwe.

CRY, *v.* (out), kala.

„ (wail), lila, mbomboza, mbongoza.

„ (a very little), bipa.

„ (long, as a child), gweneneza.

„ (for mercy), taruzisa.

„ (loudly), qaqumba.

„ *n.* (scream), isikalo.

„ (wail), isililo.

„ (of an army in full action), isimema.

„ (as a madman or “isanusi”), rayiya.

„ (long), gweneneza.

CRYING CHILD, *n.*, inkenekene.

CUD, *n.*, umtamo.

„ *v.* (to chew), etyisa.

CUDGEL, *v.*, tyaya.

„ *n.*, induka, igqeba.

„ (an ill-shaped one), isigwagwili.

CUDDLE, *v.* (be close), fumbalala.

CUFF, *v.*, wahlela.

„ (with many blows), bubububuza.

„ (with open hand), mukula.

„ (or fist), bakela.

CULL, *v.* (select), keta.

CULPABLE, *a.*, necala.

CULTIVATE, *v.*, lima.

CULTIVATED, *v.* (to be), linywa.

„ *a.*, linywayo.

„ LANDS, *n.*, amasimu.

„ „ (large extent), ibuya.

CUMBER, *v.*, twesa, qinanisa.

CUMBERSOME, *v.* (to be), nzima.

CUNNING, *n.* (artfulness), ubuqili, ubuhlakani.

„ (skill), ukuhlakanipa.

„ PERSON, *n.*, iqili, ihlakali.

CUP, *n.*, isitya.

„ (a small), isitonjana.

- CUP, *v.*, lumeka.
 CURDS, *n.* (of "amasi,") izankefe.
 CURE, *v.*, pilisa, polisa.
 CURIOUS, *a.* (wonderful), mangalisayo.
 CURIOSITIES, *n.*, amaqabuqabu.
 CURL, *v.*, jijanisa.
 CURLED, *v.* (to be, as hair), tywileka.
 CURLEW, *n.*, ititihoya.
 CUREY, *v.* (a skin), shuka.
 „ (a horse), kuhluzo.
 CURRYCOMB, *n.*, isikuhlo.
 CURSE, *v.*, tuka.
 „ *n.*, isituko.
 CURVE, *n.*, insonge.
 „ *v.*, goba.
 „ koba.
 CUSTOM, *n.*, imvelo, isiko, umkuba, isimilo.
 „ (an original), indabuko.
 Cut, *v.*, sika, nqamula.
 „ (help or cause to), sikisa.
 „ (down), gaula.
 „ (off), nquma.
 „ (off all), qwata.
 „ (the hair), gunda.
 „ (the ears), cambusa.
 „ (the ears of cattle), bokosa.
 „ (up meat), qoba.
 „ (up meat very small), qobisisa.
 „ (flesh into long strips), benga.
 „ (into short thin strips), cwecwa.
 „ (up a slaughtered animal), hlahlela.
 „ (gash), ga.
 „ (corn), vuna.
 „ (intersect), pambana.
 „ (out a dress), qoba.
 „ (castrate), tena. [caza, zaula, gcaba.
 „ (the skin, and put in medicine; vaccinate),
 „ (a skin for a shield), ncwela, sika.

- CUT, *v.* (off the outside of any thing), gwengula.
 „ (the forehead and nose, as the “amanhlwe-
 „ (off, destroy), bubisa. [nga,”) qaqa.
 „ (out), sika.
 „ umuga. [gela.
 „ (down, as an army ravaging out crops),
 „ (into, or out medicinally, or chop up a
 „ [beast), hlahla.
 „ (cut a hole into meat, or a calabash, to
 „ [take out a piece), kopolota.
 „ (a strip of reim), newela.
 „ (off, torn off), ngamuka.
 „ (off, entire ear of an ox), runa.
 „ (off entire ear of an ox for), runela.
 „ (off entire ear of an ox, help, or cause to),
 „ [runisa.
 „ (as a hornet's nest, or meat, skin, from a
 „ [carcass), xepula.
 „ (off a little bit of anything), cwetya.
 „ (firewood and leave it to dry in the bush),
 „ (off, as grass or hair), rula. [ceka.
 „ (as in vaccination, &c.), zaula.
 CUTANEOUS ERUPTION, *n.*, utwai, umfula, impunza.
 CUTTLE-FISH, *n.*, ingwane.
 CYPHER, *v.*, bala.

D.

- DAB, *v.* (as plaster), ruqa.
 DAILY, *adv.*, ngemihla.
 DAINTY, *n.*, isifino.
 „ (luxurious habit), unemfu.
 „ FOOD, ubikibiki; *plural*, izi.
 „ PERSON, inono.
 „ *a.* (nice), mnandi.
 „ *v.* (or fastidious, to be), tesa.
 DALE, *n.*, isikumbu.
 DALLY, *v.*, libala, kwityiza.
 DAM, *n.* (mother), unina.

- DAM**, *n.* (for confining water), isibiyelo samanzi.
 „ **UP**, *v.*, sekezela.
DAMAGE, *v.*, onakalisa, ona.
 „ *n.*, ukwonakala.
DAMAGED, *v.* (to be), onakala.
DAMN, *v.* (devote to destruction), bubisa.
DAMNATION, *n.*, ukubujiswa.
DAMP, *v.*, nyakamisa, swakamisa.
 „ (to be), nyakama, mata, swakama.
 „ *a.*, nyakamayo, manzi.
DAMPNESS, *n.*, ubunyakama.
DAMSEL, *n.*, intombi.
DANCE, *v.*, duda, sina, gida.
 „ (to call one to), hlonza. [body], biyoza.
 „ (as young men, with gestures of the
 „ (as young men in sport), gogoya.
 „ (as woman), gqumtyela.
 „ (finely, adroitly), ntentezela.
 „ (in a particular way), qubula.
 „ *n.*, umdudo.
 „ (wedding), umjadu.
 „ (green corn), umkosi.
 „ (girls), umcanguza.
 „ (hunting), umgubo.
 „ (before going to war), ukuruba.
DANCING, *n.*, ukusina.
 „ (one skilled in), igagu.
 „ (one not skilled in), ibimbi, isixwe.
DANCING-SONG, *n.* (a kind of a), insikuzi.
DANCING-PLACE, *n.*, isigcau.
DANDLE, *v.*, ndunduzela.
DANDRUFF, *n.*, isikaki.
DANGER, *n.*, ingozi.
DANGEROUS, *a.*, ngengozi.
DANGLE, *v.*, lengalenga, jika.
DAPPLED, *a.*, namabala.
DARK, *v.* to become, hlwa.
 „ (it is becoming), kuyahlwa.

DARK, a., mnyama.

DARKNESS, n., ubumnyama.

DART, n., umsebe.

DASH, v. (to pieces), pahlaza.

„ (to the ground), diliza, buqabuqa, casa.

„ (one another to the ground), casana.

DASTARD, n., igwala.

DAUB, v., sinda, beca.

DAUGHTER, n., indodakazi.

„ (of a chief), inkosazana.

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW, n., umalukazana.

DAUNT, v., danisa, nangalisa.

DAWDLE, v., kwityiza.

DAWN, v., sa.

„ (of day), uvivi.

„ n., ukusa.

DAY, n. (between dawn and dusk), ilanga.

„ (twenty-four hours), usuku, umhla.

„ (by day), ngemihla.

„ (to-day), namhla.

„ (yesterday), izolo.

DAYTIME, a., imini.

DAY AFTER TO-MORROW, ngomblomunye, ngomso-

DAY BEFORE YESTERDAY, kutangi. [munye.

DAYBREAK, n., ukusa.

DAZZLE, v., xopa.

DEAD, a., fileyo.

„ p., file.

„ n. (the), abafileyo.

DEAF AND DUMB PERSON, n., isitulu.

DEAF PERSON, n., isitulu.

DEAL, v. (trade), tenga.

„ (out, award), abela.

DEALER, n., umtengi.

DEARTH, n., indhlala.

DEATH, n., ukufa.

DEBAR, v., vimbela.

DEBARRED, v. (to be), vinjelwa

- DEBATE**, *v.*, pikisana.
 „ *n.*, impikisano.
DEBATER, *n.*, umpiki.
DEBAUCH, *v.* (corrupt), onakalisa.
DEBAUCHEE, *n.*, isenzakalisi.
DEBILITATE, *v.*, dangalisa.
DEBILITATING, *a.*, dangalisayo.
DEBT, *a.*, icala.
DECAMP, *v.* (run away), baleka.
 „ (depart), muka.
DECANT, *v.*, cwenga, tunga.
 „ (or pour off very carefully), cwengisisa.
DECAY, *v.* (as a person, with age), guga.
 „ (as wood or flesh), bola, vunda.
DECAYED WOOD, *n.* (dead branch), ibunga.
DECEASE, *n.*, ukufa.
DECEASED PERSON, *n.*, umfi.
DECEIT, *n.*, inkohliso.
DECEITFUL, *a.*, kohlisayo, mbumbulu.
 „ **PERSON**, *n.*, umkohlisi.
DECEITFULLY, *adv.*, ngenkohliso.
DECEIVE, *v.*, kohlisa, kohlanisa, bungula.
DECEIVABLE, *v.* (to be), kohliseka.
DECEIVER, *n.*, umkohlisi.
DECEMBER, *n.*, uzibandhlela.
DECENCY, *n.*, ukufanela.
DECENT, *a.*, faneleyo, fanele.
DECEPTION, *n.*, inkohliso.
DECIDE, *v.*, tyo, aba, nquma.
 „ (against, judicially), lahla.
 „ (hastily, in judging), pakazela.
DECIDER, *n.*, umabi.
DECISION, *n.*, ukutyo.
DECK, *v.*, vunula.
DECLARATION, *n.*, ukutyo.
DECLARE, *v.*, tyo, shumayela.
 „ (publish), azisa.
DECLINE, *v.* (refuse), ala, landula.

- DECLINE, *v.* (deviate), duka.
 „ (with age), guga.
 „ (lean), tambeka.
 „ (as the sun), tyona.
 DECLIVITY, *n.*, imvundhla.
 DECORATE, *v.*, vunulisa.
 DECORATION, *n.*, isivunulo.
 DECOROUS, *a.*, faneleyo.
 DECORUM, *n.*, ukufanela.
 DECOY, *v.*, tiya, yenga.
 „ *n.*, isitiyo.
 DECREASE, *v. n.*, ncipa.
 „ *v. a.*, ncipisa, dambisa.
 „ *n.*, ubuncipo.
 DECREE, *v.*, memezela.
 „ *n.*, isimemezelo.
 DECRY, *v.*, fejisa, jwaza, tunisa.
 DEDICATE, *v.*, bekela, hlukanisa.
 DEDICATION, *n.*, ukuhlukaniselwa.
 DEDUCT, *v.*, susa, pungula.
 DEED, *n.* (act), isenzo.
 DEEM, *v.*, ti.
 DEEP, *a.* (far down), kude, tyonileyo.
 „ (hidden), fihliweyo.
 „ (artful), nobuqili.
 „ PLACE IN WATER, *n.*, ulonto, ulutwa.
 „ POOL, *n.*, umsinga.
 DEEPEN, *v.*, tyonisa.
 DEFAMATION, *n.*, ukuhleba, ukuceba.
 DEFAME, *v.*, hleba, ceba, hlanza.
 DEFAMATORY, *a.*, hlebayo, cebayo.
 DEFAMER, *n.*, umhlebi, umcebi.
 DEFEAT, *v.*, nqoba.
 „ *n.*, ukunqoba.
 DEFECTIVE, *v.* (to be), puta, swela.
 „ *a.*, putayo.
 „ *adj.*, bi.
 DEFENCE, *n.*, ukuvikela, umronqo.

- DEFEND, v.** (by arms), lwela, vikela.
 „ (by argument), pikela, tetelela.
DEFENDER, n., umvikeli.
DEFER, v., libala.
DEFICIENT, n. (defective), putayo, sweleyo.
 „ *v.* (to be), ngwamba, sweleka.
DEFICIENCY, n., isikope.
DEFILE, v. (make foul), ncolisa.
 „ (debauch), onakalisa.
DEFILEMENT, n., ukuncolisa.
DEFLOWER, v. (a virgin), boboza, dumaza.
DEFORMED PERSON, n., isilima, ukeke.
DEFORMITY, n., ubulima.
DEFRAUD, v., kohlisa.
DEFRAUDER, n., umkohlisi.
DEFRAY, v. (to pay), koka, kokela.
DEGENERATE, v., enakala.
DEGRADE, v., tobisa.
DEITY, n. (the Great Great One), Unkulunkulu.
DEJECT, v., dabukisa.
DEJECTED, a., dabukile.
 „ *v.* (to be), dangala, dumala, yeta.
 „ (to look), hlunama.
DEJECTION, n., ukudabuka.
DELAY, v., libala, puza, kwityiza.
 „ (retard), tinta, labazisa, hlalisa.
 „ (to come back), tikibala.
 „ *n.*, ukulibala, tikita.
DELIBERATE, v., zindhla.
DELIBERATELY, v. (to speak or act), kutazela.
DELIBERATION, n., ukuzindhla.
DELIBERATIVELY, adv., ngokuzindhla.
DELICACY, n. (applied to eatables), ubumnandi.
DELICATE, a. (soft), tambileyo.
DELICIOUS, n., mnandi.
DELIGHT, v., jabula.
 „ *n.*, injabulo.
DELIGHTED, v. (to be), taba.

DELINEATE, *v.*, dweba.

DELIRIOUS, *v.* (to be), gcwaneka.

DELIRIUM, *n.*, ubugcwaneka.

DELIVER, *v.* (free, rescue), kulala.

„ (save), sindisa.

„ (a woman in labour), zalisa.

„ (an address or a message), shuma-
[yela (indaba), beka.

„ (money), nikela (imali).

„ (to), nika.

„ (a daughter to a husband), yisa.

DELIVERANCE, *n.* (release), inkululeko.

„ (salvation), ukusindiswa.

DELIVERER, *n.* (Saviour), umsindisi.

DELL, *n.*, isikumbu, isigoxa.

„ (little dell), umgoxana.

DELUDE, *v.*, kohlisa.

DELUSION, *n.*, inkohliso, insumansumane.

DEMAND, *v.* (inquire), buza.

„ (call for), bizela, basela.

„ (cattle for a wife), lobolisa.

„ (authoritatively), belesa, biza.

„ (pertinaciously), basa.

„ *n.*, isibizo.

DEMOLISH, *v.*, cita.

„ (as an impi), qwata.

DEMOLISHED, *v.* (to be), citakala, citwa.

DEMOLISHER, *n.*, umciti.

DEMOLITION, *n.*, ukucitwa.

DEMON, *n.*, umhlozi.

DEMONSTRATE, *v.*, bonisisa.

DEMUR, *v.*, konona, epusa.

DEN, *n.* (cave), umhume, umrolo.

DENIAL, *n.*, ukwala, ukufika.

DENOTE, *v.* (point out), kombisa.

DENSE, *v.* (to be), finyana, hlangana.

DENT, *n.*, isiboco.

„ (in cup, pot, etc.), isifaca.

DENTED, *v.* (to be), bocoka.

DENUDE, *v.*, hluba.

„ (the body publicly), dalazela.

DENY, *v.*, ala, pika.

„ (flatly), qetuka.

„ (a request through inability), landula.

DEPART, *v.* (go away), muka.

„ (from a path), pambuka.

„ (from, separate), hlukana, cezuka.

„ (leave, forsake), shiya.

DEPARTURE, *n.*, ukumuka.

DEPEND, *v.* (rely), temba.

„ (in a tributary condition), konza.

DEPENDANT, *n.*, umkonzi.

DEPENDANCE, *n.* (reliance), itemba.

DEPLORE, *v.* (lament), lilela.

„ (feel deeply grieved for), dabukela.

DEPORTMENT, *n.*, umhambo.

DEPOSE, *v.* (degrade), tobisa, susa.

„ (affirm), tyo.

DEPOSIT, *v.* (lay up), beka, kweza.

„ *n.*, umbeko.

DEPRAVE, *v.*, onakalisa.

DEPRAVED, *a.*, imbi.

„ *v.* (to be), onakala.

DEPRAVITY, *n.*, ukwonakala.

DEPRECATE, *v.*, taruzisa (frontier word).

DEPRECIATE, *v.*, zumsa, ona, jejisa, jwatza, tunisa.

DEPREDATE, *v.* (plunder), panga.

„ (waste), cita.

DEPRESS, *v.* (lower anything), hlisa.

„ (mentally), dabukisa.

DEPRESSED, *v.* (to be), konkobala.

DEPRESSION, *n.* (mental), ukudabuka.

DEPRIVE, *v.* (forcibly), amuka.

DEPTH, *n.* (deepness), ubude, ukutyona.

„ (deep water), umsinga, isiziba.

DEPUTE, *v.*, tuma.

DEPUTY, *n.*, umtunywa.

DERANGE, *v.* (out of order), hlipiza, hlakaza.

„ (mentally), gcwanekisa.

DERANGED, *v.* (to be), gcwaneka, hlanya.

„ PERSON, *n.*, uhlanya.

DERIDE, *v.*, hlanza.

DERISION, *n.*, ihlanzo, insini.

„ *intj.*, yeye.

DERISIVE, *v.* (term for a young man rejected by
[girls), isizeke.

DESCEND, *v.* (from a wagon, &c.), hlika, ehla.

„ (go down out of sight), tyona.

DESCENT, *n.* (act of descending), inhliko.

DESCRIBE, *v.* (by words), azisa.

„ (delineate), dweba.

DESCRIPTION, *n.*, isaziso.

DESCRY, *v.*, bona.

DESERT, *v.* (leave), shiya.

„ (run away), baleka.

„ (one's offspring), lahla, bukula.

„ *n.* (wilderness), ihlane.

DESERTER, *n.*, umbaleki.

DESERTION, *n.*, ukushiya, ukubaleka.

DESERVE, *v.* (be worthy of), fanela.

DESERVEDLY, *adv.*, ngokufaneleyo.

DESIGN, *n.*, ukuti.

DESIGNATION, *n.*, ibizo.

DESIGNATE, *v.*, ta, biza.

DESIGNER, *n.* (a skilful), umlumbi.

„ (an evil), umcebi.

DESIRE, *v.* (request), cela.

„ (earnestly), fisa.

„ (covetously), fisa, nxanela.

„ (sensually), kanuka.

„ (strongly, or enviously), nqwenezela.

„ (greedily or covetously), raukela.

„ (greedily, voraciously, fiercely), rara.

„ (passionately), tyisekela.

- DESIRE**, *n.* (request), isicelo.
 „ (affection), utando, intando.
 „ (for something), usikisiki.
 „ (sensual), inkanuko.
DESIRABLE, *a.*, hle.
DESIST, *v.*, yeka, pelisa, peza.
DESISTANCE, *n.*, ukuyeka, ukupela.
DESOLATE, *v.*, cita.
 „ *a.*, citayo.
DESOLATOR, *n.*, umciti.
DESOLATION, *n.*, imfazwe.
 „ (by war or famine, &c.), izwekufa.
DESOLATED, *v.* (to be), citaka.
DESPATCH, *v.* (send), tuma.
 „ *v. a.* (hasten), kaulezisa.
 „ (put to death), bulala.
DESPISE, *v.*, dela.
 „ (I despise it!—exclamation), ityi!
DESPOIL, *v.* (plunder), panga.
 „ (take away forcibly), amuka.
DESPOND, *v.*, dabuka.
DESPONDENCY, *n.*, ukudabuka.
DESTITUTE, *v.* (to be), dinga, swela, ntula.
 „ *a.*, dingayo, swelayo.
 „ **PERSON**, *n.*, umdingi.
DESTROY, *v.* (life), bulala.
 „ (property), umciti.
 „ (completely), qota, buqe.
 „ (utterly to be), tyabalala.
DESTROYER, *n.* (of life), umbulali.
 „ (of property), umciti.
DESTRUCTION, *n.* (of life), ukubujiswa, ukubulawa.
DETACH, *v.*, hlukanisa.
DETACHMENT, *n.* (separation), iqembu.
 „ (of men, a small one), isicetyana.
DETAIN, *v.* (hold in custody), bamba.
 „ (restrain from departure), tinta, libazisa,
 „ (keep back), godhla. [bambezela.

- DETECT, *v.* (discover), bona.
 DETENTION, *n.*, isibambezelo.
 DETER, *v.*, vimbela, tiyeza.
 DETEST, *v.*, zonda.
 DETESTABLE, *a.*, zondekileyo.
 DETESTATION, *n.*, ukuzonda.
 DETERMINATION, *n.*, isibindi.
 DETERIORATED, *v.* (to be), enakala.
 DETRACT, *v.*, hleba.
 DETRACTION, *n.*, ukuhleba.
 DETRACTOR, *n.*, umhlebi.
 DEVASTATE, *v.*, cita.
 DEVASTATION, *n.*, ukucita.
 DEVELOPE, *v.*, veza.
 DEVIATE, *v.* (turn aside), pambuka.
 „ (wander), duka.
 DEVIATION, *n.*, umpambuko.
 DEVICE, *n.*, icebo.
 DIVIDE, *v.*, qembula.
 DEVIL, *n.*, uSatana.
 DEVISE, *v.* (invent), qamba.
 „ (evil), ceba.
 DEVOUR, *v.*, dhla.
 „ (as a fire), qwata.
 „ (ravenously), tywabadela.
 DEVOURER, *n.*, umrari.
 DEVOURING, *a.*, rarayo.
 DEVOUTLY, *v.* (to do anything), temeleza.
 DEW, *n.*, amazolo.
 DEWY, *a.*, namazolo.
 DEWLAP, *n.*, ibilo.
 DEXTERITY, *n.*, ikono.
 DIAPHRAGM, *n.*, izimvalo.
 DIARRHŒA, *n.*, ukuruda. [jubuluza, ruda.
 „ *v.* (to have, as a child teething), culula,
 DICTATE, *v.* (admonish), yaleza.
 DIE, *v.* (expire—to be ready to), fa.
 „ (suddenly—after a short illness), apuka.

- DIE**, *v.* (come to an end), pela.
 „ (perish), buba.
 „ (for), fela.
 „ (one who dies for), umfeli.
 „ (to one's self), zifela.
DIET, *n.*, ukudhla.
DIFFER, *v.* (contend), pikisana.
 „ (separate),hlukana.
DIFFERENCE, *n.* (dispute), ukupikisana.
DIFFICULT, *a.*, lukuni.
 „ *n.* (to be), nqaka.
 „ **AFFAIR**, *n.*, ingongo.
 „ **THING**, *n.*, okunqala.
DIFFICULTY, *n.*, inkinga.
 „ (mental), ipuzu.
DIFFIDENT, *a.*, namahloni.
DIG, *v.* (or dig out or up), mba.
 „ (fast), qequza.
 „ (for), mbela.
 „ (to cultivate), lima.
 „ (deeply), qoqa.
 „ (burrow), vukuza.
 „ (or scrape out soil with the hand), tapa.
 „ (up by the roots), simbula.
 „ (up, as roots), gqoba.
 „ (up, as a corpse), mbulula.
DIGGING, *n.*, umlimela.
DIGNIFY, *v.*, kulisa.
DILATORY, *v.* (to be), puza, donda.
 „ *a.*, puzayo, dondayo.
 „ **PERSON**, *n.*, isilibazi.
DILATORINESS, *n.*, ubulibazi.
DILIGENCE, *n.*, ukukutala.
DILIGENT, *v.* (to be), kutala.
DIM, *v.* (to be), fipala.
 „ *a.*, fipayo.
DIMNESS, *n.*, ukufipala.
DIMINISH, *v. a.*, ncipisa.

DIMINISH, *v. n.*, tya, ncipa, sinya.

„ *v.* (as a burden), pungula.

DIMINISHED, *v.* (in number, to get), punguka.

DIMINUTION, *n.*, ukuncipa.

DIMINUTIVE, *a.*, ncinyane.

DIMPLE, *n.*, isiboco.

DIN, *n.* (noise), umsindo.

DIP, *v.* (as water), ka.

„ (out food from a pot), paka, suba.

„ (down), jula.

„ (down suddenly), gwinja.

„ (as a bird), tyula.

DIPPER, *n.* (for ladling water), indebe.

„ (small), indetyana.

DIRECT, *v.* (govern), pata, busa.

„ (point out), kombisa.

„ (guide), kapa.

„ (by exhortation), yaleza.

DIRECTION, *n.* (pointing out), ukukomba.

„ (rule), ukupata, ukubusa.

DIRECTIONS, *v.* (to give for), yalela.

DIRECTLY, *adv.*, kona manje.

DIRT, *n.*, insila.

„ (or face or body), ibuqusi.

„ (inside the nails), iziqumbu.

DIRTY, *a.*, nensila.

„ *v.* (to make), ngcolisa.

„ (to be), gqwala, ngcola.

„ **PERSON**, *n.*, inuka.

„ **HABIT**, *n.*, ubunuku.

DISABLED, *v.* (to be), jielwa.

„ **PERSON**, *n.*, isilama.

DISAGREE, *v.*, pambana.

[bala.

DISAGREEABLE, *v.* (to be), tuneke, dineke, nyuku-

DISAGREEMENT, *n.*, umpumbano, umbongo.

DISALLOW, *v.*, nqaba.

DISALLOWED, *v.* (to be), aleka.

DISAPPEAR, *v.*, nyamalala.

- DISAPPEAR, *v.* (go down as the sun), tyona.
 DISAPPOINT, *v.*, jambisa.
 DISAPPOINTED, *v.* (to be), jamba, dumala.
 „ (to look), nciyanciya.
 DISAPPOINTMENT, *n.*, ukujamba.
 „ *intj.*, denoting *x*.
 DISARRANGE, *v.*, hlakaza, cita.
 DISASTER, *n.*, ingozi.
 DISBURDEN, *v.*, etula, punyula.
 DISCARD, *v.* (dismiss), mukisa.
 DISCERN, *v.*, zwisa, bona.
 DISCHARGE, *v.* (liberate), kulula.
 „ (a debt), kokela.
 „ (as a wound), cica.
 DISCHARGE, *v.* (unload), etula.
 „ (turn away), mukisa.
 „ (a gun), dabula.
 „ (as a sore), boboka, bibiza.
 DISCIPLE, *n.*, umfundi.
 „ *v.* (teach), fundisa.
 DISCLAIM, *v.*, ala, pika.
 DISCLOSE, *v.* (cause to appear), veza, bonakalisa.
 „ (make known), azisa.
 „ (tell), tyela, bika.
 „ (uncover), hlubela, ambula.
 „ (to person his secret offence), dulula.
 DISCOMFIT, *v.*, nqoba.
 DISCONNECT, *v.*, ahlukana.
 DISCONTINUE, *v.*, pelisa, yeka, finyela.
 DISCORD, *n.*, umpambano.
 DISCOURAGE, *v.*, sabisa.
 DISCOURSE, *v.*, shumayela, kuluma.
 „ *n.*, ukushumayela.
 DISCOVER, *v.* (show), bonisa.
 „ (as worms under a stone), petula.
 „ (disclose), veza.
 „ (make known), azisa. [nusi.
 DISCOVERER, *n.* (of sorcerers and witchcraft), isa-

DISCOVERED, *v.* (to be), kupuluku.

DISCOLORED, *v.* (to be, as a river, &c., after heavy

DISCREET, *v.* (to be), sa. [rain], tuba.

DISCRETION, *n.*, ubuhlakane.

DISCREDIT, *v.*, dumaza, hlanza.

DISAGREEABLE, *v.* (to make), tuna.

„ (to be), xabelela.

DISCRIMINATE, *v.* (distinguish), qabuka.

„ (separate), hlukanisa.

DISCUMBER, *v.*, etula.

DISDAIN, *n.*, ukudela.

DISDAINFUL, *a.*, delayo.

„ (disdainful spirit), ubuqa.

DISEASE, *a.* (generic), isifo.

„ (affecting cattle, lung-sickness), umpapu.

„ (mortification at the shoulder), unqatya.

„ (hair-ball in stomach), isihlanga.

„ (affecting calves, tape-worm), izilo.

„ (affecting goats), ulume, umceluzo.

„ (affecting sheep), isigungu, umbutu.

„ (affecting dogs), utwai, ukwekwane.

„ (affecting cats), isidhliso, isikata.

„ (in the chest, with very deep cough),
[ulufuba.

„ (of which cattle die in a single night),
[umbicotyo, ungatya.

„ (supposed to be caused by insect), ingan-
[gane.

„ (apparently dropsy in the body), ijoya,
[isemanga.

„ (affecting fowls), isiqatyane.

DISEASED OR DEFECTIVE EYE (a person with),
[iswana.

DISENGAGE, *v.* (loosen), kumula.

„ (separate), hlukanisa.

DISFAVOUR, *v.* (to fall into), jeza.

DISGORGE, *v.*, bodhla, hlanzi.

DISGRACE, *v.*, hlazisa, dumuza.

- DISGRACE, *n.*, ihlazo.
 DISGRACED (to be), *v.*, hlazeka.
 DISGRACEFUL THING, *n.*, icilo.
 DISGUISE, *v.*, fihla.
 DISGUST, *v.*, nenga.
 DISGUST (exclamation, expressive of), *iya*.
 DISGUSTED (to be), *v.*, nengwa, canuka.
 DISGUSTING, *a.*, nengisayo.
 DISGUSTING THING, *n.*, amanyala.
 DISH, *n.*, isitya.
 DISHEARTEN, *v.*, danisa.
 DISHONEST (to be), *v.*, kohlisa.
 DISHONEST, *a.*, kohlisayo.
 DISHONEST PERSON, *n.*, umkohlisi.
 DISHONESTY, inkohliso.
 DISHONOR, *v.*, hlazisa.
 DISHONOR, *n.*, ihlazo.
 DISHONORED (to be), *v.*, hlazeka.
 DISINCLINED (to be), *v.*, nqena.
 DISLIKE, *v.*, zonda.
 „ (one's offspring), bukula.
 DISLIKE, *n.*, inzondo.
 DISLIKE (exclamation, expression of), *iya*.
 DISLOCATE, *v.*, enyela.
 DISLOCATED (to be), *v.*, picika.
 DISLOYAL (to be), *v.*, hlubukayo.
 DISLOYAL, *a.*, hlubukayo.
 DISLOYAL PERSON, *n.*, umhlubuka.
 DISLOYALTY, *n.*, ukhulubuka.
 DISMAY, *v.*, sabisa.
 DISMAY, *n.*, ukwesaba.
 DISMAYED (to look), *v.*, yungaza.
 DISMISS, *v.* (send away), mukisa.
 DISMISSAL, *n.*, ukumukisa.
 DISMOUNT, *v.*, hlika, ehla.
 DISORDER, *n.* (sickness), isifo.
 „ (tumult), inxokozela.
 DISOWN, *v.*, ala.

- DISOWN, *v.* (one's offspring), bukula.
 DISPARAGE, *v.* (undervalue), eya, ncipaza, jwaza.
 „ (vilify), hleba.
 DISPATCH, *v.* (send), tuma.
 „ (kill), bulala.
 DISPEL, *v.*, xotya, etusa.
 DISPERSE, *v.* (by war), cita.
 „ (as a company), sabulula.
 „ (as dust or people), vutuluka.
 DISPERSED (to be), *v.*, citakala,hlakazeka.
 „ (to be), *v.*, citukala.
 DISPIRIT, *v.*, sabisa, jabisa.
 DISPLAY, *v.*, bonisa, bambula.
 DISPLACE, *v.*, gudhluza.
 DISPLACE (a little), *v.*, gudhlula.
 DISPLEASE, *v.* (offend), cunula, tukutelisa, qumbisa.
 DISPLEASED (to be), *v.*, cunuka, tukutela, gumba.
 DISPLEASURE, *n.*, ukutukutela.
 „ (exclamation of), wo.
 „ (at, to be), *v.*, tumbela.
 „ (at, with one another), tumbelana
 DISPOSE, *v.* (place), beka.
 „ (sell), tengisa.
 „ (arrange), lungisa.
 „ (as the divisions of an army), paka.
 DISPOSSESS, *v.*, giba.
 DISPOSITION, *n.*, isimo.
 DISPUTANT, *n.*, umpiki.
 DISPUTE, *v.*, *a.*, pikisana, banga.
 „ *n.*, ukupikisana, inkane.
 DISREGARD, *v.*, delala.
 DISSATISFIED (to be), *v.*, sola, kala, eya.
 „ (to make), ayisa.
 „ (to look), *v.*, hlunama.
 DISSATISFACTION, *n.*, ukonono.
 DISSEMBLE, *v.*, zenzisa.
 DISSEMBLER, *n.*, umzenzisi.
 DISSENSION, *n.*, inkane.

Digitized by Google

- DISTURB**, *v.* (excite), pitizisa.
DISTURBED (to be, or in mind, etc.), *v.*, dungeka.
DISTURBANCE, *n.* (vexation), imfundekela.
 „ (strife), inkane, umbango.
DISTURBER, *n.*, umpitizisi.
DISUNITE, *v.*, ahlukanisa.
DITCH, *n.*, umsele.
DIVE, *v.*, cwila, jula, tyula.
DIVER, *n.*, umcwili.
DIVERGE, *v.*, pambuka.
DIVIDE, *v.* (separate), hlukanisa, ncozolula, vitya.
 „ (allot), abela.
 „ (amongst), abelana.
 „ banxa.
 „ (among each other), abelana.
DIVIDER, *n.* (allotter), umabi.
 „ (one who separates), umhlukanisa.
DIVINE, *v.*, qandela.
DIVINER, *n.*, isanuse, ingoma.
DIVISIBLE (to be), *v.*, abeka.
DIVISION, *n.* (allotment), isabelo.
 „ (separation), inhlukaniso.
 „ (in a garden), utende.
 „ (strife), inkane.
DIVULGE, *v.*, vumela, veza, tyo.
DIZZINESS, *n.*, isizunguzane, isiyezi, inzululwane.
DIZZING (sound), *n.*, isigidi.
Do, *v. a.* (make), enza.
 „ (finish), pela.
 „ (wickedly), shinga.
 „ (unprofitable, ineffectual thing), gun-
 [guluza.
 „ (anything, cleverly, skilfully), lumba,
 [nwala, tyapa.
 „ (lightly, slightly, loosely, carelessly,
 as in hanging up anything, fastening
 a reim, carrying a vessel, etc., be loose
 as a reim), *v.*, cakata.

- Do, *v. a.* (a thing over again), buyekeza.
 „ (from force of habit), amleka.
 „ (evil), ona.
 „ (very witty), takata limba, cakatisa.
 „ (a thing very carefully, as in cleaning, etc.), *v.*, congolozela.
 „ (anything hastily, imperfectly, under pressure), puta.
 „ (a thing, very little), *v.*, cotoza.
 „ (help, or make to), enzisa.
 „ (thoroughly), enzisisa.
 „ (hard work), *v.*, gqonga.
 „ (wrong), *v.*, ona.
 „ (a bad thing habitually), *v.*, zumqeka.
 „ (for one's self, get into a mess), zileba.
 „ (something large), zumula.
 Do NOT, impersonal, *v.*, musa ; *pl.*, musani.
 Dock, *v.* (cut off), nquma.
 Doctor, *n.*, inyanga, umelapi, ixwele.
 Doctrine, *n.*, isifundiso.
 Document, *n.* (in writing), incwadi.
 Dodge, *v.*, pepa, vika.
 Dog, *n.* (tame),inja.
 „ (male), icalara.
 „ (one that hunts well), ikanka.
 „ (mad, or having lost its hair), umgodoli.
 „ (wild), inkentyane ; *pl.*, amakentyane.
 „ (a large powerful one of Dingaan's favourite breed), igovu.
 „ (with a white ring around the neck), izongwe.
 Doing, isenzo.
 Doll, *n.*, umkunga, isitombe.
 Dolt, *n.*, isiula, umungwane.
 Domestic servant, *n.*, inceku.
 Dolphin, *n.*, ihlengetwa.
 Dominion, *n.* (government), umbuso.
 „ (region), ilizwe.

DONATION, *n.*, isipo.

DONOR, *n.*, umupi.

DOOR, *n.*, isicaba, isivalo.

DOORWAY, *n.*, umnyango.

DOORS, *v.* (to take in), ngenisa.

„ (go in), ngena.

„ (go out of), puma.

DOUBLE, *v.* (fold), songa.

„ (give in addition), engeza.

DOUBLE, *a.*, kambi.

DOUBT, *v.*, balisa, qula, ngabaza.

DOUGH, *n.*, inhlama.

DOVE, *n.*, ijuba, ihobe, ivukudu.

„ (small, with red wings), isibelo.

„ (green), ijubantondo.

DOWN, *n.* (of animals), uboya.

„ (red), amaguba.

„ (of birds), intendokusa, iqubu.

„ *v.* (to put), beka pansi.

„ (sit), hlala pansi.

„ (lie), lala.

„ (get), hlika.

„ (throw), wisa.

„ (fall), wa.

„ (go out of sight), tyona.

„ (turn upside down), gumbuqela.

„ *adv. and prep.* (on the ground), pansi.

„ (from a higher to a lower place in the country), ezantei.

„ (downwards), *adv.*, ngasenzansi.

DOWNCAST (to be), *v.*, nynkumala.

DOZE, *v.*, ozela.

DOZEN, *a.*, ishumi-li-nambili.

DRAG, *v.*, rola.

„ (along, so as to scrape), hluzula.

DRAG, *v.* (on the ground), rudula.

DRAG, *n.*, isirudulo.

DRAG (along), *v.*, rotya.

DRAG (one's self along), *v.*, rutya.

DRAG CHAIN (to put on), nsala.

DRAGGED (along to be), *v.*, roteyezeka.

DRAGGLED (to get off dragged), *v.*, roteyezeka.

DRAIN, *v.* (filter), kama, fica.

DRAIN, *n.*, umsele.

DRAIN (off at a draught), ngqabalazi, rogoioza.

DRAKENSBERG MOUNTAINS, *n.*, ukahlamba, ulundi.

DRAW, *v.* (haul), donsa.

„ (draw pay), rola.

„ (as liquor from a cask), tulula.

„ (off, drain), kama.

„ (blood), opisa.

„ (out, extract as a sword), kipa.

„ (up the limbs, as in rising), finyela.

„ (nigh), sondela.

„ (water), ka.

„ (a line or a sketch), dweba.

„ (entice), yenga.

„ (out, as fibres, sticks, or reeds, &c., from a bundle), caza.

„ (along the ground), rudula.

„ (along the ground, carefully), cazisa.

„ (along the ground very carefully),

„ (along as a sword), giba. [cazisisa.

„ (in the legs), rongyo.

„ (much milk from the cow), rubuza.

„ (draw nigh to), sondezela.

„ (together in one spot, to be), *v.*, shukungana.

DRAWLING (to be), *v.*, nekenda.

„ (way to walk, act, or speak in), tesa.

DREAD, *v.*, saba.

DREAD, *n.*, ukwesaba.

DREADFUL, *a.*, sabekayo.

DREAM, *v.*, pupa.

DREAM, *n.*, ipupo.

DREAMER, *n.*, isipupi.

DREGS OF BEER, *n.*, inqumbu.

DRENCH, *v.* (wet thoroughly), netisisa.

DRESS, *v.* (clothe one's self), amabata.

„ (clothe another), amabatisa.

„ (a skin), shuka.

„ (or cook food), peka.

„ (the hair or head-ring), cwala.

„ (meanly, with goat skin before and behind), baxela.

„ (well), cwaya.

„ (adorn the body), vunula.

„ (a wound), elapa.

DRESS (the red top knot of women), *v.*, qikiza.

„ (one another's hair), *v.*, cwalana.

„ (help or make to dress hair), cwalisa.

„ (the hair by turning it back so as to stand upright in front), peqa, peqeza.

DRESS, *n.* (native woman's), izivato.

„ (young man's behind in one piece), ibetyu.

„ (front dress of males), isinene.

„ (of tails behind), umtya.

DRIFT, *n.* (ford), izibuko.

DRIFT, *v.*, ntanta.

DRIFT gently, *v.*, leza.

DRIED UP TREE OR GRASS, *n.*, usaba.

DRIED (up, to be, with heat or wind), hamula.

DRILL, *v.* (a hole), bobosa, pehla.

DEINK, *v.*, puza, nata.

„ (wholly), roqoloza.

„ (beer), sela.

„ (give to), puzisa.

DEINK, *n.*, ukupuza.

DRINK, DRINK UP, *v.* (used only of the sun), sela.

DRINK (a great deal), *v.*, gobolozela.

DRINKABLE (to be) *v.* (as water), puzeka.

DRINKABLE to be) *v.* (as beer), seleka.

DRIP, *v. n.*, biciza, consa, baca.

DRIVE, *v.* (away), xotya.

„ (as cattle near), quba.

„ (a wagon), tyayela.

„ (nails), betela.

„ (away flies), punga.

„ (away fowls), kwibiza.

„ (away locusts), rebexa.

„ (out cattle early), alukisa.

„ (stakes into the ground), buxela,
gximeka.

„ (away, as by the wind), pepeta.

„ (on, as a fire by strong wind, and as a
victorious enemy, a routed army, *v.*
bengula.

„ (hard), *v.*, fingqa, qubisisa.

„ (off a great body of people or cattle),
ndulula.

„ (urgently for), qubisisela.

DRIVER, *n.* (of a wagon), umtyayeli.

DRIZZLE, *v.*, kemezela, kiza.

„ (off), *v.*, etusa.

„ (away, help, or cause to), xotyisa.

„ (away fowls), *v.*, kwibiza.

DRONE, *n.* (idler), ivila, uvongwe.

DROOP, *v.* (as flowers), buna.

DROP, *n.*, itonsi.

DROP, *v.* (fall down), wa.

„ (fall down as a spider), jula.

„ (as water), tonsa, combe.

„ (as leaves or ripe fruit), vutuluka.

„ (cause to, on, or into), capazela.

„ (or as rain), baca.

„ (in by little and little as money into a
hoard), *v.*, congolozela.

„ (as a load), tinsila.

DROP, *v.* (carefully), *confisa*.

„ (water for, or into), *v.*, *conisela*.

DROSS, *n.*, *umnye, inyele*.

„ (of iron), *n.*, *inya, inyele*.

DROVE, *n.* (of cattle), *unhlambi*.

„ (of cattle, sheep, horses, goats, etc.),
iqamba.

DROUGHT, *n.*, *isigagadu*.

BROWN, *v.*, *minza*.

DROWSINESS, *n.*, *ukwozela*.

DROWSY (to be), *v.*, *ozela*.

DROWSY, *a.*, *ozelayo*.

DRUM, *n.*, *ugubu*.

DRUNK (to be), *v.*, *dakwa*.

„ (to make), *v.*, *dakisa*.

DRUNKARD, *n.*, *idaka, isidakwa*.

DRUNKENNESS, *n.*, *ukudakwa*.

DRY (to be), *oma*.

„ (to be, with drought), *nxanwa*.

„ *v.*, *omisa*.

„ *a.*, *omileyo*.

„ (humour around a sore, or dry porridge about
a child's mouth), *amakotokoto*.

„ (up, as a cow), *v.*, *pusa*.

„ (as water), *tya*.

„ (in the mouth), *tywaqa*.

DRYNESS, *n.*, *ukwoma*.

DUCK, *v.*, *cwila*.

DUCK, *n.*, *idada*.

DUG, *n.*, *ibele*.

„ (small), *ibelane*.

DULL, *v.* (a tool), *quntisa*.

„ *n.* (to be), *qunda*.

„ *a.* (as a tool), *'butuntu*.

„ PERSON, *n.*, *isicwe*.

DULNESS, *n.* (of weapons or tools), *ubutuntu*.

DUMB (to be), *v.*, *tula*.

DUMB, *a.*, *tulayo*.

- DUMB PERSON, *n.*, isituli, isimungula.
 DUMBFOUNDED (to look), *v.*, yangaza.
 DUN, *a.*, mpofu.
 DUN (for money), *v.*, belesela.
 DUN-COLOURED, *adv.*, lufipa.
 DUNG, *n.* (of animals), amasimba.
 „ (of cattle), ubulongwe.
 DUPE, *v.*, kohlisa.
 DURABLE, *a.* (as timber), qinile.
 DUSK (to be), *v.*, hlwa.
 DUSK, *n.* (twilight), swelela.
 DUST, *n.*, utuli.
 DUST (to raise), *v.*, kupuza.
 DWARF, *n.*, inganyana.
 DWARFISH (to be), *v.*, puta.
 DWELL, *v.*, hlala.
 DWELL (opposite each other), *v.*, bekelana.
 DWELLING, *n.*, indhlu.
 DWINDLE, *v.*, ncipa.
 DYE, *v.*, beca.
 DYER, *n.*, umbeci.
 DYSENTERY (to have), *v.*, ruda.
 DYSENTERY, *n.*, ukuruda, umbandini.

E.

- EAGER (desire), *n.*, umkamkam.
 EAGERLY DESIROUS, *adv.*, mkamkam.
 EAGERNESS, *n.*, amatata.
 EAGER HASTE, *n.*, itata.
 EARS (of cattle, cut so as to hang down long), *n.*,
 amacucu.
 EAR, *n.*, indhlebe.
 „ (lobe of), isicubu-senhlebe.
 „ (ornament), isiviliba.
 EAR-ACHE, *n.*, isihlungundhlebe.
 EAR-WAX, *n.*, isikotokoto, izigonogono.
 EARLY, *adv.*, kusasa.
 EARN, *v.*, sebenzela.

EARNEST, *v.* (to be in), gamela.

EARNESTLY, *v.* (to speak or act), kutazela.

„ (to do anything), temeleza.

EARTH, *n.* (the globe), umhlaba.

„ (soil), umhlabati.

EARTH-HOG, *n.*, indhlovudawana.

EARTH-WORM, *a.*, umsundu.

EARTHQUAKE, inhlazuka.

EASE, *v.*, onwabisa.

„ (to be at), *v.*, onwaba.

„ *n.*, ukwonwaba.

EAST, *n.* (or where the sun rises), impumalanga.

„ **WIND**, *n.*, ifenya.

EASY TO BE ENTREATED, *v.* (to be), ncenqeka.

EAT, *v.*, dhla.

„ (with very great delight), cikoza.

„ (gluttonously), rara, bensa, nyanyalaza.

„ (before starting on a journey, when travelling), ncama.

„ (greatly and refuse to work), dalasela.

„ (to satiety), mbembesa.

„ (moderately or fastidiously), cunucuna.

„ (well cooked tender food), puza, cunucuna.

„ (nice soft food, as cake), putuza.

„ (up, confiscate), dhla.

„ (anything dry or rough to the taste), kumzela.

„ (fast), mumuta.

„ (taking up food with the hands), ncinda.

„ (before starting on a journey), ncinda, ncuna.

„ (very slowly or daintily), ncunza.

„ (any long thing as a stalk of impi), isobozela.

„ (in very great haste), yovuza.

EATER, *n.* (a small), isicunu.

„ (a ravenous), umrari.

EATEN, *v.* (to be), dhliwa.

„ **UP**, *v.* (to be), dhliwa.

EATING MAT, *n.*, isitebe.

EATING POT, *n.*, ukamba.

EBB, *v.*, tya.

„ TIDE, *n.*, ibuya.

ECHO, *v.*, lingisa.

ECLIPSE, *v.*, sibekela.

EDGE, *v.* (to give to a tool), lola, cijisa.

„ (to dull), quntisa.

„ *n.* (keenness), use.

„ (of a weapon), usiko.

„ (of a garment), umpeto.

EDUCATE, *v.*, fundisa.

EDUCATION, *n.*, ukufundisa.

EDUCATOR, *n.*, umfundisi.

EEL, *n.*, umbokwana, umbokani.

EFFACE, *v.*, hlikihla.

EFFECT, *v.*, enza.

EFFECTS, *n.* (goods), impahla.

EFFEMINATE, *v.* (to make), tengeza.

EFFERVESCE, *v.*, bila.

EFFERVESCENCE, *n.*, ukubila.

EFFORT, *n.*, ukuliuga, i-igabavu, umzamo.

„ *v.* (to make), linga, gabuvuluta.

„ *a.* (a violent one), ubugunyagunyana.

„ (to escape from danger, or differently),
izaba.

EFFULGENT, *v.* (to be), kazimulayo.

EFFULGENCE, *n.*, ubucwazicwazi.

EGG, *n.*, iqanda.

EH, y'ini.

EIGHT, *a.*, ishinyangalombili.

EIGHTEEN, *a.*, ishumi-li-na-shiyangalombili.

EIGHTH, *a.*, isishiyangalombili.

EIGHTY, *a.*, amashumi-ashiyangalombili.

EJECT, *v.*, pumisa.

„ (spitting through the teeth), tsaka.

EJECTED, *v.* (to be), punyiswa.

EJECTION, *n.*, ukupunyiswa.

ELAND, *n.*, impofu.

- ELASTIC, *a.*, gebayo.
 ELBOW, *n.*, indolowane.
 ELECT, *v.*, keta.
 ELECTION, *n.*, ukuketa.
 ELEGANCE, *n.*, ilihle, vbuhle.
 ELEGANT, *a.*, hle.
 ELEPHANT, *n.*, indhlovu.
 ,, *v.* (to make a noise as an), kalima.
 ,, CALF, *n.*, indhlekanane.
 ,, TRUNK, *n.*, umboko.
 ,, TUSK, *n.*, upondo; pl., izimpondo.
 ELEPHANTIASIS, *n.*, umcoboko.
 ELEVATE, *v.* (raise), pakamisa.
 ,, (a person to rank), kulisa.
 ELEVATION, *n.*, ukupakanyiswa.
 ELEVEN, *a.*, ishumi-li-na-nye.
 ELEVENTH, *a.*, isishumi-li-na-nye.
 ELOPE, *v.* (go away), muka.
 ,, (run away), baleka.
 ELUDE, *v.*, balekela.
 EMACIATE, *v.*, zacisa, ondisa.
 EMACIATED, *a.*, ondileyo.
 ,, *v.*, onda.
 EMANCIPATE, *v.*, kulula.
 EMANCIPATED, *v.* (to be), kunyulwa.
 EMANCIPATION, *n.*, ukukunyulwa.
 EMANCIPATOR, *n.*, umkululi.
 EMASCULATE, *v.*, tena.
 EMASCULATED, *v.* (to be), teneka.
 EMBARRASS, *v.*, fundekela, peta.
 EMBARRASSED, *v.* (to be), finqana.
 EMBELLISH, vuula.
 EMBELLISHMENT, *n.*, isivunulo.
 EMBERS, *a.*, amalahle, intutu.
 EMBLEM, *n.*, umfaniso, umfanekiso.
 EMBRACE, *v.*, anga, gona, singata.
 ,, ukwanga, ukugona.
 ,, (one another), gonana.

EMBROIDER, *v.*, feketesa.

EMETIC, *n.*, umhlanziso.

EMMET, *n.* (*See Ant.*)

EMOTION, *n.*, strong, umrau.

„ umunyu.

„ (a strong), isirau.

EMPTY, *v.*, tulula.

„ *n.* (space), isibakabaka.

„ *v.* (out a vessel of water violently, or because there is little in it), bijizela.

„ *u* lj., ze.

EMPTINESS, *n.*, ubuze.

ENCHANT, *v.* (to practise witchcraft), takata.

„ (to delight), jabulisa.

ENCHANTER, *n.*, umtakati.

ENCIRCLE, *v.*, rongqa.

ENCOMPASS, *v.*, ronqa, kaka.

ENCLOSE, *v.* (fence in), biyela.

„ (surround), pahla.

ENCLOSURE, *n.* (fence), utango, isironqo.

„ (for amabele), *n.*, isibuya.

„ (before the entrance of a hut), isi-

ENCOURAGE, *v.*, tandisa, rola. [ronqa.

ENCUMBER, *v.*, twesa.

END, *v.*, qeda, pela, kaula, gqibela.

„ *n.*, ukupela, inqindi.

„ (of a stick), isinqamu.

„ (of a row of people or ridge), inqinda.

„ (of a matter), impeto.

ENDEAR, *v.*, tandisa.

ENDEAVOUR, *v.*, linga.

„ *n.*, ukulinga, isigabavn.

ENDLESS, *a.* (for ever), kungabinakupela.

ENDURE, *v.* (last), hlala.

„ (bear with), bekelela.

ENEMY, *n.*, isita.

ENGAGE, *v.* (agree with), vumelana.

„ (in fight with), hlangana.

- ENGAGEMENT, *n.* (agreement), ukuvumelana.
 „ (conflict), ukulwa, umhlanganiso.
 ENGLISHMAN, *n.*, ingisi.
 ENGRAVE, *v.*, dweba, bala.
 ENJOIN, *v.*, yala.
 ENJOY, *v.*, tokoza.
 „ (oneself), busa, tokoza, enaba, damasa,
 dhala.
 „ (as in eating and drinking), tamasa.
 ENJOYMENT, *n.*, intokozo.
 ENLARGE, *v.* (a house), anula.
 „ (a kraal), gudhluza.
 ENLARGED, *v.* (to get, as by dropsy), kuzuka.
 ENLIGHTEN, *v.*, kanyisa.
 ENMITY, *n.*, ukuzonda.
 „ (long-cherished), igqubu.
 ENNOBLE, *v.*, kulisa.
 ENNUI, *n.*, isizungu.
 ENORMITY, *n.*, ububi.
 ENORMOUS, *a.*, kulu kakulu.
 ENOUGH (to be), *v.*, anela.
 „ *a.*, ningi.
 ENQUIRE, *v.* (*See* “*Inquire.*”)
 ENRAGE, *v.*, tukutelisa, vusa.
 ENRICH, *v.*, cebisa, fuyisa.
 ENSAMPLE, *n.*, isibonelo.
 ENSNARE, *v.*, tiya, cupa.
 ENSUE, *v.*, landela.
 ENTANGLE, *v.*, alukanisa, babisa.
 ENTER, *v.* (come or go in), ngena.
 „ (a thick bush forcibly, as a large ani-
 mal), fuzula.
 „ (bush in several places, to rouse game),
 halala.
 „ (set down in writing), loba, bala.
 ENTICE, *v.*, yenga.
 „ (entice for), yengela.
 „ (cause to), yengisa.

ERR, *v.* (wander from right way), duka.

ERROR, *n.*, isiposiso.

ERUPTION, *n.* (of the body), ukuboboha, ukubidhlika.

„ (dry), ukwekwe, isimungumungwane.

„ (with sores on the head of a child),
umna.

„ (a vesicular), intutumba.

ESCAPE, *v.* (escape danger), sinda.

„ (avoid), balekela.

„ (get out of the way), catsha.

ESCORT, *v.*, pelekezela.

ESCULENT PLANTS, *n.*, imfino.

ESPOUSE, *v.*, enda.

ESTABLISH, *v.*, qinisa, inisa.

ESTABLISHER, *n.*, umqinisi.

ESTEEM, *v.*, tanda.

„ utando.

ESTIMATE, *v.*, bekela, linganisa.

ETERNALLY, *adv.*, ngokungapeliyo.

ETERNITY, *n.*, ukungapeli.

EUNUCH, *n.*, inyumba.

EUPHORBIA, *n.*, isipapa.

„ (large with thorns), umpapa.
(the thorny), isibubu.

EVADE, *v.* (avoid), pepa.

„ (escape), catsha.

EVEN, *v.* (to make), lingana.

„ *n.*, lingene.

„ **WITH** (to be), *v.*, lingana.

„ **THOUGH**, *adv.*, kati.

„ **WITH** (in a line with), *adv.*, malunga.

EVENT, *n.*, isiyiba.

EVENNESS, *n.*, isinwe.

EVENING, *n.*, ukuhlwa.

„ (it is evening), ku-hlwile.

„ (to become), *v.*, hlwa.

EVENING STAR, *n.*, ucazibe, isicelankobe

EVENING SONG, *n.*, umcwayo.

EVERLASTINGLY, *adv.*, kubengunapakade.

EVER, *adv.*, napakade.

„ SO LONG, *ndv.* (ever since), kunini.

„ SINCE, *y'ilo*, *y'iloku*.

„ SINCE, *adv.*, *y'inini*.

EVERY, *a.*, onke.

EVERYWHERE, *adv.* (in all places), zindawo zonke.

EVIDENCE, *v.* (to give), qinisela.

„ *n.*, isiqiniselo, ubufakazi.

EVIDENT, *a.*, bonakalayo, qamileyo.

EVIL, *v.* (to do), ona.

„ (to speak of another), hleba.

„ *n.*, ububi.

„ *a.*, bi.

„ *adv.*, kubi.

„ DOER, *n.*, umoni.

„ SPEAKER, *n.*, umhlebi.

„ SPEAKING, *n.*, ukuhleba.

EWE, *n.*, imvukazi.

EXACT, *a.*, lingene, ngo.

EXACTLY SO, *adv.*, nakanye.

EXAGGERATE, *v.*, enezela, kulisa.

EXALT, *v.* (lift up anything), pakamisa.

„ (in rank), kulisa.

EXALTED, *v.* (to be—lifted up), pakanyiswa.

EXAMINE, *v.* (make investigation), buza, hlola,
penya, gaza.

„ (inspect), lodonya, bekisisa.

EXAMPLE, *n.*, isibonelelo.

EXASPERATE, *v.*, cunulisa, tukutelisa, cunula.

EXCAVATE, *v.*, mba.

EXCEED, *v.*, dhlula.

EXCEL, *v.*, dhlula, ahlula, dhla.

EXCELLENT, *a.*, lungile.

EXCEPT, *adv.*, kunge, kungeso.

EXCHANGE, *v.*, enana, rwebelana.

EXCITE, *v.* (with pleasure), saseta.

EXCITE, *v.* (to anger, &c.), betelela, duda, vubula.

„ cunula, vusa.

„ gqugguza.

„ **TO FIGHT**, *v.*, phehlelela.

EXCITED, *v.* (to be), cunuka.

EXCITER, *n.*, umpitizisi.

EXCITEMENT, *n.*, ukucunuka.

EXCISION, *n.*, isinquma.

EXCLUDE, *v.* (thrust out), pumesa.

„ (hinder from entering), vimbela.

„ (from participation), xwasa.

EXCREMENT, *n.* (of dog, fowls, &c., not cattle),
amasimba.

„ (of dog, fowl, or human), utuvi.

„ (of sheep, goats, rubbish, &c.),
imisimbana.

EXCUSES, *n.*, amamenemene.

EXCUSE, *n.*, izaba.

EXECUTE, *v.* (perform), enza.

„' (finish), pelisa, qeda.

„ (put to death), bulala.

EXHALATION, *n.*, usu, ipunga, ufuto.

EXHIBIT, *v.* (show), bonisa.

„ (administer medicine), elapa.

EXHORT, *v.*, yala.

EXHORTATION, *n.*, isiyalo.

EXHORTER, *n.*, umyali.

EXILE, *v.*, xotya.

„ *n.*, umxotshwa.

EXIST, *v.* (live), pila.

„ (remain), hlala.

EXISTENCE, *n.* (life), ukupila.

EXPAND, *v.* (dilate), kukumala.

„ (stretch out), anula.

EXPECT, *v.*, bekela.

„ (in vain), gqolozela.

EXPECTORATE, *v.*, kwehlela, fela.

„ (roughly), hahaza.

EXPECTORATION, *n.*, udenda.

EXPERIENCE, *v.*, azela, zwa.

EXPERIENCED, *v.* (to be), ukwazikade.

EXPERIMENT, *n.*, isiliingo.

EXPERT, *a.*, gagu.

„ *v.* (to be), kutala.

EXPERTNESS, *n.*, ubugagu.

EXPIATE, *v.* (atone for), hlaulela.

EXPIATION, *n.*, ukuhlaulela.

EXPIRE, *v.* (die), fa.

„ (breathe out), pefumla.

„ (come to an end), pela.

EXPLAIN, *v.*, azisa, tyela, cansisa, kanyisela, yalukisa.

„ (as a story), qamisa.

„ (for), *v.*, cansisela.

EXPLORE, *v.*, hlola.

EXPOSE, *v.* (uncover), hluba.

„ (disclose), veza.

„ (the person improperly, indecently), dalazela.

EXPUNGE, *v.*, hlangula, pucula, citya.

EXTEND, *v.* (spread out), elula, endhlala, qibula.

EXTENSIVE BUSH, *n.*, isiroqoba.

EXTERIOR, *n.*, ubupandhle.

EXTINCT, *a.* (as a race or tribe), pelile.

„ (as a fire or candle), cimele.

EXTINGUISH, *v.*, cima.

EXTINGUISHED, *v.* (to be), cimeka, citywa.

EXTIRPATE, *v.* (pull up by the roots), simbula.

EXTOL, *v.*, dumisa.

„ babaza.

EXTRACT, *v.* (draw out), kipa, kupa, bangula.

„ (as ear wax), gomboloqa.

„ (a thorn), bangula.

EXTRACTED, *v.* (to be), kitywa.

EXTRAORDINARY THING, *n.*, isiqabukwa, umangaliso.

- EXTRAVASATED BLOOD**, *n.*, umopelo.
EXTREMITY, *n.*, igcino.
EXTRICATE, *v.*, sindisa, kipa.
EXULT, *v.*, tokoza, jaja.
EXULTATION, *n.*, intokozo.
EYE, *v.*, buka.
EYE, *n.* (organ of sight), iliso; *pl.*, amehlo.
 ,, (the white of), ingcete.
 ,, (of needle), imbobo.
 ,, (distorted or injured), indhlulundhlulu.
EYEBALL, *n.*, inhlamvu yeliso.
EYEBROW, *n.*, ishiya.
 ,, *adj.*, zimpunyu.
EYEBROWS (projecting), amaqqa.
EYEGLOSS, *n.*, isicingo.
EYELASH, *n.*, ukope.
EYELID, *n.*, ukope.
EYE TOOTH, *n.*, imbamba.
EYES, *v.* (to shut the), cimela.
 ,, (to wink with), pazima.
 ,, (to have something in), xotshwa.
 ,, (deep set), izigobe.

F.

- FABRICATE**, *v.* (make), enza, lumba.
 ,, (devise falsely), ceba, qambamanga.
FACE, *n.*, ubuso.
FACE-SCRAPER, *n.*, isikwece, ishipati, ubambo.
FACETIOUS, *v.* (to be), qanga.
FACETIOUS PERSON, *n.*, umqangi.
FADED (withered condition, to be in), fekela.
FAGGOT, *n.* (of firewood), inyanda yenkuni.
FAGGOTS, *n.* (heap of faggots), ifingo.
FAIL, *v.* (become defective), puta.
 ,, (disappoint), jambisa.
 ,, (cease), pela.
 ,, (die), fa.
 ,, (decay with age), guga.

FAINT, *v.* (swoon), wa, lingoza, fa, quleku, gang-aleka.

FAINTNESS, *n.*, isilingozi.

FAIR (to be), *v.* (as the weather), sa.

„ (it is fair weather), li-sile.

FAIR, *a.* (beautiful), hle.

„ (equitable), lungile.

FAIRNESS, *n.*, isinwe.

FAIRY TALE, *n.*, insumo.

FAITH, *n.* (belief), ukukolwa.

„ (reliance), itemba.

FAITHFULNESS, *n.*, ubuqiniso.

FAITHFUL PERSON, *n.*, umqinisi.

FALL, *v.* (cause to), wisa.

„ (down—fall upon), wa.

„ (in with), fumana.

„ (backwards), penuka.

„ (as snow, or fine dust), kitika.

„ (die), fa.

„ (down in homage or reverence), kuleka.

„ (be degraded), hlazeka.

„ (into a hole or down a precipice), keleketela.

„ (as the tide), tya.

„ (as fruit, or leaves, or crumbs), vutuluka.

„ (expended, and not have strength to rise), patalala.

„ (in, concur or agree with), vumela.

„ (join), hlangana.

„ (out, quarrel), pikisana, xabana.

„ (away, become lean), zaca, onda.

„ (over anything), ponseka.

„ (into sin), ona.

„ (short, be deficient), puta.

„ (sprawling), budululu.

„ (in pieces, as an old wall), dilika.

„ (dashing as the water of a cataract), haza.

- FALL, v.** (back), genuka.
 „ (back), hlehla, qetuka, genuka.
 „ (towards, upon, into, etc.), wela.
 „ (as down a precipice), wolokohleka.
 „ (down or in as sod after much rain),
 xeuka.
 „ *n.* (act of falling), ukuwa.
 „ (precipice), iliwa, isiwa.
FALLEN, n., wile.
FALLACIOUS, a., kohlisayo.
FALSE, a. (not true), namanga.
 „ (disloyal), hlubukayo.
 „ (deceitful), kohlisayo.
FALSEHOOD, n., amanga, ubuxoki.
FALSELY, v. (to speak), qambamanga.
FALTER, v., ngingiza, tiziyeka.
FAME, n., udumo, ibizo.
FAMILY, n., isizalo, uhlobo.
FAMINE, n., indhlala.
FAMISH, n., caga.
FAMOUS, v. (to be), duma.
 „ *a.*, dumileyo.
FAN, v. (winnow), hlunga, ela.
FANG, n., inzipo; *pl.*, amazipo, izinyo.
FAE, adv. (a long way off), kude.
FAREWELL, v. (to bid), valisela.
FARM, n., ilizwe, iplaze.
 „ *v.*, lima.
FARMER, n., unlimi.
FARTHER, adv., pambile; nga le.
FASHION, v. (make), enza.
 „ (adapt), fanisela.
FAST, v. (abstain from food), zila.
 „ (to make), qinisa, gcina, qinisela.
 „ (walk), hamba ngamandhla.
 „ (run), gijima ngamandhla.
 „ (work), kauleza ukusebenza.
 „ (tie or make), qinisa, bopela.

FAST, *v.* (hold), bamba kakulu.

„ *a.* (firm, secure), qinileyo.

„ (swift), ngejubane.

FASTEN, *v.* (bind), bopa.

„ (a door, by bolt or lock), hlutulela.

„ (fix firmly), qinisa.

„ (cement), namatelisa.

„ (to), bopelela.

„ (a door of hut outside), nqala.

FASTENED, *v.* (to be—bound), botywa.

FASTNESS, *n.* (stronghold), inqaba.

FAT, *n.*, amafuta, amatebe.

„ (attached to the pericardium), ubedu.

„ (under the chin), ibilo.

„ (liquid), utyekezi.

„ (to be as a man who eats and drinks much), tubeka.

„ *a.*, nonileyo.

„ *v.* (to be), nona.

„ (to grow), kulupala.

„ (to be, as animals), qama.

„ *n.* (animal), umqumane.

„ (cheek or chop), isiqatu.

„ (to be as a man who eats and drinks much), tubeka.

FATTEN, *v.*, nonisa.

FATAL, *a.*, bubisayo.

FATHER, *n.* (my), ubaba.

„ (his or her), uyise.

„ (your), uyihlo.

„ (an ancestor), ukoko.

FATHERLESS CHILD, *n.*, intandane.

FATIGUE, *n.*, dinisa.

„ *n.*, ukudinwa, ukukatala.

FATIGUED, *v.* (to be), diniswa.

„ *a.*, diniweyo.

FATOR, *n.*, iququ.

FAUCES, *n.*, amalaka.

- FAULT, n.** (slight offence), icala.
FAULT, n. (of long standing), umlandu.
 „ (error), isiposiso.
 „ *v.* (to find with), xaba.
FAVOR, n. (kindness), umusa.
FAVORITE, n., ikolwane.
FAWN, v. (as a dog on its master), bungazela.
FEAR, v., saba, pwapwa.
 „ *n.*, ukwesaba, uvalo, itiweletwele.
 „ (for), sabela.
FEARED, v. (to be), sabeka.
FEARFUL, a., sabekayo.
 „ *v.* (to be), sabeka.
FEARFULLY, adv., ngokwesabeka.
FEAST, v., damasa.
 „ *n.* (of first fruits), umkosi.
 „ (a disorderly), innxovangxova.
FEAT, n., umkuba.
FEATHER, n., upape, isihlupe.
 „ (long, of cock's tail), isisila.
 „ (of crane or ostrich), imbanyayiya.
 „ (small), usiba.
FEBRUARY, n., incela.
FEE, n. (given to doctors), umlandu.
FEEBLE, v., takataka.
 „ (with age), xega, totoba.
 „ *a.*, takatakayo.
 „ (to make), tengeza.
 „ **CHILD OR PERSON, n.**, intengentenge.
 „ **PERSON, n.**, isitotongolo.
FEEBLY, v. (to be), *v.*, tengezela.
FEEBLENESS, n., ubutakataka.
 „ (of old age), ubuxeka.
FEED, v. (eat), dhla.
 „ (to, as a child), funza.
 „ (as dogs), xapa.
 „ (as cattle), klabha.
 „ (nourish), ondhla.

FEED, *v.* (off as grass), qwata.

FEEL, *v.* (perceive by the touch), pata, titinya.

„ (the way in the dark, or in an unknown country), fumfuta.

„ (to feel as fruit to ascertain if ripe), twanyaza.

„ (partial relief from pain), lalelisa.

„ (uncomfortable, apprehension), nyanta.

„ (in the heart), zwa.

FEELING, *n.*, ukuxwa.

FEET, *n.*, izinyawo.

FEINT, *v.* (to make a), tikaza.

FEIGN, *v.*, zenzisa.

FEIGN TO STRIKE, gema.

FELICITOUS, *a.*, tokozisayo.

FELICITY, *n.*, intokoziso.

FELLOW, *n.* (equal), umlingani.

„ (bedfellow), umlalisi.

„ (playfellow), umdhlalisi.

„ (a fine, handsome, well dressed), isigwebedhla.

FELT, *v.* (to be), zwakala.

FEMALE, *n.* (human), isifazana.

„ (of beasts), insikazi.

FEMUR, *n.*, ugalo.

FEN, *n.*, ubuku.

FENCE, *v.* (to raise a fence), biya.

„ *n.* (of garden), utango.

„ (in hut for calves or goats), ubunda

„ (a cross fence), umiso.

„ (of reeds round a hut), iguma.

„ (for), beyela.

„ (carefully, thoroughly), biyisisa.

„ (help, or make to), biyisa.

FEND OFF, *v.*, vika.

FERMENT, *v.*, bila.

FERN, *n.* (common), isikotikoti.

„ (tree fern), isikomane.

FERN, *n.* (small), umhlazantona.

„ (large and medicinal), inkomankoma.

FEROCIOUS, *a.*, nolaka.

„ *n.* (savage person), isidhlangudhlangu

„ *v.* (as a fierce animal), bavela.

FEROCIOUSLY, *v.* (to act), rafurafuzela.

FEROCITY, *n.*, ulaka, ubudhlangudhlangu.

FERRY, *v.*, weza.

FERRYMAN, *n.*, umwezi.

FERTILE, *v.* (to be), vunda.

„ *a.*, vundileyo.

FERTILITY, *n.*, isivundi.

FESTIVAL, *n.*, umkosi.

FETCH, *v.*, zisa, leta.

„ (water repeatedly), kelela.

FETID, *a.*, nukayo, vundileyo.

FETOR, *n.*, icucu.

FETTER, *v.*, bopa.

FETUS, *n.*, ingange, isisu.

FEVER, *n.*, ufehlo.

„ MEDICINE, ikambi.

FEVERISH, *a.*, nofehlo.

FEW, *a.*, ngcozana, ncane.

FEWNESS, *n.*, ubuncinyane, ubungcozana.

FIBRE, *n.*, intambo, umnxeba.

„ (strong for sewing), uluzi.

FIBROUS THREAD, *n.*, umuzi.

FIDGETS, *n.*, amatezane.

FIENCES, *n.* 'hard', umpulu, umgamu.

FIETUS, *n.* (of a calf), umbunga.

„ (of a human being), igane.

FIERCE PERSON, *n.*, isiralijani.

FIERCELY, *n.* (to look), jama.

FIELD, *n.* (cultivated land), insimu.

FIERY, *a.*, tyisayo.

FIFTEEN, *a.*, ishume-li-nanhlanu.

FIFTH, *a.*, isihlanu.

FIFTY, *a.*, amashumi amahlanu.

FIG, *n.*, ikiwane.

FIG TREE, *n.* (native), umkiwane.

FIGHT, *v.*, lwa.

„ *n.* (battle), ukulwa.

FIGHT, *n.* (pugilistic), ukutyayana, bakela.

FIGURE, *n.* (in arithmetic), isibalo.

FILCH, *v.*, ntyontya.

„ (mealies, impi, &c., out of a garden), qogela.

FILE, *v.*, gudhla, gudhluza.

„ *n.* (implement), isigudhlo.

„ (long—of people or cattle, a long row), irele.

„ (as division, &c.), udwendwe.

FILL, *v.*, gcwalisalisa.

„ (partly with water), gamatisa.

„ (in, as earth into a hole), selela.

„ (in, or up), *v.*, gqiba.

„ (half way), qingatisa.

FILLED, *v.* (up to get), gqibeka.

FILLED, *v.* (to be), gcwaliseka.

FILLIP, *v.* (with the finger), qwabaza.

FILM, *n.*, isityazi, ufasimba.

FILTER, *v.*, vova.

„ *n.*, isivovo.

FILTH, *n.*, insila.

FILTHINESS, *n.*, amanyala, ukungcola.

FILTHY, *a.*, nensila, ngcolileyo.

„ PERSON, *n.*, inuka.

„ THING, *n.*, amanyala.

FINAL, *adv.*, kupela, kwokugcina.

FINALLY, *adv.*, kupela.

FINCH, *n.* (a species of), umbalane.

FIND, *v.* (anything lost), tola.

„ (meet with a person), fumana.

„ (supply), pa.

„ (fault with), sola.

FINE (to be), *v.* (the reverse of coarse), coleka.

- FINE** (to be), *v.* (as the weather), *sa.*
 „ *a.* (reverse of coarse), *celekile.*
 „ (beautiful, or fine looking), *hle.*
 „ (small), *ncinyane.*
 „ *inhlaulo.*
 „ *v.* (mulet), *hlaulisa.*
 „ **DUST**, *n.*, *umgwengwezana.*
FINERY, *n.*, *amaqabuqabu.*
FINGER, *n.*, *umunwe.*
 „ (fore), *ikomba.*
 „ (middle), *ikobongo.*
 „ (little), *ucikicane.*
 „ (nail), *uzipo*; *pl.*, *izinzipo.*
FINISH, *v.*, *qeda*, *pela*, *shuba*, *feza.*
 „ (completely), *qedakalisa.*
 „ (a row of anything), *feza.*
 „ (as grinding or a dance), *pakula.*
 „ (off for), *fezela*, *petela.*
 „ (thoroughly), *qedalisela*, *gcina*, *gojeta.*
 „ (an ox in killing it), *gwagqaka.*
 „ (together), *qedana.*
FINISHED (to be), *v.*, *qedakala.*
FIRE, *n.*, *umlilo.*
 „ *v.* (to kindle), *basa*, *pemba.*
 „ (by friction), *pehla.*
 „ (make it blaze), *vutisa.*
 „ (set on fire), *tyisa.*
 „ (fire a gun), *dubula.*
FIREFLY, *n.*, *inkanyezi.*
FIRESTICK (or lighted firebrand), *isikuni.*
FIREWOOD, *n.*, *izinkuni.*
 „ (cut and left to dry in the bush),
 umceko.
 „ *v.* (to collect), *teza.*
 „ (to get for), *tezela.*
FIRM *v.* (to be firm), *qina*, *gambela.*
 „ (to make), *qinisa*, *qinisela.*
 „ (to be made), *gcineka.*

- FIRM**, *v.* (to stand, cause to), simamisa.
 „ (to stand), simama.
 „ *a.*, qinile.
- FIRMAMENT**, *n.*, umkati.
- FIRST**, *adv.* (in order of time), kuqala.
 „ *v.* (to be), andula.
- FIRSTFRUITS**, *n.* (and the time of), isilibo.
 „ (dance of), umkosi.
 „ (take medicine to prepare for eating), etshwama.
 „ (of man or beast), izibulo.
 „ (of any kind), izandulela.
- FISH**, *n.*, inhlanzi.
 „ *a.* (angle), loba.
 „ **SCALE**, ngcwegcwana.
 „ **MOTH**, *n.*, unmvunya.
- FISHER**, *n.* (by angling), umlobi.
- FISHHOOK**, *n.*, udobo.
- FISSURE**, *n.*, ufa, ulufa.
- FIT**, *v.* (to be), fanela.
 „ (to make), *v.*, fanelekisa.
 „ (adapt), fanisela.
 „ (prepare), lungisa.
 „ *n.* (epileptic), isitutwane.
- FIVE**, *n.*, nhlanu.
- FIX**, *v.*, qinisa.
 „ (firmly), gcina misa.
 „ (stakes in the ground), buxela, gximeka.
- FIZZ**, *v.* (as fat frying), raraza.
- FLACCID** (to be), cubululu.
- FLAG**, *n.* (aquatic plant), ibuma, irwane.
- FLAIL**, *n.*, isibulo.
- FLAME**, *v.*, vuta, lavuzela.
 „ (to make), vutisa, lavuzela.
 „ (very greatly), dangadangazela.
 „ *n.*, ilangabi, ikosa.
- FLANK** (in man or beast), utumbu.
 „ *n.* (of an animal), inkwapa, umhlubulo.

FLANK, *n.* (of an army), upondo.

FLAP, *v.* (flies from the face), bungabunga, punga.

„ (the ear feebly as a dog or ox), qwabaza.

„ (the wings as a bird), wabaza.

„ gubaza.

FLAPPED (to be by the wind as a torch), pepeteka.

FLARE, *v.*, bebeza, langazela.

FLASH, *v.* (as glass or metal affecting light),
bengezela.

„ (flare up, flame out), gqamuka.

„ (flash as the eye with anger), paiza.

„ *n.* (of lightning), umbane.

FLAT, *n.* (level land), itefa.

„ (country), inkangala.

„ *a.*, caba, ba.

„ **THING**, *n.*, ugqwegque.

FLATTER, *v.*, toboza, binqa.

FLATTERING, *a.*, tobozayo.

FLATTERER, *n.*, umtobozi.

FLATTERY, *n.*, isitobozi, umbinqo.

FLATULENT, *v.* (to be), qumba, xuxuzela.

FLAVOR, *n.*, ipunga.

FLAW, *n.*, ulufa, umveve.

FLAY, *v.*, nhlinza.

FLEA, *n.*, intwakumba, izenze.

FLEE, *v.* (run with rapidity), baleka.

„ (depart), deda.

„ (avoid), pepa.

FLEET, *a.*, namendu, nejubane.

FLEETLY, *adv.*, ngamendu, ngejubani.

FLEETNESS, *n.*, amendu, ijubane.

FLESH, *n.*, inyama. [umcane.

„ (of a beast that died of disease), ingcuba,

FLEXIBLE, *v.* (to be), tamba.

„ *a.*, tambileyo.

FLIGHT, *n.*, isibaleko.

FLING, *v.* (throw), ponsa.

„ (away), lahla.

- FLING**, *v.* (an assegai, holding it poised by the handle), ciba.
 „ (at anything), gibisela, jikijela.
 „ (anything to be caught), jula.
 „ (up the heels, or tail), bekuza.
 „ (an umkonto), jujubeza.
 „ (as a knobstick or stone), jugujela.
FLINT, *n.*, ityelomlilo.
FLOAT, *v.*, ntunta.
 „ (about as a hawk), zula.
 „ (make to), ntantisa.
 „ (towards), ntantela.
 „ (a native), isihlenga.
FLOCK, *v.* (gather in companies), butana.
 „ (of sickly sheep), butuka.
 „ in small numbers, as birds), bunga.
 „ *n.* (of animals), umhlambi.
 „ (in small numbers, as birds), ixula.
FLOG, *v.*, tyaya, beta, gxala, paxula.
 „ (pretend to), gema.
 „ (violently as oxen), gangada.
FLOGGED, *v.* (to be), tyaywa.
 „ (to get, tyayeka).
FLOOD, *n.*, ukumpampa.
FLOOR, *v.* (to make of clay), ganda.
 „ (smear with cow-dung), sinda,
FLOP, *v.* (about in the water), mpamza.
FLOUNDER, *v.*, bitya.
FLOUR, *n.*, impupu.
FLOW, *v.* (as water), hamba, gijima.
 „ (rapidly as a river with a rushing sound), kukula.
FLOWER, *v.*, kahlela.
 „ *n.*, imbali.
FLUTE, *n.* (made of shank bone of antelope or goat), imbande.
FLUTTER, *v.*, papateka, bibiza.
 „ (as a bird in a trap), guba.

FLUTTERING, *n.*, injube.

FLY, *v.* (as a bird), ndiza, papa.

„ (off, as sparks from a fire), hlakazeka.

„ (off, or back), kwebuka.

„ (about as a dog barking, snapping, &c.),
quaa.

„ (with fear), baleka.

„ (high), zula.

„ (about as dust), tuquka.

„ (in pieces), suka.

„ (as splinters), jwiba.

„ (as sparks), qatya, quma.

„ (as a piece of wood), juba.

„ (pass away), dhlula.

„ (move with velocity), gijima.

„ *n.*, impukani.

„ (stinging), insuzelana.

„ (large stinging, of the interior), isibau.

„ (fire), inkanyezi.

FOAL, *n.*, itole lehashi.

FOAM, *v.*, kihliza.

„ (as oxen), kepuza, qepuza.

„ *n.*, amagwebu, udenda.

FOE, *n.*, isita.

FÆCES, *n.* (hard), umpulu, umyamu.

FÆTOR, *n.*, iququ.

FÆTUS, *n.* (of a calf), umbungu.

„ (of a human being), ingane.

FOG, *n.*, inkungu.

„ (dry), ufasimba.

FOGGY, *a.*, nenkungu.

FOIL, *v.*, ebanda, jabisa.

FOLD, *v.*, songa.

„ (as paper), peca.

„ (back as a skin when flayed), peca.

„ (the arms across the breast, resting the
hands on the shoulders), nata.

„ *n.* (cattle), isibaya.

FOLD, n. (sheep), isibaya sezimvu.

„ (crease), umfanta, umudwa.

FOLLOW, v. (go behind), landela.

„ (spoor or scent), landa, umkonda.

„ (imitate), bonelela, lingisa.

„ (accompany), pelekezela.

„ (first in order), lamana.

„ (in procession), landelana.

„ (serve), konza.

„ (up), linda. [bija.

„ (with the eyes as a swarm of bees),

„ (along a ridge), danda.

„ (up all the points of a matter closely
and minutely), jinja.

„ (thoroughly), landelisela.

FOLLOWER, n. (one who goes after), umlandeli.

„ (attendant), umpelekezeli.

„ (who eats the good things of his
chief or master), ibensa.

FOLLY, n., ubululwane, ubuula.

„ (one who obeys), umlaleli.

„ (disciple), umfundi.

FOND OF (to be), v., tanda.

FONDLE, v., dandazela.

FOOD, n., ukudhla.

„ (of the royal kraal), nbikibiki.

„ (plenty of), ibeme.

„ (bad), idindikazi.

„ (any kind of—made from grain), isikafu.

„ (animal), inyama.

„ (sent from a girl's friends to her bride-
groom), umbondo.

„ (eaten before starting on a journey),
umnucamu.

„ (of a gelatinous kind), insemenseme.

FOOL, n., isiula.

FOOLISHLY, v. (to act), pukuza.

FOOLISH PERSON, n., isitititi.

FOOT, *n.*, unyawo.

„ (splayed), ibata.

„ (to go on), hamba gezinyawo.

„ (to tread on), feceza.

„ (to tread with), nyatela.

FOOTSTEP, *n.*, unyawo.

FOOTMARK, *n.*, isikundhla, umkondo.

FOR, *adv.*, ngokuba, ukuba.

FORASMUCH AS, *adv.*, lokupela.

FORBEAR, *v.* spare), benga.

„ (refuse), ala.

FORBEARANCE, *n.*, ukubekela.

FORBEARING (to be), *v.*, bekela.

FORBID, *v.*, alela.

FORCE, *n.*, quba.

„ (troops), impi.

„ *v.* (stakes into the ground), buxela, betela.

FORCIBLE, *a.*, qubelayo.

FORCIBLY, *v.* (to take away), amuka.

FORD, *v.*, wela.

„ (cause other to), weza, welisa.

„ *n.*, izibuko.

FOREARM, *n.*, umkono.

FOREBODE, *v.* (something dreadful), lokota.

FOREFATHER, *n.*, ukoko.

FOREFINGER, *n.*, umkomba, ikomba.

FOREHEAD, *n.*, ibunzi, ubunzi.

„ (a person with retiring), isigele.

FOREMOST, *n.* (right hand man in war, counsel, etc.), isilomo.

FORENOON, *n.*, ukusasa.

FORESKIN, *n.*, ijwabu.

FORESEE, *v.*, ukubonancangi.

FOREST, *n.*, ihlati, iyobo.

„ (of yellow wood), isikoba.

„ (thorn-bush), isinga, ihlanze.

„ (a large), isiraradolo.

„ TREE, *n.*, isizaka.

- FORETELL**, *v.*, qandela, obikancangi, bikezela.
FORGE, *v.* (as a smith), kanda.
 n. (a native), iningo.
FORGET, *v.*, kohlwa, pazama.
FORGETFUL, *a.*, kohlwayo.
 PERSON, *n.*, isikohlwa.
FORGIVE, *v.*, yekela.
FORGIVENESS, *n.*, uyekelo.
FORGIVING, *a.*, yekelayo.
FORGIVER, *n.*, umyekeli.
FORK, *n.*, imbaxa.
FORM, *n.* (long seat), isihlalu.
 " (shape), isimo.
 " (image), umfanekiso.
 " (external appearance), isimo.
 v. (make), enza dula.
 " (mould earthen vessels), bumba.
 " (as a society), hlanganisa.
 " (into a round ball), bulunga.
FORMER, *n.*, umenzi.
 adv., mandulo.
FORMERLY, *adv.*, mandulo.
FORNICATE, *a.*, soma, sata.
FORNICATION, *n.* (a species of), ukuhlobonga.
 " ubufebe. [beva.
FORNICATOR, *n.*, umsomi, isifebe umhlobongi, isi-
FORSAKE, *v.* (leave), shiya.
 " (abandon), lahla.
 " (for), shiyela.
 " (for another), shiyana.
 " (one's wife and children), bukula.
FORSOOTH, intipela.
FORFIFIED PLACE, ngaba.
FORTIFY, *v.*, jola, qinisa.
FORTRESS, *n.*, inqaba.
FORTUNE, *v.* (good), inhlanhla.
 " (bad), isihlamba, isisila.
FORTUNATE, *v.* (to be repeatedly), hlahlamela.

FORTUNATE, *v.* (to be), heemla.

FORTY, *a.*, amashumi-amane.

FORWARD, *v.* (advance), hambisa.

„ (send), tumela.

„ (hasten), qubekela pambili.

„ *adv.*, pambile.

„ PERSON, *n.*, igagu, itata.

FORWARDNESS, *n.*, ubugagu.

FOSTER, *v.*, onga, ondhla.

FOUL, *v.* (to be), ngcola.

„ ngcolisa, gqungqa.

„ *a.*, ngcolileyo, nensila.

„ ODOUR, *v.*, icucu.

FOULNESS, *n.*, ukungcola.

FOUND, *v.* (build), aka.

„ (establish), misa.

„ (lay the foundation), sekela.

FOUNDATION, *n.*, isisekelo.

FOUNTAIN, *n.*, umtombo, isiyalu, isipetu.

FOUR, *a.*, ne.

FOURFOLD, *a.*, kane.

FOURTEEN, *a.*, ishumi-li-na-ne.

FOURTH, *a.*, isine.

FOWL, *n.*, inkuku.

„ LICE, *n.*, umkupe.

„ HOUSE, *n.*, ifuku, isitando sezinkuku.

FRACTIOUS, *n.* (person or animal), uhlwayi.

FRACTURE, *v.*, apula.

„ *n.*, ulufa.

FRAGMENT, *n.* (as a potsherd), isikepu.

„ imvumvu.

FRAGRANCE, *n.*, ipunga.

FRAGRANT, *v.* (to be), ukubanepunga.

„ *a.*, nepunga.

FRAME, *n.* (of house, hut, or wagon), upahla.

FRAUD, *n.*, inkohlisayo.

FRAUDULENT, *a.*, kohlisayo.

„ PERSON, *n.*, umkohlisi.

- FRECKLE**, *n.*, inkangu.
FREE, *v.* (set at liberty), kulula.
 „ **AND EASY MANNERS**, *n.*, uteku.
FREELY, *adv.*, ngeze, nje.
FREIGHT, *v.*, twesa,
 „ *a.*, untwalo.
FRENZY, *n.*, ubugwaneka.
FREQUENTLY, *adv.* (very), futifuti. [naka nanza.
 „ *v.* (to come to a person or place),
FRESH, *a.*, tyā.
FRESHET, *n.*, isikukula.
FRESHNESS, *n.*, ubutya.
FRET, *v.* (tease), teta.
 „ (be discontented), tetema.
FRETFUL, *a.*, tetayo.
 „ *v.* (to be), tetema.
FRETFULNESS, *n.*, ukuteta.
FRIEND, *n.*, umgane.
FRIENDLY, *a.*, ngobungane, ngobuhlobo.
FRIENDSHIP, *n.*, ubungane, ubuhlobo.
FRIGHTEN, *v.*, etusa, sabisa, nunusa.
FRIGHT, *n.*, ukwetuka, nvalo.
FRIGID, *a.*, namakaza.
FRISK, *v.* (about), tyekula.
 „ (as a cat when she has caught a mouse),
FRITTER, *v.* (away), qoba. [gxangatya.
FRIVOLOUS EXCUSE, *n.*, isibando.
FROG, *n.*, indhlandhla, iselesele.
FROLIC, *v.*, tyekula, dhlala.
 „ (in the water), bukuda.
 „ (as the young), xinga.
 „ *n.*, ukudhlala.
FROM, *prep.*, ku.
 „ (fo come), vela.
 „ (bepart), muka.
 „ (take by force), amuka.
FRONT, *n.*, ubupambile.
 „ (dress of a male native), isinene.

FRONTIER, *n.*, umkaulo.

FROST, *n.*, ungqoqwane, iqweqwe, isitwatwa.

FROTH, *n.*, amagwebu, ipukupu. [bala.

FROWN, *n.*, nyakama, rwaqala, fica rwaqa, rwaqa-

„ *v.* (at), rwaqela.

„ (make to), rwaqisa.

FRUGAL, *v.* (to be), onga.

„ *a.*, ongayo.

FRUIT, *n.*, ukudhla, izitelo.

„ (berries), izinhlamvu.

„ (soft), isitwanya.

FRUITFUL, *a.*, vundileyo, telayo.

FUGITIVE, *n.*, umbaleki, umpongqolo.

FULFIL, *v.*, qinisa, qede.

FULL, *v.* (to be), gcwala.

„ (make half full), gamanxisa.

„ *a.* (as a vessel or river), gcwelo.

„ (as a person after a meal), suti.

FULNESS, *n.*, ukusuta, ukuzala.

FUNERAL, *n.*, ukumbela.

FUNGUS, *n.*, isipau.

„ (a large edible kind), ikowe.

FUN, *n.*, ihlaya.

FUR, *n.*, uboya.

FURIOUS, *v.* (to be), dhloba.

FURNISH, *v.* (adorn), vunula, hlobisa.

FURNITURE, *n.*, impahla.

FURROW, *n.*, udwendwe, uhla, umsele.

„ (on a man's brow), izinga.

FURTHER, *adv.*, pambile.

„ (a little), mala.

FURTHERMORE, *conj.*, kepake.

FUSE, *v.*, tyisa, fusa.

FUTURE, *adv.*, pambile.

G.

GADFLY, *n.*, isibau.

GAIN, *v.*, vuza.

„ (the victory), ahlula.

- GAIN, *v.* (largely), cuma.
 „ (for), zuzela.
 „ (cause or help to), zuzisa.
 „ *n.*, inzuzo.
 GAINSAY, *v.*, pika.
 GAIT, *n.*, ukuhamba, ukudhlovuzela.
 GALAXY, *n.*, umtala.
 GALE, *n.*, isipepo, isivunguvungu.
 GALL, *v.*, tyatyaza, putula, pucula.
 „ *n.*, inyongo.
 GALLED, *v.* (to get), pucuka.
 GALL-BLADDER, *n.*, inyongo.
 GALLOP, *v.*, pala. [bu'la.
 „ (as an ox running off), gadula, qaqa-
 GAMBOL, *v.*, feketa, tyekula.
 GAME, *n.* (animals of chase), inyamazana.
 „ (sport), indhlala.
 GAP, *n.*, isicamu, isikala.
 GAPE, *v.*, zamula, kamisa.
 GARDEN, *n.*, insimu.
 „ (broken up for the first time), umqato.
 „ (a small vegetable), isife.
 „ HUT, *n.*, ixiba.
 GARMENT, *n.*, ingubo.
 „ (an old tattered), inikiniki.
 „ (a small), ingutyana.
 GARRULOUS, *v.* (to be), boboza, mpompoza.
 „ *a.*, boboxayo, mpompoayo.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, umbobozi.
 GASH, *v.*, ga, gehle.
 „ *n.*, umuga.
 GASP, *v.*, pefuzela.
 GATEWAY, *n.*, isango.
 GATHER, *v.* (collect), buta.
 „ (together), butana.
 „ (as sweeping, &c.), wola.
 „ (fruit), ka.
 „ (as the sky for a storm), hloma.

GATHER, *v.* (crops), vuna.

„ (in, as a deficient crop,) kurea.

„ (into heaps), fumba.

„ (into folds), finga.

„ (up the sleeves), finyeza.

„ (green corn or vegetables), fula.

„ (round the loins and between the legs
as the abesuto), kwica, kwintya.

GAY, *a.*, tonqa.

GAY PERSON, *n.*, itonqa.

GAZE, *v.*, buka.

„ (earnestly, eagerly at), qolozela.

GEESE, *n.*, amalowe.

GELD, *v.* tena.

GELDED, *n.* (goat or sheep), umtondolo.

GENERATE, *v.*, zala.

GENERATION, *n.* (a race), isizukulwana, isizalo,
isidutu.

GENEROUS, *a.*, nomusa.

„ PERSON, *n.*, ihlapahlapa.

GENEROSITY, *v.* (to give), pana.

GENET, *n.*, isimba.

GENTLE, *v.* (to be), tamba.

„ *a.*, tambileyo, nene.

GENTLY, *a.*, kahle.

GERM, *n.*, ihlumelo.

GERMINATE, *v.*, ntsula, mila.

GESTATION, *n.*, ukumita.

GET, *v.* (obtain), zuza.

„ (up from recumbent position), vuka.

„ (down), hlika.

„ (away), suka, deda.

„ (out of the light), suduka.

„ (up, ascend), kupuka.

„ (on a horse, tree, &c.), kwela.

„ (easily), bumbuluza.

„ (well), pola, sinda.

„ (ready), lungisa.

- GET, *v.* (over a sickness), pepa.
 „ (at), tola.
 „ (or obtain for another), zuzela.
 „ (to a place), fika.
 GHOST, *n.* (*See* “*Spirit.*”)
 GIANT, *n.*, umdondoshiya.
 GIDDINESS, *n.*, isizunguzane, isizululwane, isiyezi,
 GIFT, *n.*, isipo. [inzuluwane.
 GIRAFFE, *n.*, unohunda, indhlulamiti.
 GIRD, *v.*, binca.
 GIRDLE, *n.*, umbinco.
 „ (a woman’s), isibopa, isibamba, ix-
 ama.
 „ (of grass), isifociya.
 „ (of long goat’s hair), imbonya.
 GIRL, *n.*, intombi.
 „ (young), inkazana.
 „ (little), intombazana.
 „ (betrothed), ingodusi.
 „ (full grown, not yet having the red top-
 knot), iqikiza.
 „ (who loves a man and will be his
 sweetheart), isixebi.
 GIVE, *v.* (bestow), pa.
 „ (as an act of bounty), nika.
 „ (a present), bacela.
 „ (a charge), yaleza.
 „ (out, publish), azisa.
 „ (more), engeza, tasiela.
 „ (very little of anything), nkonona.
 „ (ear, attend), qapela.
 „ (to drink), puzisa.
 „ (one’s self for), zinikela.
 „ (like for like), pindezela.
 „ (judgment), gweba, aba, nquma.
 „ (over), yeka.
 „ (back), buyisa.
 „ (in, yield to an argument), vuma.

- GIVE, v.** (cattle for a girl in marriage), loba.
 „ (birth to the first child), iazibula.
 „ (notice of), beka.
 „ (a hint), sikisela.
 „ (up), dela.
 „ (in), dela.
 „ (out), dela.
 „ (some small present to a man when one has hurt him in anger or accidentally, so that the injury remains), ncepezela, nxepezela.
 „ (again and again excessively), pisisa.
 „ (away food, money, &c., at random), sapaza.
 „ (a person something he is not pleased with), sisezela.
 „ (over and above 10, 20, &c.), visa.
 „ (a message to or for), yalezela.
 „ (very freely, or for very little done), hlehleleza.

GIVER, n., umupi.

GIZZARD, n., igilo.

GLAD, v. (to be), jabula, ncinca, tokora.

GLAD, a., jabulayo.

GLADDEN, v., jabulisa.

GLADNESS, n., ukujabula, ukujaja.

GLANCE, v. (slip), tyelela.

„ (off as a bullet, &c.), gwengula.

GLARE, v., kanya.

„ (as with rage, &c.), goloza.

„ *n.* (of the sun), isamvu.

GLASS, n. (mirror), isibuko.

„ (drinking vessel), isitya.

GLEAM, v., kazimula.

GLEAN, v., kweca, vuna, kotoza.

GLEANER, n., isikotozi.

GLEE, n. (joy), ukujabula, injabulo.

GLEN, n., isikumbu, ukumbu.

GLIMMER, *v.*, pazima.

GLITTER, *v.* (glisten, or glimmer), kazimula.

„ (in the sun as dew, water, &c.), beva.

„ cwazimula, cwebecwebe.

GLITTERING, *a.*, kazimulayo, benge.

GLOBE, *n.* (a round body), indilinga.

„ (the earth), umhlaba.

GLOOM, *n.*, ubumnyama, ubazima.

GLOOMY, *v.* (to look), hlunama, kuna.

GLORY, *n.*, ubukosi.

GLOW, *v.*, kanya.

GLUE, *n.*, inhlaka, inemvu.

„ *v.*, namatelisa.

GLUT, *v.*, minzisa.

GLUTINOUS, *v.* (to be), nafuna.

„ (as a goat), ruluba.

GLUTTON, *n.*, umrari, isiminizi.

GLUTTONY, *v.*, ubagege.

GLUTTONOUSLY (to eat), *v.*, rara.

GLUTTONOUS, *a.*, rarayo.

GNASH, *v.*, qaqaza, qaqazela.

GNASHING, *n.*, ukuqaqazela.

GNAT, *n.*, insense, insensene.

GNAW, *v.*, ququda, gedhla.

GNU, *n.* (with white mane), ipiva.

„ (with black mane), inkonkoni.

GO, *v.* (move, proceed), ya.

„ (walk, travel, flow), hamba.

„ (quickly), tyetya.

„ (away), muka.

„ (to worship), sonḁa.

„ (to meet another), hlangabezana.

„ (aside), kutya, gudhluka.

„ (out of sight, as to hide), sitela.

„ (up), nyuka, kupuka.

„ (down), hlika.

„ (towards the S.E.), enka.

„ (near), sondela.

- Go, v. (home), goduka.
 „ (round, revolve), zungeza.
 „ (about intentionally), gutya.
 „ (across a river on a float), eyama.
 „ (off), hamba.
 „ (one's way), hamba.
 „ (very slowly towards), totobela.
 „ (across), vundhla.
 „ (for or towards), vundhlela.
 „ (help or cause to), vundhlisa.
 „ (about at our own pleasure), xanuka.
 „ (deep into a thing), zika.
 „ (in), ngena.
 „ (out), puma.
 „ (through), gamleza, dabula.
 „ (with, accompany), pelekezela.
 „ (round, side of a hill), vundhla, gwacela.
 „ (out, as a candle or fire), cima.
 „ (out to war), hlasela.
 „ (to help in a commando), putuma.
 „ (to visit, or for food or snuff), tekela.
 „ (a little out of the path, as on account of a
 snake), gwegwezela.
 „ (up and down, as a bird), goboza.
 „ (out backwards), hlehla.
 „ (softly or stealthily), bekabeka, nyonyoba.
 nyelesa.
 „ (crouching or stooping), totoba, tyotya.
 „ (astray), lahleka.
 „ (back), buya.
 „ (on with), hambisa.
 „ (one behind another), landelana.
 „ (by, pass), dhlula.
 „ (off, as a gun), vuta.
 „ (through a river), wela.
 „ (before), hamba pambile.
 „ (behind), landela.
 „ (out of the path), cezuka.

- Go, v. (on hands and knees), kasa, gaxa.
 „ (further), dhlula.
 „ (in pursuit of), sukela.
 „ (to hunt), zingela.
 „ (where do you go?) u-ya-nga-pi-na.
 „ (down, out of sight), v., jiba, tyona.
 „ (on one leg), keleza.
 „ (to, as a chief, kraal, hut, etc.), kokekela.
 „ (along as a snake), ruquzela.
 „ (off, go aside), tantalaza.
 „ (off, running violently), tyantyula.
 „ (for or towards), yela.
 „ (a long way round), tekela.
 „ (to bed, hungry), mahla.
 „ (into huts seeking to pilfer things), rexenga.
 „ (to for food, snuff, etc.), tekelela.
 „ (out as a candle), citya.
 „ (out, as cattle to field, or people to labour, etc.), aluka.
 „ (about without employment), bunuka.
 „ (off to the side of the path), ceza.
 „ (a long weary distance), dandabuza.
 „ (steadily forward, walking, as oxen), dhle-dhla.
 „ (with force, impetuosity, vehemence, or with importance as a great man), fufuzela.
 „ (roundabout way), zomba.
 „ (put as cattle in the afternoon after they have been brought in at noon), funduluka.
 „ (roundabout), gwema.
 „ (to for, on account of), hambela.
 „ (help to make to go for or), hambesila.
 „ (along with a rippling waving motion), luluzela.
 „ (off tossing the head), nqekezela.
 GOAL (as for running or racing), umgomo.

GOAT, *n.*, imbuzi.

- „ (one very poor), ubundane.
- „ (with long hair), isiyepu, imbonya.
- „ (sent with a bride), umbeko.
- „ (he), impongo.
- „ (she, not having kidded), isibuzikazi.

GOD, *n.*, uTixo.

GOD ALMIGHTY, *n.*, uTixo nKulunkulu, uTixo o-namandhla onke.

GODHEAD, *n.*, ubuTixo.

GOLD, *n.*, isokela.

GOOD, *v.* (to be), lunga.

- „ (or good natured), va.
- „ a. (morally), lungileyo.
- „ (proper), faneleyo.
- „ (pleasant to the taste), mnandi.
- „ (kind), nomusa.
- „ PERSON, *n.*, umuntu olungileyo.
- „ LOOKING PERSON, *n.*, igeza.
- „ LUCK, *n.*, inhlanhla, isibuso, ice.
- „ FORTUNE, *n.*, ice, inhlanhla.
- „ HEART OF A PERSON, (in contradiction to the cool corrupt one), unembeza.
- „ NATURE, *n.*, ukuva.

GOODNESS, *n.*, ukulunga.

GOODS, *n.*, impahla.

GOOSE, *n.*, ilowe, ihoya, ihansi.

GOOSEBERRY, *n.* (Cape), uqumqumu.

GORE, *v.*, hlaba.

- „ (severely), budhla, juqa.
- „ (as oxen), qubutya.
- „ *n.*, ihlule.

GORGE, *v.*, minza.

- „ *n.*, ixutya.

GORMANDIZE, *v.*, rara, minza, ruqa.

GORMANDIZER, *n.*, isiminzi.

GOSPEL, *n.*, ivangeli.

GOSSIP, *v.*, ncokola.

- GOSSIP, *n.*, ukuncokola, umqamundo.
 GOVERN, *v.*, busa, pata.
 GOVERNOR, *n.*, umbusi.
 GOVERNMENT, *n.*, ukubusa.
 „ (the colonial), urulumeni.
 GRAB, *v.*, goya, hlwita, zwapuluzza.
 GRACE, *n.*, ububelele, umusa.
 GRACIOUS, *a.*, nobubele, nomusa.
 GRAHAMSTOWN, *n.*, irini.
 GRAIN, *n.* (of wood), izinyama.
 „ (a single), inhlamvu.
 „ FOOD, *n.*, isikafu.
 GRAINS, *n.* (loose, of beads or corn), umuru.
 GRAND, *a.*, hle.
 GRANDEUR, *v.*, ubuhle.
 GRANDCHILD, *n.*, umzukulwana.
 GRANDFATHER, *n.* (my), ubabakulu.
 „ (his or her), uyisekulu.
 „ (your), uyihlokulu.
 GRANDMOTHER, *n.* (my), unamekulu.
 „ (his or her), uninakulu.
 „ (your), unyokokulu.
 GRAND PARENT, *n.* (male or female), ukulu.
 GRANT, *v.* (admit it, allow), vuma.
 „ (bestow), pa, nika.
 GRAPE, *n.*, isivame, isibabampimbo.
 GRAPPLE, *n.* (at, as two dogs fighting), tolana.
 „ WITH, *v.* (seize), bambana.
 GRASP, *v.*, bamba.
 „ (firmly), dhlakata.
 „ (at), qakuna.
 GRASS, *n.* (tall new, growing up with the old when
 it has not been burnt), iqbulu.
 „ (burnt in autumn), ityakwinhla.
 „ (seed), inzala.
 „ (generic), utyane.
 „ (new), uhlaaza.
 „ (coarse and tall), ingca.

- GRASS, *n.* (old, tall, and dry), isikota.
 „ (short green), uhlaza.
 „ (recently burnt), ihlongu.
 „ (long, used for thatching), isiqunga.
 „ (shorter, for thatching), umncele, imbu-
 bu, umuhlwa.
 „ (used for making cord), incopo, isikonko.
 „ (used for making baskets), ukasa.
 „ (used for making mats), incapa.
 „ (used for making corn receptacles), um-
 ncele, umsingazane.
 „ (for cattle), insinde, ubabe, umncele,
 isinandi, isiqunga.
 „ (excellent for sheep), ugwenya.
 „ (seed used for making beer), upoko.
 „ (gigantic), umtala.
 „ (various), ikakaka, inkongo, udwane, in-
 goni, ingongoni, imbade, ipopo, in-
 suto, isansati, injica, imbanjane,
 imbubuzela, umtende, ingalaba, ibu-
 ta, ixonxodi.
 „ (used for rushlights), urasa.
 „ (used for making girdles), inkongo.
 „ (used for making armlets), ibijo.
 „ MAT, *n.*, isihlandhla.
 GRASSHOPPER, *n.*, ibone.
 „ (brown), ugubu, intete,
 „ (very large green), intotowane.
 GRATE, *v.* (with the teeth), guguda.
 GRATEFUL, *v.* (to be), naneka.
 „ *a.*, nanelayo, bongayo.
 GRATITUDE, *n.*, ukunaneka.
 GRAVE, *n.*, ituna, incwaba, ififa.
 „ (filled up), iliba.
 GRAVEL, *n.*, izihlabati.
 GRAVELLY PLACE, *n.*, ugedhlana.
 GRAVY, *n.*, umhluzi.
 GRAZE, *v.*, dhla.

- GRAZE, *v.* (by friction), putula.
 GREASE, *v.*, tambisa, gcoba.
 „ *n.*, amafuta, ingcoba.
 GREAT, *a.*, kulu.
 „ *v.* (to make one), kulisa.
 „ *n.* (man), umuntu omkulu.
 „ (distance), kude kakulu.
 „ EATER, *n.*, irobotya, ibululu.
 „ HUNTER, ipisi.
 GREATNESS, *n.*, ubukulu.
 GREEDINESS, *n.*, ukurara, ubugege umgolo.
 GREEDY, *v.* (to be covetous), fisa, nxanela.
 „ (in eating), rara.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, umrari.
 GREEN, *n.*, luhlaza.
 „ (as the grass), ewe.
 GREET, *v.* (salute), bingelela.
 „ (with joy), takazela.
 „ (by sending compliments), konzela.
 GREETING, *n.*, isibingelelo.
 GREY, *a.*, ngwevu, mpunga.
 „ nyaluti.
 „ TOWN, umgungunhlovana.
 „ HAIRS, *n.*, izimvu.
 „ HEADED, *v.* (to grow), guga.
 „ HORSE, *n.*, ihashi elingwevu.
 „ COW, *n.*, ingwevukazi.
 GRIEF, *n.*, ukadabuka, usizi, isikomololo.
 „ (exclamation of), wo! maye!
 GRIEVE, *v.* lila.
 GRIEVED, *v.* (to be), dabuka.
 GRIEVOUS, *a.*, dabukisayo, nzima.
 GRILL, *v.*, osa.
 GRIMACES, *v.* (to make at), bebezela.
 GRIN, *v.*, sineka.
 GRIND, *v.* (anything very dry), qota.
 „ (for), silela.
 „ (help or cause to), silisa.

GRIND, *v.* (corn or tobacco), sila, gaya, notya.

„ (coarse), qazula, razula.

„ (fine), colisa

„ (boiled corn), potula.

„ (a weapon or tool), lola.

„ (the teeth), guguda.

„ (oppress), hlupa.

„ (corn over a second time), bukeza.

„ (very fine), colisisa.

„ (badly), kafuza.

GRINDSTONE, *n.*, ilitye-lokulola, umlolaze. [sila.

GRINDING STONE (native, the larger), ilitye, oku-

„ (the smaller), imbokondwe.

GRIPE, *v.* (seize), bamba.

GRIPED, *v.* (to be in the bowels), lunywa esisweni.

GRIPES, *n.* (in an infant), intungwa.

GRISTLE, *n.*, inhlali.

GROAN, *v.*, bubula.

GROIN, *n.*, ikwapa, itanga, imbilapo.

GROPE, *v.*, putaputa, fumfuta, pumputa.

GROOVE, *n.* (soil), isiselo, inkoto.

GROUND, *n.* (soil), umhlabati.

„ *v.* (to be as corn), sileka.

„ *a.* (coarsely), nkafunkafu.

GROUPS, *n.* (of people), amaxongoxongo.

GROW, *v.* (rapidly as a young child), bongozela.

„ (tall), depa.

„ (in numbers as a family), zalana.

„ (as plants), hluma, mila.

„ (grow fast as maize), ngatuka.

„ (as people), kula.

„ (lean), zaca.

„ (fat), kulupala.

„ (old), guga, alupala.

„ (light), sa.

„ (dark), hlwa.

„ (long, as grass), ena.

„ (spontaneously), zimilela.

GROW, *v.* (increase), anda.

GROWL, *v.*, vungama, gwavuma, bebeza, nqwena.

„ (as a leopard), bavumula.

GROWLING, *n.*, ibodhlo.

GROWTH, *n.* (of plants), ukuhluma, ukumila.

„ (of a person), ukukula.

GRUB, *n.* (in green stalk of maize), inhlava.

„ (in growing corn), incokolo.

„ (a large kind of), umhlakanya.

„ (a large kind of white found in old manure), ituku.

GRUDGE, *n.*, igqubu, inzondo.

„ *v.*, nomona.

GRUDGINGLY, *adv.*, ngomona.

GRUEL, *n.*, isinambato.

GRUFFNESS, *n.*, umbodhlo.

GRUMBLE, *v.*, sola, kala, kononda, vungama.

GRUMBLER, *n.*, umsoli.

GRUMBLING, *n.*, insolo.

GRUMPY, *v.* (to be), qumba.

GRUNT, *v.*, bodhla.

GUARD, *v.*, linda.

GUARDIAN, *n.*, nmlindi.

GUESS, *v.*, qandela, catamazela.

„ (help or make to), catamazelisa.

GUIDE, *v.*, kapa.

„ (in the way of warning), kalimela.

„ *n.*, umkapi.

GUILE, *n.*, inkohliso.

GUILT, *n.*, icala.

GUILTY, *v.* (to be), jeza, ona.

GUINEA FOWL, *n.*, impangele.

GULLET, *n.*, igila, umminzo.

GULP, *v.* (down), ginga.

GUM, *n.* (a concrete juice), inhlaka.

„ (of the teeth), isini.

GUN, *n.*, isibamu.

„ CAP, *n.*, itopi.

GUNPOWDER, *n.*, umsizi.
 GURGLE, *n.*, buduza, roza.
 GUSH, *v.* (out), petuza.
 „ (on), pepoza.
 „ (upon), petuzela.
 GUST, *n.*, ipika, isivungu, isipepo.
 GUT, *n.*, itumbu.
 GUTTER, umsele.
 GUTTLE, *v.*, ruka.
 GUZZLE, *v.*, nyanyalaza.

H.

HABIT, *n.* (custom), umkuba, isiko, umvelo, isimilo
 „ (of body), isigubo.
 HABITS (of life), ukubusa.
 HABITATION, *n.*, indhlu.
 HABITUATED, *v.* (to be), amleka.
 HAFT, *n.*, umpini.
 „ *v.* (to put in), pisela.
 HAIL! yeti, halala.
 „ *v.* (to call), biza, intj!
 „ *n.*, isiqoto, isinquma.
 HAILSTORM, *n.*, insunsu, isiunguza. [izindonsi.
 HAIRS (of the back of antelope, dog, cat, hog, etc.),
 „ (of the private parts), izinza.
 „ (of the p. p. of man), izipumpu.
 HAIR, *n.* (ball in stomach of calves), isikata.
 „ (long of Europeans), amatyabalala.
 „ (of head worn in long twisted strips, mop
 fashion), umyeko. [uluza.
 „ (on breast p. p., or under the arms,
 „ (animal), uboya.
 „ (fine smooth), isipupupu.
 „ (human), unwele.
 „ (grey or white), izimvi.
 „ (natural mode of wearing it), isihluta.
 „ (by women of some tribes over the fore-
 head), unyaba, nmyeko.

- HAIR, n.** (in high waves), umbabazo.
 „ (as a bishop's wig), imbunga, umcungulu.
 „ (worn high beneath), isicoco, umpatya, umzila.
 „ (the flattened termination of the poll), ilibu.
 „ *v.* (to cut), gunda.
 „ (to dress), cwala.
 „ (to perfume), qola.
HAIRDRESSER, n., umcwali.
HAIRBALD, n. (in the stomach), isikata.
HAIRY, a., noboya.
HALF, a., nxenye, umgamango.
HALF-COOKED, v. (to be), gunya.
HALF-FULL, v. (to make), gamanxisa, qinqatisa.
 „ (to be), qinqata.
HALLOO, v., memeza.
HALLOW, v., dumisa, misela.
HALLOWED, v. (to be), duniyiswa, miselwa.
HALT, v. (to stop), ma.
 „ (to be), xuka.
HALVE, v., ahlula kubili.
HAM, n., isito, umlenze, itsweba.
HAMLET, n., umuzi.
HAMMER, v. (out), bandula.
 „ (as nail), betela.
 „ (as a smith), kanda.
 „ *n.,* isando.
HAMPERED, v. (to be), jielwa.
HAND, n., isandhla.
 „ (right), isandhla sokunene.
 „ (left), isandhla sokohlo.
 „ (person with one), indikinyane.
 „ (left-handed person), inxele.
 „ *v.* (over), nikezela.
HANDSTONE, a. (for grinding), imbokondo.
HANDLE, v. (take hold of), pata, titinya.
 „ (roughly), fonyofonyoza.

HANDLE, *v.* (loosely, or anything disagreeable), bilikica.

„ (without holding), putaza.

„ *n.* (of an implement), umpini.

„ (of a pot or vessel), isipanyezo.

HANDFUL, *n.*, isikote.

HANDKERCHIEF, *n.*, iduku.

HANDMAID, *n.*, inceekukazi.

HANDSOME PERSON, *n.*, isoka, itonqa, ilanga.

HANDSOME, *a.*, hle.

HANDSOMELY DRESSED, *v.* (to be), qama.

HANDY, *a.*, gagu.

HANG, *v.* (up carefully as clothes), caya.

„ (up carefully for), cayela.

„ (up carefully, help or make to), cayisa.

„ (back), libala.

„ (up), panyeka.

„ (over), engama.

„ (down, dangle), lengalenga.

HANKER, *v.* (after), langazela.

HAPPEN, *v.* (to be), sukuba.

HAPPINESS, *n.*, intokozo, ubomi.

HAPPY, *v.* (to be), tokoza, ncemla, enama.

„ (to make), tokozisa.

„ *a.*, tokozayo.

HARASS, *v.* (weary), kataza.

„ (vex), fundekela, hlukumeza, hlupa.

„ (distress), xukuza.

HARBOR, *n.*, iteku.

HARD, *a.* (firm), qinileyo.

„ (difficult), lukuni.

„ (oppressive), hlupayo.

„ (difficult thing to be done), ubuxayi.

„ *v.* (to be—difficult), nqala.

„ (firm), qina.

HARDSHIP, *n.*, ukahla.

HARDNESS, *n.*, ubunqala.

HARE, *n.*, umvundhla.

- HARK!** (imperative of "zwa"), yizwa.
HARLOT, *n.*, isifebe, unondindwe, usiropo.
HARLOTCY, *n.*, ubufebe.
HARM, *v.*, (injure bodily), limaza.
 „ *n.*, icala, ubulima.
HARMONIZE, vumelana, vungana.
HARMONY, *n.* (agreement), ukuvumelana.
HARROW, *v.*, kukula.
 „ (in seed), buqa.
HARSHNESS, *n.*, ubudhlangudhlangu, alunya.
HARTEBEEST, *n.*, indluzele, inkongolwane.
 „ (blue, with white tail), ityongololo.
 „ (brown, with black tail), imbutuma.
HARVEST, *v.*, vuna.
 „ *n.*, ukuvuna.
 „ **TIME**, *n.*, ukwindhla.
 „ **FIELD** (when cleared), ihlanga.
HASTE, *v.* (to make), tyetya, nonopa, qiqizela, tatazela, tyetyeleza.
 „ (to make very great haste), tyitya.
 „ *n.*, iputu, amatata.
HASTEN, *v.*, *n.*, tyetya, nonopa, fica, kauleza.
 „ *v.*, *a.*, tyetisa.
HASTEN TO, *v.*, rubela.
HASTILY, *v.* (to do anything), walazela, wanyaza.
HASTINESS, *n.*, amawala.
HAT, *n.*, isigcoko.
HATCH, *v.*, qamusela.
HATCHET, *n.*, izembe, imbazo.
HATE, *v.*, zonda.
 „ (one another), zondana.
 „ (for), zondela.
 „ (cause to), zondisa.
 „ (thoroughly), zondisisa.
 „ *n.*, ukuzonda.
HATED, *v.* (to be), zondwa.
HATEFUL (to be, or get hated), zondeka.

HATRED, *n.*, inzondo.

HAUGHTY, *v.* (to be), hlehlezela.

HAUL, *v.*, rola.

HAUNCH, *n.*, isinge.

HAVE, *v.* (very little, or nothing of), hlonga.

HAVE, [This has no synonym in the Zulu; it is generally expressed by the conjunction "na," as "ngi namahashi," "I have horses."]

HAWK, *n.* (several kinds), as inhloile, ukebe, uqweqwe, inkwazi.

„ inhlanblokazi.

HAZE, *n.*, inkungu, usomuheshi, uxebe.

„ (dry), ufasimba.

HAZY, *v.* (to be), fama.

HE, *p.*, *pro.*, yena! *verbal pro.*, u.

HEAD, *n.*, ikanda, inhloko.

„ (of a column or herd of cattle), umlomo.

HEADMAN (of a kraal—owner), umnini 'muzi.

HEAD-RING, isicoco.

„ (the inner ring), uluqondo.

„ (the tall one of a young man), umpatya.

HEAD-RING DRESSER, *n.*, umcwali,

„ (the sewing of), isibembe.

„ (the gum used for), ungi-yane.

HEADBAND, *n.*, icele.

HEADDRESS, *n.* (of women), umnqwazi.

HEAD-KNOT, *n.* (of woman), imbonga.

„ *v.* (or head-ring to make), kehla.

HEADACHE, *n.*, ubuhlungu, bekanda, ikwelanhloko.

HEADSTRONG PERSON, *n.*, isipisekeli, isipoxo.

HEAL, *v.*, *a.* (a wound), polisa.

„ (of a disease), pilisa, sindisa.

„ sindisa.

„ *v.*, *n.*, pola.

HEALED, *v.* (to be), puluka, sinda.

HEALTH, *n.*, impiliso, ubunandi-bomzinba.

HEALTHY, *v.* (to be), pola.

HEAP, *v.*, qonga, fumba, nqwaba.

„ (upon), fumbela.

„ (help or make to), fumbisa.

„ (up), qongisa.

„ (up persistently by little and little as money)
qongelela.

„ (of dust, ashes, etc.), ipuqu.

„ (of slaughtered animals), umwolonyama.

„ (ashes, etc.), izala.

„ *n.*, umqongo, myolobela, inqwaba.

„ (of rubbish), imfutuza.

„ (of logs), igoqo.

„ (of amabele), isita.

„ (ant-hill), isiduli.

HEAR, *v.* (perceive by the ear), zwa.

„ (listen), lalela.

„ (without attending to what is said), ziba.

HEARKEN, *v.*, zwa.

HEARING, *v.*, ukuzwa.

HEART, *n.*, inhliziyo.

HEARTBURN, *n.*, isityisa, isilungulela, uvalo.

HEART SICKNESS, *n.*, usikisiki.

HEARTILY, *adv.*, ngenhliziyo yonke.

HEARTH, *n.*, iseko, iziko.

„ (circular ring of), umbundu.

HEAT, *n.*, ubushushu, ubutshisa.

„ (of the sun), isamvu.

„ *v.* fudumeza, tyisa.

HEAVE, *v.* (raise), pakamisa.

HEAVEN, *n.*, izulu.

HEAVINESS, *n.*, unbuzima.

HEAVY, *v.* (to be), nzima, sinda.

„ (very heavy), sindana.

„ *a.*, nzima, sindayo, gqinsi.

„ (slow going person or thing), insindan-
sinda.

„ *n.* (affliction), unbuzima.

HEDGE, *n.*, utango.

„ *v.*, biya.

HEED, *v.*, qapela, naka, nanza, beka.

HEEDFUL, *a.*, qapelayo.

HEEDLESS PERSON, *n.*, ilulwane.

HEEL, *u.*, isitende.

HEIFER, *n.*, isitokozi, umtantikaze.

„ (too young for the bull), itokazi.

„ (that has not yet been with the bull),
ifusakazi.

„ (a small red), inhlamvazana.

„ (red or black, with white spots on
flank), inakazana.

„ (a small), isitokazana.

HEIGHT, *n.*, ubude.

HEINOUS, *n.*, bi.

HEIR, *n.*, indhlalifa.

HEIRESS, indhlalifakazi.

HELD, *v.* (to be), banjwa.

HELL, *n.*, isihogo saboni.

HELP, *v.* (in difficulty), siza.

„ (to work), sebenzisa, bambela.

„ (to milk), sengisa.

„ (about some difficult business), peleka.

„ (to bring aid), putumisa.

„ *n.*, usizo.

„ (to work in a commando), putuma.

„ (to herd), alusisa.

HELPER, *n.*, umsizi.

HELPLESS, *n.* (foolish body), isitititu.

HELPLESSLY, *a.* (to speak or do), titiza.

HEM, *v.*, peta.

HEMP, *n.* (the plant), isangu.

„ *v.* (to smoke), bema, rabula.

HEN, *n.*, isikukukazi, inkukazana.

HERB, *n.*, umuti.

HERBS, *u.* (edible), imfino.

HER, *p. pro.*, yena.

HERD, *v.*, alusa.

„ (help to), alusisa.

„ *n.*, umhlambi.

„ (a small), iqambi.

HERDER OR HERDSMAN, *n.*, umaluzi.

„ (the chief), ingqwele

HERE, *adv.* (here it is), kona lapa.

„ (away), ngalapa.

HERETOFORE, *adv.*, endulu.

HEREWITH, *adv.*, ngaloku.

HERMAPHRODITE, *n.*, impisintyanga.

HERNIA, *n.*, umbilical, sibono.

HERON, *n.*, ubole.

HERO, *n.*, iqawekulu.

HER'S, *poss. p. pro.*, ake.

HESITATE, *v.*; konona, ngingiza.

„ zindela. [tembuluka.

HESITATING MANNER, *v.* (to do anything in),

HESITATING, *v.* (to be), nekenda zenga.

HESITATION, *n.*, ukonono, amanqundanqundo.

HEW, *v.* (cut down), gaula.

„ (chop), banda.

„ (to reduce), xoza.

„ (down for), gaulela.

„ (help or make to), gaulisa.

HICCUGH, *n.*, intwabe, ingwinci, ingco.

HIDE, *v.*, fibla, baca, sita, tukusa.

„ (as a fault), gqiba.

„ (one's self), cata baca.

„ (for on account of), catela.

„ (one another), fihlana.

„ (on account of), fihlala.

„ *n.*, isikumba.

HIDDEN, *v.* (to be), siteka, fihlwa.

HIGGLEDY PIGGLEDY, *n.* (many things or people
confusedly in our
place), umbixi.

HIGH, *a.*, de.

- HIGH UP, *adv.*, pezulu.
 „ TABLELAND, *n.*, inkangala.
 HILARITY, *n.*, injabulo, ukwenama.
 HILL, *n.*, intaba.
 „ (a little hill), intabana.
 „ (a high hill), ingcokama.
 HILLOCK, *n.*, isigquma.
 HIM, *p. pro.*, yena.
 HIMSELF, *pro.*, isiquake.
 HINDER, *v.*, tinta, bamba.
 HINDRANCE, *n.*, isitinto, umbambezelo, umzikilili.
 HIND DRESS (of tails, native), umutya. [uhayi.
 „ (of tails of young man), imvakazi,
 HINT, *v.*, kankanya.
 HIP, *n.*, ukalo, isince.
 HIPPOPOTAMUS, *n.*, imvubu, imboma.
 HIRE, *v.*, koka.
 „ *n.*, inkokelo.
 HIS, *p. pro.*, ake.
 HISS, *v.*, kwisa, kwisiza.
 „ (at), kwisizela.
 HISTORY, *n.*, indaba.
 HIT, *v.*, beta, tyaya, kahlela.
 „ (with a stick a light blow), dansula.
 HITCH, *n.*, umzikilili.
 HOAR FROST, *n.*, isitwatwa, ingqongwane.
 HOAX, *v.*, gubuda.
 HOBBLE, *v.*, congozela.
 HOE, *v.*, lima.
 „ (carelessly), yanyalaza.
 „ *n.*, igeja, ikuba.
 HOG, *n.* (tame or bush), ingulube.
 „ (the earth), isambane.
 HOIST, *v.*, pakamisa.
 HOLD, *v.* (one's tongue), tula.
 „ (keep fast), bamba.
 „ (on to), bambelela, bambezela.
 „ (a child in the lap), gona.

HOLD, v. (endure), bekela.

„ (be firm), qina.

„ (very fast), bambisisa.

„ (fast), ngci.

„ (the hands to receive anything), kongo- [zela.

„ (very tightly), tyuqula.

„ (in the hand), fumbata.

„ (fast the hands), fumbatisa, qokotela.

„ (back), tiziyeka.

„ *n.* (small shallows), isisele.

HOLE, n. (in the ground), umgod, umlindi.

„ (a small one), isija.

„ (as in a garment, house, etc.), isibobo.

„ (in thatch, etc.), izele, isibobo.

„ (a deep boggy one), ilindityobo.

„ (a small, through anything), imbobo, intunja.

„ *v.* (to make as in a hut or hedge), camusa.

„ (in a piece of wood or the ear), cambusa.

„ (through a wall to admit light), intuba, isikala.

„ (small, in a path), isigodi.

HOLINESS, n. ubungwele.

HOLLOW, v. (to make), gumba, gweda.

„ *a.*, nkolo.

„ *n.*, inkolo, igobongo, isigodi.

„ (in a rock), ulondo.

„ (vessel, as a calabash), isigubu.

„ (place in a tree or stone), inkolo.

„ (of the hand used as a cup), uwetye, umnyaba.

HOLY, a., ngcwele.

„ *v.* (to be made), hlanziseka.

HOLY SPIRIT, THE, n., uMoya oyingcwele.

HOMAGE, n., udumiso, ukukuleka.

„ *v.*, dumisa, kuleka.

HOME, n., ikaya.

„ (our), kiti, kwiti.

- HOME, n.** (your), kini, kwini.
 „ (their), kubo, kwabo.
 „ *v.* (to get), fika.
 „ (to go), goduka.
 „ (to take), godusa.
HOMICIDE, n. (abstract), ukubulala.
 „ (a man-slayer), umbulali.
 „ *v.* bulala.
HONEST, v. (to be), lunga, koleka.
 „ *a.*, lungileyo, kolekayo.
 „ **PERSON, n.**, umqoto.
HONESTY, n. inkoleko.
HONEY, n., izinyosi.
 „ (strained), uluju.
 „ **BEE, n.**, inyosi.
 „ **BIRD, n.**, ingende, unomtyeketye.
 „ **BEAR, n.**, intsele.
 „ **COMB, n.**, amakeke, or amakekeba.
 „ „ (piece of empty), iqa.
 „ „ (with young bees), ubusi.
HONOR, v. (revere), dumisa.
 „ (dignify), kulisa.
 „ *n.*, udumo, udumisa.
HOOF, n., inselo, umpupu.
HOOF-SICKNESS, n., amabata, umcekezo, amatele.
HOOK, n., igwegwe, udobo.
HOOP, n., isongo.
HOP, v. (as a frog), cocoma.
 „ (on one leg), keleza.
 „ (as a bird or man), ncetyeza.
HOPPING, n. (on one leg), ukolukobo.
HOPE, v., temba.
 „ *n.*, itemba.
HORN, n., upondo, ukanda.
HORNBILL, n., umkolwane.
HORNET, n., iminyovu.
HORNET'S NEST, n. (with grub), ubusi.
HORSE, n., ihashi.

HOST, *n.* (army), impi.

„ (a multitude), isixuku.

„ (master of a house), umnini'ndhlu.

HOSTILITY, *n.*, ubuta.

HOT, *a.*, shushu, fudumeleyo.

„ (scalding), tyisayo.

„ *v.* (to be), tyisa.

„ (water), amanzi atyisayo.

„ *n.* (spring), utyutyu.

„ WIND, *n.*, ityisanhlu.

HOTNESS, *n.*, ubushushu, ukufudamala.

HOTTENTOT, *n.*, ilawu.

HOUSE OR HUT, *n.*, indhlu.

„ (of chief wife), ibotwe.

„ (back of), ulufindo.

„ for boys and travellers), intanga.

„ (the right hand), indhlu yasekunene.

„ (the left hand), indhlu yasekohlo.

„ (the great), indhlu nkulu.

„ (small, to entrap birds), incokozane.

How ? *adv.* (by what means), nganina ? kanjani ?

„ MANY TIMES ? or, HOW OFTEN ? kangapi na ?

„ MUCH ? (how much, how long ?) kangak-
anani na ?

„ ARE YOU ? u-niani-na ?

„ GREAT ? ngakanani ?

„ OFTEN ? kangakanani ?

„ MANY ? *adj.*, ngapi ? ngakani ?

HOWEVER, *adv.*, nokoke, noma, kanti.

„ *conj.*, kodwa, noko.

HOWL, *v.*, lila, mbomboza, mbongoza.

„ *n.*, umkulungwane; isililo.

HUDDLED, *v.* (close together, to be), cinanuna
finy.

„ (to be), qinana.

HUDDLE, *n.*, ukuqinana.

HUE, *n.*, imbala.

HUG, *v.*, singata, gona.

HUM, *v.*, bubula, duma.

HUMANKIND, *n.*, isintu, ubunta.

HUMAN NATURE, *n.*, ubuntu.

„ BEING, *n.*, umuntu.

„ RACE, isintu.

HUMANE, *a.*, nomusa.

HUMBLE, *v.* (to be), tobeka.

„ (oneself), zitobisa.

„ *a.*, tobekileyo.

HUMBUG, *v.*, gubuda.

HUMOUR, *n.* (exuding from the eye), ubici.

„ *v.* (as a child), bongoza, tofosa.

HUMP, *n.* (of an ox), ilunda.

HUMPBAC, *n.*, isifumbu.

HUNDRED, *a.*, ikulu.

„ TIMES, kayikulu.

„ THOUSAND, itye.

HUNG, *v.* (to be), panyekwa.

HUNGER, *n.*, ukulamba,

„ *v.*, lamba.

„ (for meat), tyada.

HUNGER-BITTEN, *v.* (to be), wa ngokulamba

HUNGRY, *v.* (to be), lamba.

„ (very), kabalala, kabeleka.

„ *a.*, lambileyo.

HUNT, *v.* (for game), zingela.

HUNTER, *n.*, ipisi, umzingeli.

HUNTING DANCE, *v.*, umgubo.

„ EXCLAMATION, *int.*, hiku !

„ PARTY, *n.*, inqina, uluhlu, ubuzimba.

„ (dance, to perform), guba.

HURDLE, *v.*, isirudulo.

HURL, *v.*, ponsa, posa.

„ (as a spear), sunula.

HURRAH, *intj.*, ncince, alihala, ayihoya.

HURRIED, *n.* (indistinct utterance, a person with),
iwiliwili.

HURRIEDLY, *v.* (to do a thing), tatazela.

HURRY, *n.*, amatata.

„ impumputu, iputu, amatata.

„ *v.*, tyetya, pangisa, kahlameza, nonopa, tatazela.

„ (violently), tyityinga.

HURT, *v.* (the body), limaza, bulala.

„ (a sore or tender place), tunukalisa, tunuka.

„ (to feel), zwela.

„ (to be), limala.

„ (in falling), sotyeka.

„ *n.*, ingozi, intunuka.

HUSBAND, *n.*, indoda.

„ (a first), ingqabulamikwindiyami.

HUSBANDS, *n.* (his or their, father or mother), umezala, unniazala.

HUSBANDMAN, *n.*, umlimi.

HUSH, *v.* (silence), tulisa.

„ (a child), duduza, dunduzela.

„ tulisa.

HUSK, *v.*, hluba, ebula, kweba.

„ *n.*, ihluho, ikasi.

HUSKS, *n.*, ukwalate.

HUTS (a number of close together), isihlavela.

HUT, *n.* See “House.”

„ (a private one for chief man), ilau, icata.

„ (watch hut in a garden), ixiba.

„ (of a single man), itanga, ilau.

„ (a temporary), idokodo.

„ (of a young unmarried man or men or of a newly married woman), ilau.

HYENA, *n.*, impisi, isigwili.

„ (small kind of), impisana.

HYENA'S DEN, *n.*, umrolo.

HYMN, *n.*, igama, isivumo.

HYPOCRITE, *n.*, umzenzisi.

HYPOCRISY, *n.*, isizenziso.

HYPOCRITICAL, *a.*, zenzisayo.

I.

I, *p. pro.*, mina.

IBIS, *n.* (the black), ingagane.

„ (the white), ilanda.

ICE, *n.*, ungoqwane.

IDEA, *n.*, inkumbulo, umcabango.

IDIOT, *n.*, isilima, isidenge.

IDIOTCY, *n.*, ubulima.

IDLE, *v.* (to be), vilapa.

IDLE PERSON, *n.*, ivila.

„ (a very idle one), isihatayiya.

IDLENESS, *n.*, ubuvila.

IDOL, *n.* (image), umfanekiso.

IF, *conj.*, uma.

IF IT WAS SO, *nce*, uma.

IGNITE, *v.*, lumata.

IGNORANCE, *n.*, ukungazi.

IGNORANT PERSON, *n.*, isiula.

IGUANA, *n.* (the small), isiquzi.

„ (with red belly), ibambazi.

„ uxamu.

ILL, *a.* (sick), gulayo.

„ *v.* (to be), gula.

„ (evil), bi.

„ NEWS, *n.*, izindaba ezimbi.

„ WILL, *n.*, isikikizo, igqubu.

„ TREAT (from dislike or revenge), ncola.

„ „ (one another), ncolana.

„ „ *v.*, ruba.

„ USE, *v.*, hlukuluza, kahlela.

„ „ (help to), ncolisa.

„ „ (exceedingly), ncolisisa.

„ OMEN, *n.*, umhlola.

„ LUCK, *n.*, isihlamba.

ILL-TEMPERED PERSON, *n.*, iyyiyane, isibeva, isijinini.

ILL-HUMOR, *n.*, ulwavela.

- ILLNESS, *n.*, ukugula.
 ILLUMINATE, *v.*, kanyisa.
 ILLUSTRATE, *v.*, kanyisisa, fanekisa.
 ILLUSTRIOUS, *a.*, dumisekayo.
 IMAGE, *n.*, umfanekiso. [anga.
 IMAGINE, *v.*, ti, zindhla, fanekisa, kanyanga, cam-
 „ (for), zindhlekela.
 IMBIBE, *v.*, rabula, puza.
 IMITATE, *v.*, lingisa.
 IMMATURE FRUIT, *n.*, impobe.
 IMMEDIATELY, *a.*, kona manje, kudebuduze manje
 IMP, *n.*, umlozi.
 IMPALE, *v.*, joja.
 IMPART, *v.* (give), nika.
 „ (give instruction), fundisa.
 IMPATIENCE, (denoting), *intj.*, x.
 IMPEACH, *v.*, namekezela.
 IMPEDE, *v.*, tinta, bambezela.
 IMPEDIMENT, *n.*, isitinto, umbambezelo.
 IMPEL, *v.*, quba.
 IMPEND, *v.*, engama, jika, lenga,
 IMPERFECT, *v.* (to be), puta.
 „ *a.*, putayo.
 IMPERFECTLY, uswempu.
 „ *n.* (cooked meat), umnukuba.
 „ *v.* (to do or speak), bidiliza.
 IMPERTINENCE, *n.*, ubuzoka, nkuvamumlomo.
 IMPERTINENT, *v.* (to be), xoka, evisa, vamumlomo.
 „ *a.*, xobayo.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, ixoki, umuntu anomlomo.
 IMPETUOUS, (spirited person, or animal), isipoxo,
 isifufu.
 IMPLEMENT, *n.*, isixa.
 IMPORTUNACY, *n.*, ukunakeka, ukupikelela.
 IMPORTUNATE, *a.*, nakayo, pikelelelayo.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, nmnaki, isipikeleli.
 IMPORTUNE, *v.*, naka, pikelela, ncotyolozela, ququza,
 IMPOSE, *v.*, eleka, kohlisa.

IMPOSITION, *n.* (deception), inkohliso.

IMPOSTOR, *n.*, unkohlisi.

IMPOTENT, *v.* (to be), cila.

IMPREGNATE, *v.*, mitisa.

IMPUDENT, *v.* (to be), eyisa.

„ *a.*, eyisayo, eyayo.

„ PERSON, *n.*, ugalagala.

IMPUDENCE, *n.*, ubunju, uteku.

IMPULSE, *n.* (a violent), isikahlu.

IN, *prep.* [The locative case is used to express “in;” *e.g.*, ubusuku, night—ebusuku, in the night; umlono, mouth—emlonyeni, in the mouth; umhlaba, earth—emhlabeni, on the earth.]

„ *prep.* (the direction, to or from), ngaka.

„ *adv.* (that direction), ngalapo.

„ (fact, in point of fact), kanti.

„ (that direction), ngakona.

„ (order that), ukuve, ukuze.

INABILITY, *v.* (to plead), landula.

INASMUCH, *adv.* (as), isiganto, lokupela.

„ *conj.* (as), ingati.

INCENSED, *v.* (to be), tukuteli swa.

INCITE, *v.* (to), vubula, vusa.

„ (to rudeness), duda.

INCISION, *n.* (made in the skin), inhlumba, in or

„ *v.* (to make in the skin, and to put in medicine, or vaccinate), zaula, caca, gcaba.

INCORPORATE, *v.*, xubanisa.

INCONSIDERATE, *v.* (to be), delela.

INCREASE, *v.*, anda, cuma.

„ (in bulk), &c., kula.

INCREDULITY, *n.*, inkonono.

INCUBATE, *v.*, fukama.

INDEED, *adv.*, imbala, isibili, kanene, yebo.

INDENT, *v.*, bocoza, toboza.

INDENTATION, *n.*, isiboco.

- INDICATE, *tyo*.
 INDIFFERENCE, *n.*, ubulelisi.
 INDIGO PLANT, *n.*, umpekambetu, insipane.
 INDIGNATION (strong), isirau.
 INDIGNANT, *v.* (at, to be), raukela.
 INDISTINCT, *v.* (to be), fipala.
 INDITE, *v.*, qamba.
 INDOLENCE, *n.*, ubuvila, ukwenqena.
 INDOLENT, *v.* (to be), vilapa, nqena.
 ,, *a.*, vilapayo.
 ,, PERSON, *n.*, ivila, isinqeni.
 INDULGE, *v.*, totosa.
 INDUSTRIOUS, *v.* (to be), kutala.
 ,, *a.*, kutalayo.
 ,, PERSON, *n.*, isikutali.
 INDUSTRIOUSLY, *adv.*, ngokukutala.
 INDUSTRY, *n.*, ukukutala, ubukatala.
 INEBRIATE, *v.*, dakisa.
 INEXPERIENCED, *adv.*, ibimbi.
 ,, (person, in speaking, dancing,
 etc.), ibimbi.
 INFANCY, *n.*, ubungane.
 INFANT, *n.*, ingane.
 INFERIOR PERSON, *n.*, umuntukazanu.
 INFIRM, *v.* (to be), xega, totoba.
 ,, PERSON, *n.*, ixegu, isikuhlakahla, isiqwala.
 INFORM, *v.* (officially), bika.
 ,, (acquaint), tyela.
 ,, (inform each other), bekelana.
 ,, (against), cebela, ota.
 ,, (property about), qondisa.
 INFORM, *v.* (maliciously against), nceteza.
 INFORMER, *n.*, umbiki.
 INFLAMMATION, *n.* (of the eyes), ubici.
 INFLATE, *v.*, futa, qumbisa.
 INFLATED, (to be), kumala.
 INFLUENZA, *n.*, umkuhlana.
 IN FRONT OF, *adv.* (in advance of), ngapambili.

INGENIOUSLY, *v.* (to do), *ngcikitya*.

IN GOOD SOOTH, *adv.*, *isibili*.

INHERIT, *v.*, *dhlalifa*.

INHERITANCE, *n.*, *ilifa*.

INHERITOR, *n.*, *indhlalifa*.

INITIATE, *n.* (in a craft), *twasisa*.

INIQUITY, *n.*, *ububi*.

„ *v.* (to commit), *ona*.

INJECT, *v.*, *boja*, *ta*.

„ (an enema), *cata*.

INJURE, *v.* (physically), *limaza*, *bulala*.

„ (grieve), *dabukisa*.

„ (slander), *hleba*.

„ *ona*.

INJURED, *v.* (to be physically), *limala*.

„ (morally), *xwala*.

INJURY, *n.*, *ingozi*.

INLAND, *v.*, *enhla*.

INLET, *n.* (of sea), *insonje*.

INQUIRE, *v.*, *buza*.

„ (of one another), *buzana*.

„ (diligently), *buyisisa*.

„ (on behalf of), *buzela*.

IN REALITY, *n.*, *kasibili*.

INSECT, *n.*, *isilwanyakazani*.

„ (with its body divided into segments),
isingxi.

INSENSIBILITY, *n.* (a short period of, as when
stunned), *isihlwati*.

INSERT, *v.*, *hlokoza*.

INSIDE, *adv.* and *prep.*, *pakati*.

„ (as of fruit), *indeni*.

INSINUATE (evil against a person without naming
him), *gudhla*.

INSIST, *v.* (positively), *pika*.

INSOLENT, *v.* (to be), *bensa*.

INSOLENCE, *isiqolo*.

INSPAN, *v.*, *bopela*.

- INSPECT, *v.*, buka, londonya, hlola.
 INSTANTLY, *adv.*, kona manje.
 INSTRUCT, *v.*, fundisa. yalukisa.
 INSTRUCTION, *n.*, isifundo.
 INSTRUCTOR, umfundisi.
 INSTRUMENT, *n.*, isixa.
 ,, (for scooping), isigwedo.
 INSULT, *v.*, dumaza, swabula.
 INTEND, *v.*, esonga, lokota.
 INTER, *v.*, mbela, gqiba.
 INTERMENT, *n.*, ukumbela.
 INTERCEPT (the view of), sita.
 INTERCEPTED, *v.* (from view), siteka.
 INTERCEDE, *v.*, mela, tetelela, lamula.
 INTERCESSOR, *n.*, umteteleli, umlamuli.
 INTERCOURSE, *v.* (sexual, to have), fenda.
 INTERMARRY, *v.*, zekelana.
 INTERPRET, *v.*, kumutsha.
 INTERPRETATION, *n.*, ukukumutsha.
 INTERPRETER, *n.*, umkumutshi.
 INTERPRETED, *v.* (to be), kunyutshwa.
 INTERROGATE, *v.*, buza. [misa.
 INTERRUPT, *v.*, tintela, ziba, amula, nqaka, paza-
 INTERRUPTED, *v.* (to be), kauka.
 INTERRUPTION, *n.*, isizibo.
 INTERSECT, *v.*, pambana.
 INTERVAL (of time or distance), umkati.
 IN THIS MANNER, *adv.*, njalo, ngokunje.
 INTERVIEW, *n.*, ukuhlangana.
 INTESTINE, *n.*, amatumbu.
 ,, (the large), isinyaka.
 INTIMATE, *v.* (to be), azana.
 INTIMIDATE, *v.*, sabisa.
 INTOXICATE, *v.*, dakisa.
 INTOXICATED, *v.* (to be), dakwa.
 ,, PERSON, *n.*, isidakwa.
 INTOXICATION, *n.*, ukudakwa.
 INTRODUCE, *v.* (bring in), ngenisa, leta.

INTRODUCE, *v.* (make known), azisa.

„ (begin), qalisa.

INTRUDE, *v.*, zinzisa, zisisa.

IN TRUTH, *adv.*, isibili.

INNUENDO, *n.*, isiqango.

„ (to make), sikisela.

INUNDATE, *v.*, mpampa.

INUNDATION, *n.*, ukumpampa.

INVADE, *v.*, hlasela, radula.

INVALING, *a.*, hlaselayo.

INVALID, *n.*, isiguli.

„ (a confirmed), isikuhlakuhla.

INVENT, *v.*, qamba.

INVERT, *v.*, gumbuqela.

INVITE, *v.*, mema, biza.

INVIGORATE, *v.*, hlumelela.

INWARD, *adv.*, pakati.

IN WHAT MANNER? njani na?

IRASCIBLE PERSON, *n.*, isifafane, isijaka.

IRASCIBILITY, *n.*, ubujaka.

IRE, *n.*, ukutukutela, ulaka.

IRRITABLE PERSON, *n.*, isibeva, isififani.

IRKSOME, *v.* (to be), dineka.

IRKSOMENESS, *n.*, isidina.

IRON, *n.*, insimbi.

IRONWOOD, *n.*, umsimbiti.

IRONICAL, *v.* (to be), qanga, dhla ngombinco, binqa.

IRRADIATE, *v.*, kanyisa.

IRRITATE, *v.*, cunula, ncokolosa.

IRRITATED, *v.* (to be), cunuka.

ISLAND, *n.*, isihlenga, isiqingqi.

ITCH, *n.*, ikambe, ukwekwe.

IT SEEMS (as if), *adv.*, kunga.

IT MAY BE, *a.* (perhaps), kungoba.

IT SEEMS AS IT, sekungati.

IT SEEMS AS IF, sengaloku.

IT IS BECAUSE, yikuba, yingoba.

IVORY, *n.* (elephant's), upondo lwendhlovu.

J

JABBER, *v.*, buda, mpompoza.

JACKAL, *n.*, impungutye, inwabwa, inbaba, ikanka.

JACKET, *n.*, ibantje (from the Dutch).

JADE, *v.*, dinisa.

JANUARY, *n.*, umasingana.

JASMINE, *n.*, unompuqozi.

JAW, *n.* (the upper), itundu.

„ (the lower), umhlati.

JEALOUS, *n.*, nomona.

„ (quarrelling of women about their
common husband), isikwele, ubu-
kwele.

JEALOUSY, *n.*, umona, isifamona, ubukwele.

„ (female), isikwele.

JEEB, *v.*, dumaza, hlekinsini, swabula.

JELLY, *n.*, ulujunguju.

JEST, *v.*, qanga, laula.

JESTER, *n.*, umqangi.

„ isilauli.

JESTING, *n.*, ukuqanga.

„ (droll, jocular person), isinteli.

JOCULAR (proverb), isiga.

JOG, *v.*, gquqquza.

JOIN, *v.*, hlangana, hlangisa.

„ (on to something else so as to lengthen it),
jobelela.

„ (together as pieces of wood or tails of),
umutya, bangqa.

„ (battle), hlanganisa.

JOINT, *n.* (in anatomy), ilunga

JOINTLY, *adv.*, ngokunye.

JOKE, *v.*, laula, ncokola, ntela.

„ (together), ncokolana.

„ *n.* (a current one), isiga, ihlaya.

„ (rude or unkind jokes, to make), ntelemba.

JOKER, *n.*, isilauli.

JOLLY LOOKING PERSON, ityatyazi.

JOLT, *v.* (as a wagon), gogoza.

JOURNEY, *v.*, hamba.

„ *n.*, ukuhamba.

JOURNEYING, *a.*, hambayo.

JOVIAL, *v.* (to be), enama, laula.

JOVIAL PERSON, *n.*, i-enami.

JOVIALITY, *n.*, ukwenama.

JOY, *n.*, injabulo, ukujaja, ukutokoza.

JOYFUL, *v.* (to be), jabula, tokoza, ncinca.

„ *a.*, jabulayo.

JUDGE, *v.*, aba, gweba.

„ *n.*, umabi, umgwebi, umtetamacala.

JUDGMENT, *n.*, isabo.

„ *DAY*, *n.*, umhla wokupela.

JUMP, *v.*, eqa, gqita, ngcetyeza.

„ (high), babaza.

„ (away), gweqa.

„ (beyond), eqelela.

„ (down), ngqibita.

„ (up), xuma, xuxama.

JUNCTION, inhlango.

JUNGLE, *n.*, ihlati, ihlozi.

JUNE, *n.*, umhlungula, ulutudhlane.

JULY, *n.*, umaquba, untulikazi.

JUST, *a.* (upright), lungileyo.

„ (true), qinileyo.

„ (proper), faneleyo.

„ *adv.* (now), gade, manje, yikona.

„ (so), njena.

JUSTIFY, *v.*, gwebela, tetelela, hlonzwa.

JUSTIFIED, *v.* (to be), gwetyelwa, lungiselwa, hlonzwa.

K.

KAFIR, *n.*, ikafula.

„ **BOOM**, *n.*, umsintsi.

„ **CORN**, *n.*, amabele.

„ **TEA PLANT**, *n.*, ityanelo.

KEEN, *a.* (sharp), bukali.

KEENNESS, *n.*, use, ubukali, ukucija.

KEEP, *v.* (preserve), gcina, londa, londoloza, kweza.

„ (hold), bamba.

„ (support with food), ondhla.

„ (obey), lalela.

„ (back), godhla.

„ (fulfil), qinisa.

„ (close to a person or thing), neatya.

„ (close to the side of one another), nea-
tyana.

„ (back, suppress), tiba.

„ (safely), londa.

KEEPER, *n.*, umlondolozi.

KEPT, *v.* (to be), gcineka.

KEY, *n.*, isitumengo, isihlutulu.

KICK, *v.*, kaba, juba.

„ (violently), jubajuba, ngqatya, qantya.
votoza.

„ (one another), kahlelana.

KID, *n.*, icwane.

KIDNEY, *n.*, inso.

„ BEANS, *n.*, amabonjisi, izimbumba.

KILL, *v.* (a person), bulala.

„ (an animal), hlaba.

„ (beast at a wedding), cwela, qangula.

„ (or hurt one another), bulalana.

„ (thoroughly), bulalilisa.

„ (lice or ticks between the nails), coba.

„ (an ox or goat for a girl), cola.

„ (a sick ox that cannot live), pepuluza.

„ (by certain charms or evil preparations.)
takata.

KILLED, *v.* (to be, as a person), bulawa.

„ (as an animal), hladywa.

KIND, *a.*, nomusa, mnene.

KINDLE, *v.* (a fire or strife), pemba, basa.

„ (to a flame), vutela, lumata, oka.

KINDLED, *v.* (to be), penjwa.

KINDNESS, *n.*, umusa, ubunene, ukwa.

KINDRED, *n.*, abazalwana.

KINDLY, *v.* (to treat), bonelala.

„ (to treat one another), bonelelana.

KING, *n.*, inkosi.

KING'S DAUGHTER, *n.*, inkosazana.

KINGDOM, *n.*, umbuso.

KINGLY, *adv.*, nobukosi.

KING'S QUARTERS, *n.*, isigodhlo.

KINGSHIP, *n.*, ubukosi.

KINGFISHER, *n.*, isivuba.

KISS, *v.* (one another), angana.

„ anga.

„ *n.*, ukwanga.

KITE, *n.*, inhlandhlokazi.

KITTEN, *n.*, inyane lekati.

KLIP RIVER, *n.*, umnambiti.

KNEAD, *v.*, xova, boxa, bumba.

KNEE, *n.*, idolo.

KNEE-HALTER, *v.* (a horse, &c.), guqisa.

KNEEL, *v.* (with buttocks resting on the heels, and head bending forward), butalala.

„ guqa.

KNEEPAN, *n.*, ivi.

KNIFE, *n.*, umkwa, isityetye, umkonto, ummese, (from the Dutch).

KNIT, *v.*, luka, gonda.

„ (the brows), fingca, nyakama, fica.

KNOB, *n.*, insumpa.

KNOCK, *v.* (off anything), xonza.

„ (off anything for), xonzela.

„ (off anything, help or cause to), xonzisa

„ (at a door), qongqota.

„ (off the skin), buqula, putula.

„ (down), wisa, boxosa pansi.

„ kahlela.

„ (off), quzula.

- KNOCK**, *v.* (off as maize from a cob), xonza.
 „ (up, as by great heat), qoba.
 „ (for), qonqotela.
KNOLL, *n.*, igquma.
KNOT, *n.* (in thread, &c.), ifindo, qonda.
 „ (of wood), ipuzu iquzu.
KNOW, *v.*, azi.
 „ (a person thoroughly), azelela.
KNOWN, *v.* (to be), aziwa.
 „ (to make), azisa.
 „ (to be to each other), azana.
 „ (to become), azeka.
KNOWING PERSON, *n.*, isazi.
KNOWLEDGE, *n.*, ukwazi.
KNUCKLE, *n.*, ilunga.
KRAAL, *n.*, umuzi.
 „ (a small one), umzana.
 „ (a large kraal, or a number of kraals),
 inxulumakazi.
 „ (entrance of kraal), isango.
 „ (outer fence of a kraal), ugangi.
 „ (men of a kraal), ibandhla.
 „ (small side entrance of), isipondo.
 „ (thick together), isidakadaka.
 „ (owner of a kraal), umnini'muzi.
 „ (principal kraal), ikanda.
 „ (cattle kraal), isibaya.
 „ (area of), inkunhla.
 „ (a large), umzikazi.

L

- LABOR**, *v.* (strive earnestly), zama.
 „ (work), sebenza.
 „ (work for), sebenzela.
 „ (in childbirth), zala.
 „ *n.*, umsebenzi.
 „ (alone at what is beyond one's strength)
 tyika tyika.

M

LABOR, *v.* (pains), innimba.

LABORER, *n.*, umsebenzi.

LABORING, *a.*, sebenzayo.

LABYRINTH, *n.*, ingunji.

LACK, *v.* (need), swela, dinga.

LAD, *n.*, umfana.

LADDER, *n.*, isikwelo.

LADE, *v.* (load), twesa.

„ (water), ka.

LADLE, *n.* (a large wooden), isixwembe.

LAG, *v.*, salela.

LAGGER, *n.*, umsaleli, umnengi, isiputa, isirolu.

LAGOON, *n.*, icweba.

LAKE, *n.*, isiziba, idango.

LAMB, *n.*, icwane, imwana.

LAME, *v.* (to go), hluza, xuga, tetema.

„ *n.* (or disabled person), isityotya.

LAME PERSON OR ANIMAL, *n.*, umncondo, isiqwala.

LAMENESS, *n.*, ubuqwala.

LAMENT, *v.*, lila.

„ (loudly), mbomboza, mbongoza.

LAMENTATION, *n.*, isililo.

LAMP, isibane.

LANCE, *v.* (as a boil), camusa.

LAND, *n.* (country), izwe, ilizwe.

„ (where the grass has been burnt), ulusizi.

„ (where the young grass is springing after
the old has been burnt), ihlungu.

„ (cultivated lands), amasimu.

„ (high table-land), inkangala.

„ (for settling on), isiqiti.

LANDMARK, *n.*, umncele.

LANDSLIP, *n.*, inhlazuka.

LANGUAGE, *n.*, ulimi, ukuteta.

LANGUID, *v.* (to be), dangalala, cobeka, dakeka,
dangala.

LANGUOR, *n.*, ukudangalala.

LANK, *n.* (things), imifecane.

- LANK**, *v.* (to be), onda.
LAP, *v.* (fold), songa.
 „ (as dogs or cats), xapa.
LARCENY, *n.*, ukuntyontya, ukweba.
LARD, *n.*, amafuta.
LARGE, *a.* (big), kulu.
 „ (wide), banzi.
 „ (abundance), ningi.
 „ (to make), kuzula.
 „ (to be), zimuka.
 „ (log, or very bulky animal), isiqukaqa.
LARGENESS, *n.* (on bulk or quantity), ubukulu.
LARVA, *n.* (of bees, and other insects), imiqumuza
LARYNX, *n.*, uqoqoqo.
LASH, *v.*, tyaya.
LASS, *n.*, intombi.
LASSITUDE, *n.*, ukudangalala.
LAST, *v.* (endure), hlala, anela.
LATER IN TIME, emva.
LATHER, *n.*, amagwebu.
LAUGH, *v.*, hleka.
 „ (at others), ntela.
 „ (aside a little), gigiteka.
 „ (at), hleka.
 „ (at one another), hlekana.
 „ (help or make to), hlekisa.
LAUGHABLE, *v.* (to be), hlekika.
LAUGHTER, *n.*, ukuhleka.
LAUGHING STOCK, *n.*, isihlekiso, isigcono, insini.
LAVE, *v.*, geza.
LAW, *n.*, umteto.
LAWFUL, *v.* (to be), vunyelwa.
LAWYER, *n.*, umteti.
LAY, *v.* (place), beka.
 „ (prostrate), wisa.
 „ (in order, prepare), lungisa.
 „ (quiet, still), tulisa.
 „ (snares), tiya, cupa.

- LAY, *v.* (plaster), nameka, tyabeka, gudula.
 „ (a plot), ceba.
 „ (siege), vimbela, raqa.
 „ (hold, seize), bamba.
 „ (hold, for support), bambelela.
 „ (waste), cita, ona.
 „ (on, beat), tyaya, bula.
 „ (away, aside), kweza.
 „ (before, exhibit), bonisa, penyela.
 „ (a foundation), sekela.
 „ (claim), banga.
 „ (in courses), bekelela.
 „ (a bet or wager), bekelana.
 „ (by time after time), bekelela.
 „ (a mat for), endhlalela.
 „ (an information maliciously), kobonga.
 „ (a charge), ota.
 „ (hand upon), patelela, putaza.
 „ (hand as on a chief familiarly, or on a girl indecently), putaza.
 „ (or lie flat), caba.

LAYER, *n.*, uhla.

LAZINESS, *n.*, ubuvila.

LAZILY, *adv.*, ngokuvila.

LAZY, *v.* (to be), vilapa.

LAZY PERSON, *n.*, ivila.

LEAD, *v.* (as oxen), rola.

- „ (guide), kapa.
 „ (show the way), kombisa.
 „ (precede), andulela.
 „ (lead astray), dukisa.
 „ (captive), tumba.

LEADER, *n.* (conductor), umroli.

- „ (guide), umkapi.
 „ (chief), inkosi.

LEAF, *n.*, iqabi, iqabunga, icuba.

- „ (corn leaf), ikasi.

LEAGUE, *n.*, imhlangano.

LEAGUE, *n.*, inhlango.

„ *v.*, hlangana.

LEAK, *v.*, vuza, putya, consa.

LEAN, *v.* (on the hand or pillow), cacomela.

„ tambeka.

„ (against), eyama.

„ (upon), elama, ncika, encika.

„ (over to spy), lunguza.

„ (to be), onda, zaca.

LEANNESS, *n.*, ukuzaca.

LEAP, *v.* (about with gladness), ngqabulazi.

„ (about), gwiya.

„ (leap over), eqa, giya.

LEARN, *v.*, funda.

LEARNED PERSON, *n.*, isazi.

LEARNER, *n.*, umfundi.

LEARNING, *n.*, umfundiso.

LEAVE, *v.* (behind, leave out, as by dying), shiyela.

„ (make or cause to), shiyisa.

„ (to make), valelisa.

„ (to take of one another), valelisana.

„ (for a time, but intending to return),
dela.

„ (off for a time, but intending to return),
dela.

„ (depart), muka.

„ (forsake), shiya.

„ (off, desist), yeka.

„ *n.* (permission), umvumelo.

LEAVEN, *n.*, inqumbu, imvubelo.

LEAVES, *n.* (put on the top of water in a vessel to
prevent shedding), imiciki.

LECHEROUS PERSON, *n.*, isibeva.

LECTURE, *v.*, shumayela.

„ *n.*, inshumayelo.

LECTURER, *n.*, umfundisi.

LEECH, *n.*, umnyundu.

LEFT, *a.*, kohlo, nxele.

- LEFT, v.** (out, to be, or short), silala.
LEFT HAND, n., isandhla sokohlo, isinxele.
LEFT-HANDEDNESS, n., ubunxele.
LEFT-HANDED PERSON, n., inxele.
LEFT-HAND HOUSE, n., indhlu yasekohlo.
LEG, n., umlenze.
LEND, v., tyeleka, boleka.
LENDER, n., umtyeleki.
LENGTH, n. (abstract), ubude.
LEOPARD, n., isilo, ingwe, iramunca, ibongo.
LESSEN, v., ncipisa, sinya.
LESSON, n., isifundo.
LESS, v. (to become), ncipa.
LEST, adv., funa.
LET, v. (allow), vumela.
 ,, (hinder), tinta, bambezela.
 ,, (alone), yeka.
 ,, (down), tyonisa, ehlisa.
 ,, (loose), kumula.
 ,, (blood), opisa.
 ,, (off a gun), dubula.
 ,, (loose a little), yekezisa.
LETTER, n. (epistle), incwadi.
 ,, (mark or character), igama.
LEVEL, v., buqa, hlela, linganisa.
 ,, (as soil), hlelemba.
 ,, *a.*, lingenayo, ba, hleliwuyo.
 ,, *n.*, isifukulo.
 ,, SPOT, *n.*, igceke.
LIAR, n., ireta, irema, isireberebe, ibolwa, ixoka,
 iweteyewetye.
 ,, (an habitual), ibojane.
 ,, iboxongo.
LIBERAL, a., nomusa, pana
 ,, PERSON, ihlapahlapa.
LIBERATE, v., kulula.
LIBERATOR, n., umkululi.
LIBERTY, n., imvumeli.

LICE, *v.* (to catch), hlahlata.

LICHEN, *n.*, ulwembu.

LICK, *v.*, kota.

„ (the lips after eating), hlwabula.

LID, *n.*, isizibekelo.

LIE, *v.* (utter a falsehood), qambamanga, xoka.

„ (in wait for, as game), hlomela, qamela, qapa.

„ (in wait for), lalela.

„ (down), lala pansi.

„ (wallowing as a drunken man), bukuzeka.

„ (stark naked), dindiliza, or dunduluza.

„ (level or flat), cebekazi. [cala.

„ (as one sick or faint without strength), ba-

„ (about in numbers), elakanya. [enaba.

„ (as a man with legs stretched out), naba,

„ (with a woman), tyina, amabaca.

„ (flat, not necessarily smooth), caba.

„ (across), xaba.

„ (extended, and not have strength to rise), patalala, badalala.

„ (on the grass), buqa.

LIES, *n.*, amanga.

LIFE, *n.*, ubomi, ukupila.

LIFT (off, or up as a cover or lid), zibukula.

LIFTED, *v.* (up, to be as a fog), fukuka.

LIGHTEN, *v.*, pungula.

LIGHT, *v.* (well or strongly), banekisa.

„ baneka, oka.

„ (up a flame), oka.

„ (to be), kanya.

„ *n.* (as a candle, lamp, etc.), isibane.

„ (in wait, or character), lula.

LIGHTENED, (to get in weight), punguka.

LIGHTNING, *n.*, umbane.

LIGHTNESS, *n.* (of mind), ubululwane.

LIKE, *v.* (to be), fana.

„ tanda.

LIKE, *prep.*, njenga.

„ *adv.* (as), njengokuba.

„ *conj.* (as), jengokuba.

LIKEN, *v.*, fanisa.

LIKENESS, *n.*, umfanekiso, ukwefana.

„ *v.* (to make), fanekisa.

LIKEWISE, *adv.*, njalo.

LILY, *n.* (Natal lily), ibade.

LIMB, *n.* (anatomy), ingalo, isita.

LIME, *n.*, umcako.

LIMIT, *n.*, umkaulo.

LIMP, *v.*, nyonga, cubulula.

„ (as a lame man), jiezeka. [lula.

„ (or flaccid, to be as a dead snake), cubu-

„ THINGS, *n.*, imifecane.

LIMPET, *n.*, isigwegwe, imbada.

LINE, *v.*, bekelela.

„ *n.* (string or cord), intambo.

„ (mark), umtywe, umudwa. [isiceme.

„ (of men, standing shoulder to shoulder),

„ (or row of people), irele.

LINEN CLOTH, *n.*, indwangu, ulwembu.

LINGER, *v.*, salela, libala, tikibala.

LION, *n.*, ingonyama, ibubesi, ingole.

LIONESS, *n.*, ibubesikazi.

LIP, *n.*, udebe.

LISTEN, *v.* (give ear), lalela,

LITTER, *v.* (as a dog or cat), nyelezela.

„ (as any animal), zalela.

LITTLE, OLD, TUMBLE DOWN HUT, *n.*, ixolongo. .

LITTLE, *a.*, ncinyane, nci.

„ WHILE, *n.* (or a little way), isikatshana.

„ THING, *n.*, intwana.

LITTLENESS, *n.*, ubuncinyane.

LIVE, *v.* (exist), pila.

„ (dwell), hlala.

LIVER, *n.*, isibindi.

LIZARD, *n.* (common), isibankwa.

- LIZARD, n.** (spotted), ikotatyeni.
 „ (with red throat), ibambazi.
 „ (large land), imbulu.
 „ (large water), uxamu.
 „ (found between flat stones), uroqotyene.
LOAD, v., twesa, twalisa.
 „ n., umtwalo.
LOAF, n., isinkwa.
LOATHE, v., nenga.
LOATHED, v. (to be), nengwa, zondwa.
LOCALITY, n., indawo.
LOCK, v., hlutulela, tumenga.
 „ (as a wheel), nsala.
 „ n., isihlutulo, isitumengo.
LOCUST, n. (the red), lukumbi, isikonyana.
 „ (green), umkonya, intete.
 „ (black), inkonyana, idiya.
 „ (a very young), isibobo, inkasa.
LOCUST BIRD, n., intengu.
LODGE, v., pambukela.
LOG, n. (of wood), isibuku.
 „ (of wood, a large one), ugongolo.
LOIN, n., ukalo, isince.
LOITER, v., salela, libala, puza.
LOITERER, n., umsaleli.
LONG, v. (desire earnestly), kanuka, fisa, langazela.
 „ (story, song, or verandah), urume.
 „ (to grow), enaba.
 „ (drawn breath), ipika.
 „ (for one another), zalelana.
 „ (in vain for), labalala.
 „ a., de.
 „ **TIME, adv.,** kade.
 „ **SUFFERING, v.,** imbeza, inyewe.
 „ **AGO, adv.,** pakade.
 „ **IDLY, v.** (in vain for), labalabela.
LONGING, n., ukukanuka, ukunxenela, usikisiki.
LOOK, v. (at each other), bekana.

- LOOK, v.** (about contemptuously), luluseka.
 „ (fearful, timorous, terrified), bakaza.
 „ (in all directions), qaluza.
 „ (cautiously or quickly, look after, as a young man after girls), bekabeka,
 „ (sorrowful or about to cry as a child), bepa.
 „ (at one another), bekana.
 „ (steadily at), nqa.
 „ (thoroughly), bekesisa.
 „ (dejected, tearful), bihla.
 „ (about in all directions, as not wishing to listen to a person), talalisa.
 „ (in all directions for, after), qalazela.
 „ (help to look in all directions), qalazisa.
 „ (towards an object), beka.
 „ (earnestly), kangela.
 „ (carefully for), bonisela, singisisa.
 „ (carefully in all directions), cinga.
 „ (help to look for), funisa, ncinya.
 „ (morose), nyakama,
 „ (confounded), yunyaza.
 „ (see), bona.
 „ (behold), buka.
 „ (for, seek), funa.
 „ (out, espy), lunguza.
 „ (sternly), jamela.
 „ (back in running), quzeka.

LONELINESS, n., isizungu.

LOOKER ON, n., isibekeli.

LOOP, n., isirintyo.

- „ (at the back of a shield), umgabelo.
LOOSE, v. (untie), kumula.
 „ (to get), kumuka.
 „ (release), kulula.
 „ (to be, as a stake in the ground), xuga.
 „ sombulula.
 „ (unsteady, to be unsteady), xeka.
LOOSELY, (to lay out, as herbs to dry), hlazulula.

- LOOSELY** (to do a thing), wokumalisa.
 „ (to tie a knot), wokumalisa.
LOOSENED, *v.* (to get), nyibilika, tukululeka.
LOOSEN, *v.* (as a stake), xugisa.
 „ (out), pengulula.
 „ (a little as a rope), yekezisa.
LOP, *v.*, nquma.
LOQUACIOUS PERSON, *n.*, isibobi.
LOQUACIOUS, *v.* (to be), boboza, mpompoza, ninga.
LORD, *n.*, inkosi.
LORY, *n.*, igwalagwala.
LOSE, *v.*, lahla.
 „ (the thread of a discourse), pazamisa.
Loss, *n.*, isilahleko.
 „ (to be at), xabeka.
LOST, *v.* (to be), lahleka.
LOT, *n.*, inkato.
LOTUS, *n.* (the blue), iziba.
LOUD (whizzing noise to make), mbimbiza.
LOUSE, *n.*, intwala.
LOVE, *n.*, utando.
 „ *v.*, tanda.
 „ (for), tandela.
 „ (cause to), tandisa.
 „ (one another), tandana.
 „ **CHARM**, *n.*, umbetelelo, umcwaliso, isibango.
LOVEABLE, *v.* (to be), tandeka.
LOVER, *n.*, umtandi.
 „ (a disappointed), isityokolo, isitshimane.
LOVING, *a.*, tandayo.
Low, *v.* (bellow), kala, bonga.
 „ (spirited, to be), yeta.
 „ *n.* (murmuring sound), imvunga.
LOWER, *v.* (cause to descend), ehlisa.
 „ (diminish), ncipisa.
 „ (humble), tobisa, bohlisa.
 „ (as a gloomy sky), rwaqabala,
LUCK, *n.* (good), inhlanhla.

- LUCK**, *n.* (bad), isihlamba.
LUCKY, *a.*, nenhlanhla.
 „ *v.* (to be repeatedly), hlahlamela.
LUGGAGE, *n.*, impahla.
LUKEWARM WATER, *n.*, isivivi.
LULL, *v.*, duduza.
 „ (to sleep), lalisa.
LUMINOUS, *a.*, kazimulayo.
 „ *v.* (to be), kazimula.
LUMP, *n.* (protuberance), iqubu.
 „ (of earth), igade.
 „ (mass), isigaxa.
LUNACY, *n.*, ubucwensa, ukugcwaneka.
LUNATIC, *n.*, icwensa, uhlanya.
LUNG, *n.*, ipapu.
 „ (disease in cattle), umpapu.
LURE, *v.*, yenga.
LURK, *v.*, salela.
LUSCIOUS (food of any kind, which will cause
 surfeit if eaten in quantity), isicanu
 canu.
LUST, *v.*, kanuka, qaleka.
 „ *n.*, isikanuko.
LUSTFUL, *a.*, kanukayo.
LUXATE, *v.*, enyela.
LUXATION, *n.*, ukwenyela.
LUXURIANT, *a.*, hlumayo, depayo, ukudepa.
LUXURIOUS, *v.* (to be), busa.
LUXURY, *n.*, ubunandi,
LYING, *n.* (about in confusion), nsakansaka.
 „ (fellow), imwetye.

M

- MAD**, *v.* (to be), gcwaneka.
 „ (to make), gcwanekisa.
MADMAN, *n.*, uhlanya, igcwane.
 „ *v.* (to go like), mpampa.
MADNESS, *n.*, ukugcwaneka.

MAGGOT, *n.*, impetu.

MAGIC, *n.*, intakato.

„ *v.* (to practise), takata.

MAGISTRATE, *n.*, umtet'wamacala.

MAGNIFICENCE, *n.*, ubuhle.

MAGNIFY, *v.* (extol), babaza.

„ (make great), kulisa.

MAIDEN, *n.*, intombi.

MAIDENHOOD, *n.*, ubuntombi.

MAID SERVANT, *n.*, incekekazi.

[cinza.

„ (one who is a concubine), isin-

MAIM, *v.*, limaza.

MAIZE, *n.* (an ear of, irregularly filled), igqagqa.

„ (loose grains of), umuru.

„ (garden), isimbila.

„ (a species of white), imome.

„ (best, kept for seed), ulunongo.

„ (red), igadigadi.

„ (boiled), inkobe.

„ umbila.

MAJESTIC, *a.*, nobukosi.

MAJESTY, *n.*, ubukozi.

MAJORITY, *n.*, imvamo.

„ (the), imvama.

MAKE, *v.* (a pattering noise with the feet), gigizela.

„ (off fast with anything), kenketa.

„ (as net work), donda.

„ (a great work), xabalaza.

„ (a noise), xwabalasa.

„ (an end of), ci.

„ (from), enza.

„ (compose), qamba.

„ (known), azisa.

„ (way), suka, dedela.

„ (a fire), basa, pemba.

„ (warm), fudumeza, ota.

„ (sure), qinisa.

„ (a floor), nameka, sinda, gandaya.

- MAKE, v.** (a fence), biya.
 „ (a head ring or top knot), kehla, tunga.
 „ (deeper), tyonisa.
 „ (hast), tyetya.
 „ (water), tunda, tyobinga.
 „ (war), radula, hlasela.
- MAKER, n.**, umenzi.
- MALADY, n.**, isifo.
- MALE, n.** (of human beings), umlisa.
 „ (of beasts), inkunzi, induna.
- MALES, n.** (all of place), isilisa.
- MALEDICTION, n.**, isituko.
- MALEVOLENCE, n.**, inzondo.
- MALICE, n.**, isidikizo.
- MALICIOUSLY, v.** (to do), rina, xina.
- MALIGN, v.**, hleba.
- MALIGNER, n.**, umhlebi, isirini
- MALTREAT, hlukuluza.**
- MALT, n.**, imitombo.
- MAN, n.** (a full fine stout), ubapa.
 „ (rejected by the girls), isiyeke.
 „ (a weak feeble), ubuka.
 „ a muscular young, ijara.
 „ (a very young one), ubucubu.
 „ (a tall thin), imifecane.
 „ (who has no cattle), ilobo.
 „ (of might, energy), isiqwaiqwai.
 „ (a human being), umuntu.
 „ (a young), insizwa.
 „ (a married), indoda.
 „ (an old), idada, ixegu.
 „ (with thin legs), imizonzo.
 „ (great, notable, distinguished), isikulu.
 „ (with a very ugly place, or very thin legs),
 unovazi.
 „ (with no hair naturally, or cut off), uqwatu
- MANAGE, v.**, mela.
- MANFULLY, v.** (to act), doda.

- MANGER**, *n.*, umqengqe, umkumbi.
MANHOOD, *n.*, ubuntu, ubudoda.
MANIS, *n.* (the), imbehla.
MANKILLER, *n.*, incwaleka.
MANKIND, *n.*, isintu, ubuntu.
 " abantu.
MANE, *n.*, umhlwenga.
MANGE, *n.*, ukwekwe.
MANGLE, *v.*, buqaza, dblikiza.
 " *n.*, umcindezelo.
MANGROVE TREE, *n.*, umhluma.
MANIFEST, *v.* (reveal), azisa.
 " (exhibit), bonakalisa.
MANLY, *a.*, nobudoda.
MANLINESS, *n.*, ubudoda.
MANNER, *n.* (mien), isimilo, isimo.
 " (custom), umkuba, ukuma.
MANSION, *n.*, indhlu.
MANSLAUGHTER, *n.*, ukubulala.
MANSLAYER, *n.*, umbulali.
MANTIS, *n.*, isitwalambiza.
MANURE, *v.*, vundisa.
 " *n.* (See "*Dung.*")
MANY, *a.*, ningi.
 " **TIMES**, *adv.*, kaningi.
 " **WORDS**, *v.* (to use), zenga.
MARAUDERS, *n.* (a body of), umradu.
MARCH, *n.* (the third month), undasa.
 " *n.*, hamba, vakatya.
 " (in ranks), vita.
MARE, *n.*, ihashihazi.
MARGIN, *n.*, icala, umpeto,
 " (of a stream or shore), usebe.
MARK, *v.*, paula, bala.
 " (heed), qapela.
 " (consider), qonda.
 " (the face, as the Amanhlwenga), qaqa.
 " (the ears of cattle), peqa, peqeza.

- MARK, v.** (marked by welt from stripes), qansa.
 „ (made in anything soft), isixatu.
 „ *n.*, upau, ibala.
MARKET-PLACE, n., indawo yokutenga.
MARROW, n., umongo, umkantya.
MARRIAGE, n., ubuzeka.
MARRIED, v. (to be), zekwa.
MARRY, v., zeka.
 „ (applied to females only), endisa.
 „ (take a husband, used of females), gana.
MARSH, n., ubuku, ixaposi.
MARSHY, a., nobuku.
 „ **VALLEY, n.**, isihlambo.
 „ **PLACE, umxopo.**
MARTIN, n., inkonjane.
MARVEL, v., mangala.
 „ *n.*, isimangalisayo.
MARVELLOUS, adv. (it may be), ingabe.
 „ *a.*, mangalisayo.
MASH, v., xova.
MASS, n. (lump), isigaxa.
MASSACRE, v., bulala, dikaza.
MASTER, n., inkosi.
 „ *v.*, tantata.
MAST, n., insika.
MASTICATE, v., hlafuna.
MAT, n. (sleeping mat), ukuko, icantsi.
 „ (door mat), isihlandhla.
 „ (table mat), isitebe.
MATCH, v., linganisa.
MATERNAL AUNT, n., umamekazi.
MATMAKER, n., umtungi, inyanga yamacantsi.
MATERNAL UNCLE, n., umalume.
MATRIMONY, n., ukuzekana.
MATTING, n. (coarse, made of flags), isihlandhla.
MATTOCK, n., igeja, ikuba.
MATTER, n. (affair), indaba.
 „ (pus), ubovu.

MATURE, *v.* (as fruit or grain), vutiwe.

MAUNDERING (as from drunkenness), ubuyeja ne.

MAXIM, *n.*, ukutyo, isiga.

MAY, *n.*, unhlaba.

ME, *p. pro.*, mina.

MEAGRE, *v.* (to be), zaca, onda, bunda.

MEAL, *n.* (coarse flour), impupu.

„ (repast), ukudhla.

MEALIE (new, boil in the cob), ifutu.

„ (ground cultivated by the whole tribe, for the chief), umbutiso.

„ (large), isitumutumu.

MEALIES, *n.*, umbila.

„ (of last year, inyasa.

MEANING, *n.*, ingqonda, ukuti.

MEANWHILE, *adv.*, kanti.

MEAN THING, *n.*, ucilo.

MEASURE, *v.*, linganisa.

„ *n.*, isilinganisa.

MEAT, *n.* (animal food), inyama.

„ (a long strip of), umbengo.

„ (very high, fly blown), ubomi.

„ (cold), ikutu.

MEDIATE, *v.*, lamula.

MEDIATOR, *n.*, umlamuli.

MEDICAL PERSON, *n.*, inyanga, umelapi.

MEDICINE, *n.*, umuti, iyeza.

„ (any, very powerful), umaquzula.

„ (made to be sprinkled on the troops before going out to war) intelezi.

„ (for removal of flatulence), umxukuxo.

„ *v.* (to administer), elapa.

„ (to have administer), elatywa.

MEDICINAL (broth of herbs and meat), izembe.

MEDITATE, *v.*, cabanga, zindhla.

MEDITATION, *n.*, isicabango.

MEDLAR TREE, *n.* (the wild), itulwa, iviyo.

MEEK, *v.* (to be), tamba.

„ *a.*, tambileyo.

MEET, *v.* (come together), hlangana.

„ (with), fumana.

„ (go to meet), hlangabeza.

„ (to be, fit, proper), fanele.

„ (together, cause to), hlanganisa.

„ *a.* (proper), fanele.

MEETING, *n.*, inhlango.

„ **HOUSE**, *n.*, indhlu yokusonta.

MELANCHOLY, *n.*, ukudabuka.

„ *v.* (to be), dabuka.

„ *a.*, dabukile.

MELIORATE, *v.*, dambisa.

MELLOW, *v.* (to be), twanyazeka.

„ twanyazisa.

MELON, *n.* See “*Water Melon*.”

MELT, *v.*, ncibilika, va ncibilisa.

MELTED, *n.* (fat or metal), utyekezi.

MEMBRANE, *n.*, ulwebu.

MEMORY, *n.*, inkumbulo.

MEN, *v.*, amadoda.

MEN OR STRENGTH OF A KRAAL, *n.*, ibandhla.

MENACE, *v.*, songa.

„ *n.*, usongo.

MEND, *v.* (set right), lungisa.

„ (a tattered garment), ciciyela.

MENIAL, *n.*, isigcili. [potela, zongela.

MENSTRUATE, *v.* (for the first time), tomba, caka,

MENSTRUAL, *n.* (discharge), itombe.

MENSTRUATION, *n.*, ubucaka, ukutomba.

„ (painful), isilumo.

MENTION, *v.* (tell), tyela.

MERCHANT, *n.*, umtengi, umvinkili.

MERCIFUL, *a.*, nomusa.

MERCILESS, *a.*, nolunya.

MERCY, *n.*, umusa.

MERELY, *adv.*, njena.

MERIT, *v.*, fanela.

„ *n.*, ukufanela.

MERRIMENT, *n.*, inamo, ukwenama.

MERRY, *v.* (to be), enama.

„ **PERSON**, *n.*, isinami.

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM, *n.*, ukungosi.

MESSAGE, *n.*, ilizwi.

„ (sent repeatedly or by different messengers), imbiko.

MESSENGER, *n.*, isigijimi.

MESSENGERS, *n.* (sent by a chief), amanxusa.

METAL, *n.*, insimbi.

METE, *v.*, linganisa.

MICA, *n.*, insengetye.

MIDDAY, *n.*, imini.

MIDDLE, *prep.*, pakati.

MIDNIGHT, *n.*, ubusuku, or pakati kwobusuku.

MIDWIFE, *n.*, umbeletisi.

MIGHT, *n.*, amandhla.

MIGHTY, *a.*, namandhla, iqawe.

MIGHTILY, *adv.*, ngamandhla.

MILD, *n.* (inoffensive person, or animal), isinamba.

„ *v.* (to be), tamba.

MILDEW, *n.*, isikuntu.

MILDNESS, *n.* (of disposition), ububele.

MILITARY KRAAL, *n.*, ikanda.

MILK, *n.* (sweet), ubisi.

„ (curdled), amasi.

„ (first milk after calving), ihlaka, umtubi.

„ *v.*, senga

„ (a cow a little), rauza.

„ (a little for), rauzela.

„ (help to), sengisa.

„ (thoroughly), sengisisa, gqoba.

„ (without a calf), guda.

„ (into the mouth), hleza, xeza.

„ (without success), geqa.

„ (when there is little to be drawn), tyipiza.

- MILK, *v.* (for), sengela.
 MILKER, *n.*, umsengi.
 MILK PAIL, *n.*, itunga.
 MILK PORRIDGE, *n.*, isitubi.
 MILK VESSEL, *n.*, igula.
 MILKWOOD TREE, *n.*, umkakaye.
 MILKY WAY (the), *n.*, umtala.
 MILL, *n.* (used by natives), ilitye lokusila.
 „ (upper stone), umtwana.
 „ (under stone), unina.
 „ (as the edge of a coin), qopaqopa.
 MILLET, *n.*, inyaloti.
 MILLIPEDE, *n.*, ityongololo.
 MIMIC, *v.*, lingisa.
 „ *n.*, umlingisi.
 MIMOSA, *n.* (various kinds), umunga, umkamba,
 umsasane, umgamanzi, umtolo, isityoba, isi-
 ngawe, umgagane, umhluhluwe, ulubobo, uso-
 ndeiangange, umtolwane.
 MINCE, *v.*, qobisisa.
 „ (meat, to be eaten with the blood), caba.
 MIND, *v.*, kumbula.
 „ (take heed), qapela.
 „ *n.*, inkumbulo.
 MINE, *per. pos. pro.*, ami.
 MINGLE, *v.*, xubanisa, vanga xuba.
 „ (with one another), vangana.
 MINGLED, *v.* (together, to be), xubana.
 MINISTER, *v.* (serve), konza.
 „ *n.*, umkonzi.
 MINISTRATION, *n.*, ukukonza.
 MINORITY, *n.*, ingcozana.
 MINUTELY, *v.* (to go into detail), ningiliza,
 MIRACLE, *n.*, isimangalisao.
 MIRACULOUS, *a.*, mangalisayo.
 MIRE, *n.*, udaka, ubitshi.
 MIRROR, *n.*, isibuko.
 MIREY, *a.*, nodaka, nobitshi.

MIRTH, *n.*, inamo, ukwenama.

MISBEHAVE, *v.* (in word and act), pubuka.

MISCARRY, *v.* (as a cow), palaza.

MISCHIEF, *n.*, ubulima, ubushinga.

„ **MAKER**, *n.*, intutane.

MISCHIEVOUS, *a.*, onakele.

„ **PERSON OR ANIMAL**, *n.*, idhlanyazi.

„ **SPIRIT**, *n.*, ubudhlanyazi.

MISCONDUCT, *n.*, ubushinga.

MISCREANT, *n.*, isihumbakubi, usandhla.

MISERY, *n.*, usizi, ubuhlungu.

MISFORTUNE, *n.*, isenzakalo, ingozi, umhlola, ubulima.

MISLEAD, *n.*, dukisa, pambukisa, pundulisa.

MISPLACE, *v.*, pambanisa.

MISREPRESENT, *v.*, hlanezela.

MISS, *v.* (fail in aim), mpengisa, geja, papalaza.

„ (in finding the right path, or in the turn), duka.

„ (fail), puta.

MISSIONARY, *n.*, umfundisi.

MIST, *n.*, inkungu.

MISTAKE, *v.*, posisa, eqa.

„ *n.*, isiposiso.

MISTRESS, *n.*, inkosikazi.

MISTY, *v.* (to be), fuma.

„ *a.* nenkungu, va.

Mix, *v.* (up), pitikeza.

„ (a little meal, etc.), bucela.

„ (clay, as in brickmaking), nyofa.

„ (for), xubela.

„ (together), xubanisa.

„ (blend), vuba, vanganisa, vanga, xuba.

„ (as mortar), xova, boxa.

„ (associate), hlangana.

MIXTURE, *n.*, umvubo, ixubevange.

MIZZLE, *v.*, namaza, namazela, keza.

MOAN, *a.*, bulula, lila.

MOAN, *n.*, ukububula, isililo.

MOANING, *n.*, imbubuzi.

MOB, *n.*, umbonda.

MOCK, *v.* (laugh at), hleka, swabula.

„ (mimic), lingisa.

„ (disappoint), jambisa.

MODE, *n.* (of living), ukubusa.

MODEL, *n.*, umfaniso.

MODEST, *v.* (to be), hlonipa.

„ *a.*, namahloni.

MODESTY, *n.*, ukuhlonipa.

MOIETY, *n.*, inxenye.

MOIST, *v.*, nyakama, swakama.

MOISTEN, *n.*, nyakamisa, swakamisa.

„ (corn or tobacco leaf for grinding),
qela.

MOISTNESS, *n.*, ukunyakama.

MOLE, *n.* (spot on the skin), umkangu, insumpa.

„ (small animal), imvukuzane, unoma-
gendane.

MONARCH, *n.*, inkosi enkulu.

MONDAY, *n.*, umsonbuloko.

MONEY, *n.*, imali.

MONKEY, *n.*, inkawu.

„ (a large male), ixolodo.

„ (speckled), insimango.

„ (a small kind), isinkwe.

MONKEY-ROPE, umtwazi.

MOON, *n.*, inyanga.

„ (new), ucezu.

MOONLIGHT, *n.*, unyezi.

MONTH, *n.*, inyanga.

MORASS, ubuku, ubityi.

MOREOVER, *n.*, kantike, futi, inganti.

MORNING, *n.*, ukusa.

„ (early), kusasa.

„ STAR, *n.*, ikwezi.

MORROW, *adv.*, ngomso.

MORTAR, *n.*, udaka.

MOSQUITO, *n.*, umiyane.

MOSS, *n.*, ubulembu.

MOTH, *n.* (one that eats clothes, &c.), inyundu.

„ (a large), ilulwane.

MOTHER, *n.* (my), umame.

„ (your), unyoko.

„ (his or her), unina.

„ (in law), umkwekazi.

MOTION, *n.*, umhambo, ukunyakaza.

MOULD, *n.* (soil), umhlabati.

„ (on corn, &c.), isiumba.

„ *v.*, kuta.

„ (form earthen vessels), bumba.

MOULDINESS, *n.*, isikuta.

MOULDY OR MILDEWY SMELL, *n.*, isikunta.

MOULDY, *v.* (to be), kunta kuta.

„ *a.*, kutileyo.

MOULT, *v.* (as a bird), hluba.

MOUND, *n.*, isigquma.

MOUNT, *v.* (climb, mount, as a horse), kwela.

„ (ascend), kupuka, nyuka.

„ (raise), pakamisa.

„ (the female as a male animal), zeta, zeka.

MOUNTAIN, *a.*, ummangò.

„ (spur of), iganga.

„ (mountain ridge), ukalo.

„ (a table mountain), isiroqoba.

MOUNTAIN TOP, *n.*, ingongco.

MOURN, *v.*, lila.

MOURNING, *n.* (wailing), isililo.

MOUSE (house), impuku, igundane, igwence.

„ (field), injova, unonjiji.

„ (a small kind), ingoso.

„ (striped), imbiba.

MOUSE PATH, (through grass), umuqa.

MOUSTACHE, *n.*, izindevu.

MOUTH, n., umlomo.

„ (of a river when full), isizalo.

„ (when dry), icweba.

MOUTHFUL, n. (of solid food, of liquid, or lies), itama.

MOVEABLE GOODS, n., impahla..

MOVE, v. (walk), hamba.

„ (up and down in an undulating manner, or as cattle running home, or people running down a declivity), goboza.

„ (a little way), gudhluka.

„ (on one side), gudhlula.

„ (over to), cetelekela.

„ (tumultuously), lukuzela.

„ (the head from one side to the other), ngekuza.

„ (in a heavy lumbering way), siseteka.

„ (backwards, forward, gently), yapaceka.

„ (a little), tutuka.

„ (convey from one place to another), tuta.

„ (agitate), zamazisa.

„ (cause to act), enzisa.

„ (change residence), fuduka, tuta.

„ (shake), zamazama.

„ (as trees in the wind, or cattle from fear of wild animals), nyakaza.

MOVEMENT, n., unhambo, ukuzamazama.

Mow, v. (grass), sika utyane.

MUCH, a., ningi, kulu.

„ *adv.*, kaningi.

„ (so much), kangaka.

„ (a great quantity), ningi.

MUCUS, n. (from the nose), amafinyila, izipiqika.

MUD, n., udaka.

MUDDY, a., nodaka, nobitshi.

MUFFLE, v., songa, fukumala.

MULCT, v., hlaulisa.

MULE, n., imbongolo.

- MULTIPLY**, *v.* (among one another), zalana.
 „ andisa, va, anda, cuma.
MULTITUDE, *n.*, isizuku, isingqimbangqimba.
MUMBLE, *v.*, rinriza, or nhlinhliza.
MUMPS, *n.*, ngcilago, iziguga.
MUNCH, *v.*, mungunya.
MURDER, *v.*, bulala.
 „ *n.*, ukubulala.
MURDERER, *n.*, umbulali.
MURMUR, *v.*, nonela, sola, vungama.
 „ (as water), roza.
MUSCLE, *n.* (muscular fibre), inyama.
 „ (in anatomy), isihluzi.
MUSCLE OR MUSSEL, (shell-fish), imbata, imbaza.
MUSE, *v.*, qonda, zindhla.
MUSHROOM, *n.*, ikowe, isipapa, isipau.
MUSICAL (stringed instrument), umqangala,
 umqingele.
 „ (gourd), imvingo, inkonka.
 „ **REED**, *n.*, umtyingo, igenhle, igenxe.
 „ **BONE**, *n.*, imbande, ingcola.
 „ **BOW**, *n.*, ixabe.
 „ **CALABASH**, *n.*, ugubu.
 „ „ (a large one), uluqwabe,
 imvingo.
MUSKET, *n.*, isibamu.
MUSK RAT, *n.*, umvuzi.
MUSQUITO, *n.*, insensane.
MUSTACHIOS, *n.*, izindevu.
MUSTER, *v.*, butana.
MUTE, *v.* (to be), tula.
 „ *n.*, isituli.
 „ *a.*, tulayo.
MUTINEER, *n.*, umhlabuki.
MUTINY, *v.*, hlabuka.
MUTTER, *v.*, gedeza, mumuzelu.
 „ (dissent), bubula.
MUTTON, *n.*, inyama yemvu.

MUTUAL DISTRIBUTION, *n.*, isabelano.

MUTUALLY (allow, assert, agree to), vumelana.

MUZZLE, *n.* (for calves), isifonyo.

„ (for calves, which allows of their eating grass, but armed with thorns so as to prick the cow if it sucks), isiceme.

MY, *per. pro.*, ami.

MYSELF, *p.*, isiquami.

MYSTERY, *n.*, imifihlo.

N.

NAIL, *n.* (of toe or finger), ukokobane.

NAKED, *adj.*, ze.

„ *n.* (stark, to go), ntikilezela.

NAMELY, *adv.*, ukuti.

NAPE, *n.*, (of the neck), isijingo, izunguzungu.

NAP, *n.*, umfwendu.

NARRATE, *v.*, bala, danda, xoxa.

NARROW PLACE, *n.*, umcingo.

„ (pass or strait), ingcingo.

NARROWLY, *adv.*, citye or cetyu.

NATION, *n.*, isizwe.

NATURE, *n.*, isimilo.

NAUGHTINESS, *n.*, ububi.

NAUGHTY, *a.*, bi.

NAUSEATE, *v.*, nenga.

NAUSEA, *n.*, ukucasuka.

NAVEL, *n.*, inkaba.

NAY, *adv.*, hai, ca.

NEAR, *prep.*, eduze, pambi.

NEARLY, *adv.*, cityu.

NEAT PERSON, *n.*, itonqa.

NEATNESS, *n.*, isinwe.

NECK, *n.*, intamo.

„ (the back of), isijingo, umqala.

NECKLACE, *n.* (See “Ornament.”)

NEED, *v.*, swelo, dinga, ntula.

„ *n.*, inswelo, ukudinga.

- NEEDED, *v.* (to be), sweleka.
 NEEDLE, *n.*, usungulu.
 „ (a native), ugando.
 „ (for sewing mats), igcema.
 NEEDEY, *v.* (to be), dinga.
 „ *a.*, swelayo.
 „ PERSON, *n.*, umdingi, umfokazana.
 „ STRANGER, *n.*, umfokaza.
 NEGLECT, *v.*, kohla, tenasa.
 „ *n.*, inkohlo, ubuta.
 NEGLIGENCE, *v.* (to do a thing), yekeziso.
 NEGLIGENT PERSON, *n.*, isikohlwa, isidenga, ivata-
 vata, iyiyane.
 NEIGH, *v.*, konya.
 NEIGHBOUR, *n.*, umakelwane.
 NEITHER, *p.*, nanye.
 NERITA, *n.*, ingxoko.
 NERVOUS, *v.* (to be), dadeka.
 „ (agitated, disturbed state to be in),
 impapateka.
 NERVOUSNESS, *n.*, amatezane.
 NEST, *n.*, isihleke.
 NETTLE, *v.*, cunula.
 NEVER, *adv.*, napakade.
 „ MIND, *int.*, papa.
 NEVERTHELESS, *adv.*, inganti, noma.
 NEW, *a.*, tya.
 „ MOON, *n.*, ucezu.
 „ CORN (maize or amabele), ingcombo.
 „ COMER, *n.*, umfiki.
 NEWNESS, *n.*, ubutya.
 NEWS, *n.*, izindaba.
 NEWLY, *v.* (arrive at a place), nengela.
 NIBBLE, *v.*, hlanhlata.
 NICE, *a.* (as food), mnandi, mtoti.
 „ *v.* (to be, as a person), rwabusa.
 NICE-LOOKING PERSON, *n.*, igeza.
 NICELY, ngesinwe.

- NIGH**, *prep.*, eduze.
NIGHT, *n.*, ubusuku.
NINE, *a.*, isishiyangalombili.
NINETEEN, *a.*, ishumi-li-ne-shiyagalombili.
NINETY, *a.*, amashumi ashiyagalombili.
NIP, *v.*, ncinza.
NIPPLE, *n.*, umbele.
NIT, *n.*, unoi.
No, *adv.*, hai, ca, qa, qabo.
NOD, *v.* (the head up and down), lekuza.
 „ (assent), gema.
NOISE, *n.*, umsindo.
 „ v. (to make), xokozela.
 „ (as natives singing), rongoza.
 „ (a loud confused, to make), hlokomo.
NOISY, *v.* (to be), pompoloza.
 „ a., nomsindo.
 „ n. (native song), isirongozo.
 „ (person), uhabe.
NONE, *adv.*, ku-ko.
NONSENSE, *n.*, ize.
NOODLE, *n.*, ilulwane, isinonseyana.
NOOK, *n.*, igumbi, ingosi.
NOON, *n.*, imini.
NOOSE, *n.* (to make one for), rilela.
 „ (to make), rila.
NORTH, OR NORTH WIND, *n.*, umzantsi.
NOSE, *n.*, impumulo.
 „ (arch of), ubombo.
 „ (of cattle), idevu.
NOSTRIL, *n.*, ikala.
NOTABILITY, *n.*, ibizo.
NOTCH, *v.* (the ears of cattle), peqa, peqeza, qopa.
 „ (for), qopela.
 „ (persistently), qopelela.
 „ (the edges of a spear), zakuza.
 „ icopo, upau.
NOTCHED EARS OF CATTLE, *n.*, amacepe, amacucu.

NOTHING, *n.*, naluto, ize.

NOTHINGNESS, *n.*, ubuze.

NOTICE, *v.* (see), beka.

„ *n.* (official), ibika.

NOTIFY, *v.* (make known), azisa.

NOTORIOUS, *a.*, dumekileyo.

NOT SO, *adv.*, amanga.

NOTWITHSTANDING, *adv.*, noko, noma, inganti,
naloku kanti.

NOURISH, *v.*, ondhla.

NOURISHMENT, *n.*, ukudhla.

NOVEMBER, *n.*, ulwezi, uzibandhlela.

NOW, *conj.*, kaloku, *adv.*, lapa.

NUDGE, *v.*, gquguza, ngci.

NUDITY, *n.*, ubuze.

NUMBED, *adj.*, ndikindiki.

NUMBER, *v.*, bala.

„ *n.* (a unit), isibalo.

„ (many), ningi.

„ (of people sitting together in one
place), umkandhlu.

NUMBNESS, *n.*, inkwashu.

NURSE, *n.*, umondhli, umezanyana.

„ (of children), umzanya.

NURSERY RHYME, *n.*, isega.

„ TALE, *n.*, ingwanckana, insumo.

NURTURE, *v.*, ondhla, kulisa.

NUTRIMENT, *n.*, ukudhla.

NUTSHELL, *n.*, igobolondo.

NUX VOMICA TREE, *n.*, umhlala.

O

OAR, *n.*, ipini.

OATH, *v.* (to make), funga.

„ *n.*, isifungo.

OBEDIENCE, *n.*, ukulalela, ukuzwa.

OBEDIENT, *v.* (to be), layeka.

OBEISANCE, *v.* (to make), kuleka.

OBEISANCE, *n.*, isikuleko.

OBEY, *v.*, lalela, zwa.

OBJECT, *v.*, ala.

„ (to work), nqena.

OBJECTION, *n.*, izaba.

OBJECTOR, *n.*, umali.

OBLIGE, *v.*, siza.

OBLITERATE, *v.*, ziba.

OBSCENELY, *v.* (to talk or act), bina.

OBSCENTY, *n.*, ukubina.

OBSCURE, *v.* (to be), fipala.

OBSCURITY, *n.*, ubufipa.

OBSCURELY, *a.*, kalufipane.

OBSERVATORY, *n.*, isiboniso.

OBSERVE, *v.* (carefully), linda.

„ (as a law), londa.

„ (behold with attention), beka, kangela,
qaza, q²pelisa.

„ (utter remark), tyo.

„ (obey), lalela.

OBSERVER, *n.*, umbeki.

OBSTACLE, *n.*, isitinto, umbambezelo.

OBSTINATELY, *v.* (to do), pasalaza.

OBSTINATE PERSON, *n.*, isipikeleli.

OBSTRUCT, *v.*, tinta, vimbela, bambezela.

OBTAIN, *v.*, tola, zuza.

OBVIOUS, *a.*, sobala.

OCCIPUT, *n.*, isipundu.

OCCURRENCE, *n.*, isuvici isiyiba.

OCEAN, *n.*, ulwandhle.

OCHRE, *n.* (red), isibuda, ibomvu, inkute.

OCTOBER, *n.*, umfumfu.

ODIOUS, *a.*, zondekayo, nengayo.

ODIUM, *n.*, inzondo.

ODOR, *n.*, ipunga, ukunuka.

ODOROUS, *v.* (to be), nepunga.

OF, *prep.*, ka.

OF COURSE, *adv.*, kambe.

- OFFAL**, *n.*, umbilini, pla-izim.
OFFENCE, *n.* (provocation), ukucunukiswa.
 " (transgression), isono.
OFFEND, *v.* (affront), cunula.
 " (transgress), ona.
 " (draw to evil), yenga.
OFFENDED, *v.* (to be), cunuka, duba.
OFFENSIVE, *v.* (to be), nyukubala, tuneka.
 " (make), tuna.
OFFER, *v.*, nika.
 " (for sale), tengisa.
OFFERING, *n.*, umnikelo.
OFFICER, *n.*, inkosi, induna.
 " (military), igoso.
OFFSPRING, *n.*, inzalo, usapo.
OFTEN, *adv.*, futifuti, kaningi.
OH! (*exc.* denoting disapprobation), oh !
OIL, *n.*, amafuta, utyekezi.
 " *v.*, gcoba.
OILY, *a.*, namafuta.
OINTMENT, *n.*, amafuta.
OLD, *a.* (advanced in years), dala, gugileyo.
 " (decayed by time), gugile.
 " *v.* (to be), dala.
 " (to grow), guga.
 " **AGE**, *n.*, ubudala, ukuguga.
 " **MAN**, *n.*, idala, ixegu.
 " **WOMAN**, isalukazi.
 " **TIME**, *n.*, indulo.
 " *n.* (female animal), isalukazi.
 " (woman, wrinkled), isibilitikana.
 " (rags, old ragged blankets), amadhlepu.
 " (worn out clothes), amadhlepu.
 " (men of a place), isigele.
 " (anything very much so), isimakade.
 " (time), indulo.
OLIVE, *n.* (the wild), umgwenye.
 " (fruit of), ingwenye.

OMEN, *n.*, umhlola, isici.

OMENTUM, *n.*, uhlwehlwe.

OMIT, *v.*, shiya.

ONMIPOTENT, *a.*, namandhla onke.

„ (THE), *n.*, Umninimandhla.

OMNIPRESENT, *n.*, ezindaweni zonde.

OMNISCIENT, *n.*, nokwazi kwonke.

ON, *adv.* (account of that there), ngalokuya.

„ (this account), kunje ngaloku.

„ (that account), ngaloko.

„ (this side), neno.

„ (on one side), nxanye.

„ (forward), pambile.

„ (account of), nga.

„ (this side of), nganeno.

„ *prep.*, nga, pezulu.

„ (the hill), pezu kwentaba.

„ (the other side of), pesheya.

„ (account of what), ngani.

ON THE LEFT SIDE, *adv.*, ngasikohlo.

„ CONTRARY, *adv.*, nganoxamunye.

ONCE, *adv. pro.*, kanye.

ONCE FOR ALL, *adv.*, kanye nakanye.

ONE, *a.*, nye.

ONENESS, *n.*, ubunye.

ONE-EYED (person or animal), *n.*, icide, itobana.

ONION, *n.*, itswele.

ONLY, *v.*, edwa odwa.

ONSET, *n.*, umhlanganiso, amamangqo, isiwombe.

ONWARD, *adv.*, pambile.

OOZE, *v.*, vuza, putya, cona, nyanyateka.

OPEN, *v.* (unclose a door), vula.

„ (help or cause to), vulisa.

„ (for), vulela.

„ (show), bonisa.

„ (explain), azisa.

„ (begin), qala.

„ (the mouth), kamisa.

- OPEN, *v.* (a swelling), camusa.
 „ (as a book or letter, and look at or into),
 penya.
 „ (as a corn hole or grave), mbulula.
 „ (as a fog), damuka.
 „ (as a body to receive their chief), damuka.
 „ (a book), qekeza.
 „ (the eyes for first time as a kitten or
 pup), tungulula.
 „ (as a chest), zubukula, ambula.
 OPENED, *v.* (to get or be openable), vuleka.
 OPENING, *n.*, intuba, isikala.
 „ *v.*, intuba.
 OPENLY, *adv.*, obala, egcekeni.
 OPERATE, *v.* (act), enza.
 OPERATION, *n.* (action), ukwenza.
 OPPONENT, *n.*, umxabi.
 OPPORTUNITY, *n.*, isikala, ituba.
 OPPOSITE, *prep.*, pambili, malungana.
 OPPEESS, *v.*, hlupa.
 „ (as by enforcing excessive labour),
 kahla.
 OPPRESSED, *v.* (to be), hlutywa.
 OPPRESSION, *n.*, ukuhlupeka, ukahla.
 OPPRESSOR, *n.*, umhlupi.
 OPTION, *n.*, inketo, umqomo.
 ORANGE RIVER, *n.*, igwa.
 ORDAIN, *v.* (appoint), misa.
 ORDER, *n.*, izwi.
 „ *v.*, juba, yala.
 ORDERS, *v.* (to give), kuza.
 ORDINANCE, *n.*, isimiso.
 ORDURE, *n.* (human), indhle, utuvi.
 „ *n.* (of dog or fowl), amasimbi.
 ORIBE, *n.* (antelope of the plain), iwula.
 ORIFICE, *n.*, itunja.
 ORIGIN, *n.*, isiqalo, ukuvela, inana.
 „ (of a thing), isisusa.

ORIGIN, *n.* (of a tribe), isizalo.

ORIGINAL, *a.*, andulayo.

„ *n.*, isandulo.

ORIGINATE, *v.*, dabula.

ORNAMENT, *n.*, isivunulo.

- „ (across the eyes), umcacamezelo.
- „ (around the brow, of beads, cloth, hide or string), iqele.
- „ (for the neck, coils of hide with the hair), amasongo.
- „ (intestines of cow), uhlwehlwe.
- „ (tail of wild cat or bush-buck), isibelu.
- „ (string of small beads), ingexi.
- „ (string of large beads), umgulgulu.
- „ (broad band of small beads tastefully wrought), umcacamezo, umtelelo.
- „ (square piece of bead-work), isinga.
- „ (of carved wood), ulubelu.
- „ (brass circlet), isongo, isangcu, umdaka.
- „ (necklace of berries), indao, ingciti, amaka.
- „ (of string with beads at intervals), umuba.
- „ (on the head, long plume of tail-feathers of jojo), iminyakanya.
- „ (on the brow or back of head, rosette of feathers), isidhlodhlo, isiqova.
- „ (for the ears, carved balls of ivory, wood, or moulded clay), iziviliba.
- „ (ear pendant), ijambulo.
- „ (for the arm, armlet of hide), isipandhla.
- „ (of entrails of cow), inyongo.
- „ (of plaited grass), ibijo, igqiza.

- ORNAMENT, *n.* (of brass wire), isongo.
 „ (of ornamental brass), ixota.
 „ (of silver), isibangwa.
 „ (of ivory), ingwagwa.
 „ (copper ball), indondo.
 „ (for the wrist, circlet of hide or brass wire), isongo.
 „ (small beads), ulucu, ugqizo.
 „ (for the thumb or fingers, brass ring), indandato.
 „ (over one shoulder and across the breast, string of small beads), izingcu.
 „ (a string of beads of different colours), inqubemvange.
 „ (around the loins, coils of furry hide), amasongo.
 „ (a string of large beads), umgulgulu.
 „ (string of small beads), isidanga.
 „ (front covering of girls, composed of small beads tastefully worked), isiyaca, isigeke, isityapa.
 „ (for the leg or ankle, circles of furry hide, hair of elephants' tails, or beads), ukugqiza.
 „ (of long hair of cattle), isityoba.
 „ (string of beads worn over the eyes), umcacamezelo.
 „ (of beads for the head worn by women), umnqwazi.
 „ (of coloured beads for breast), isiyinga.
 „ (of beads in many rows round the loins), isiyondo.
 „ *v.*, vunulisa.
 ORPHAN, *n.*, inkedama.
 OSPEEY, *n.*, ukozi.

- OSTRICH**, *n.*, intye.
OTHER, *pro.*, nye.
OTTER, *n.*, umtini, umanzini.
OUR, *pro.*, etu.
 „ (people), kiti.
 „ (place, kraal, or hut), kwetu.
OUTCAST, *n.*, umxotywa.
OUTCRY, *n.*, ukukala.
OUTDO, *v.*, dhlula.
 „ (another as in eating), ncintela.
OUTLET, *n.* (of a river), isizalo.
OUT-OF-SORTS, *v.* (to be), rwaqabala.
OUT-PLACE, *n.* (for cattle), itanga.
OUTSIDE, *prep.*, pandhle.
OUTSPAN, *v.*, kumula tukulula.
OUTSPANNED (to get), tukululeka.
OUTWARD, *prep.*, pandhle.
OVER, *prep.* (above), pezulu.
 „ (beyond the river), pesheya, kwomfula.
OVERBEARING PERSON, *n.*, isidhlova, ipompo, ibudhle.
 „ **CONDUCT**, *n.*, ubudhlova, isiqolo.
OVERCOME, *v.*, ahlula, nqoba, qoqoza.
 „ (to be with wearisome labour), kuta-kuteka.
 „ (by superior influence, authority, etc.), qonela.
OVERFLOW, *v.*, cicima, pupuma.
OVERLOOK, *v.* (inspect), buka, mela.
 „ (neglect), kohlwa.
OVERFLOW, *v.* (into), cicimela.
 „ (make to), cicimisa.
OVERHANG, *v.*, engama.
OVERPLUS, *n.*, insalo.
OVERPOWER, *v.*, nqoba, ahlula, qoqoza.
 „ (with astonishment), tyaqqa.
OVERREACH, *v.*, kohlisa.
OVERSEE, *v.*, mela.

- OVERSEE, *n.*, umbonisi.
 OVERTSET, *v.*, gumbuqela.
 OVERSHADOW, *v.* (by influence or position), tonya.
 OVERSPREAD, *v.*, endhlala, nameka.
 OVERTAKE, *v.*, fumana.
 OVERTHROW, *v.* (defeat), nqoba, cita.
 " (turn upside down), gumbuqela.
 " (throw down), wisa.
 " (demolish), cita.
 OVERTURN, *v.*, gumbuqela.
 OVERWORKED, *v.* (to be), kahleka.
 OVERWHELMED WITH GRIEF, *v.*, ncibilika.
 OWL, *n.*, isikova.
 " (a kind of), umtywelele, isinkulu.
 OWN, *v.* (acknowledge), vuma.
 " (claim), banga.
 OWNER, *n.*, umnini.
 OX, *n.*, inkabi.
 " (a black), inzima.
 " (a large ox), utyempe.
 " (with its horns erect), ihlambumvula.
 " (young), inkatyana.
 " (white backed), inkone.
 " (red and white), inco.
 " (bleck speckled), inala.
 " (with his horns turned out of the natural way), igodhla.
 " (with stud horns), inqindi.
 " (with broken horn), ivava.
 " (without horns), insizwa.
 " (without bush of tail), umqini.
 " (pack), ihashi lenkomo.
 " (white, with black head and neck, and some black behind), umbungu.
 " (with long, handsome horns), upityilile.
 " (striped), inkomo enkone.
 " (black, with white flanks), iwaba.
 " (with horns pointing upwards), imgxibongo.

- Ox**, *n.* (small, marked with white and black),
 iqoluzana.
 „ (black, with white spots on the shoulder),
 iwasa.
 „ (that has lost one horn), isihleza.
 „ (a thin lean one), umjwaqu.
 „ (white stripe underneath), impevu.
 „ (with horns curved very much towards each
 other), isangungu.
 „ (large marked with white and black), iqo-
 lakuzi.
 „ (young with horns erect), imbaxo.
 „ (given by the bride to the bridegroom's
 father on the wedding day), umbeka.
 „ (with tall horns), umbotya.
 „ (with long horns pointing outwards hori-
 zontally), ucegezi.
 „ (red, with white spots on rump), inco.
 „ (red, with white spots on its flanks), intusi.
 „ (dun colour), ulufipo.
 „ (with spreading, not very large horns),
 isigqengqe.
 „ (black with white band coming up high
 across the belly), ihemu.
OXEN, *n.* (of a man), iqabi.
OX-GOAD, *n.*, ingqanda.
OXALIS, *n.* (red flowering), umswempe.
OYSTER, *v.*, ikwatu, imbati.

P.

- PACE**, *n.*, ukuhamba, ukunyatela.
PACIFY, *v.*, duduza.
PACK, *n.* (load), twesa.
 „ *v.* (bind), bopa.
 „ (stuff tightly), gxutya.
PACK UP, *v.*, pandhla.
PACKED UP, *v.* (to be), pandhleka.
PAD, *n.*, inkata.

- PADDLE, *v.*, gwedhla.
 „ *n.*, ipini.
 PAIL, *n.*, umqengqe.
 PAIN, *n.*, ubuhlungu.
 „ (in the bowels), ukulunywa isisu.
 „ (from the breast to back), isifanguba.
 „ (in the side), uvubukulu.
 „ *v.* (throb'ing, to have), qaqanjelwa.
 PAINFUL, *a.*, nobuhlungu.
 „ *adj.*, nzima.
 „ *v.* (to be, as a wound), kubala.
 PAINFULLY, *adv.* (to go as heavily laden, hurried or weighted), qunquteka.
 PAINT, *v.*, beca, gqaba, ruqa, ruba.
 PAINTER, *n.*, umbeci.
 PAIR, *v.*, bancwanisa.
 „ *n.*, obancwana.
 PALE, *v.* (to become), fipala.
 PALPABLE, *v.* (to be), pateka, zwakala.
 PLATE, *n.*, ulwangu, imbovu.
 PALE, *v.*, mhlope.
 PALM, *n.* (inner part of the hand), isitende, intende.
 PALMETTO, *n.*, ilala.
 PALPITATE, *v.*, gquma.
 PALPITATION, *n.*, ukugquma.
 PALSY, *n.*, idumbe.
 PAMPER, *v.*, sutisa, ngobunono.
 PANCREAS, *n.*, amanyaka.
 PANG, *n.*, imijungu.
 PANICLE, *n.*, ubemba, *plu.*, izin.
 PANIC, *n.*, uvalo.
 PANT, *v.*, pefuzela, biloza, kefuzela, pikazela.
 PANTHER, *n.*, ihlosi.
 PAPER, *n.*, incwadi.
 PARCEL, *n.*, isitungu, umshuqulu.
 „ *v.* (allot), abela, nqumela.
 PARCH, *v.* (as corn), gazinga.

PARCHED-CORN, *n.*, utywele.

PARCHED, *v.* (with thirst, to be), qangadeka.

„ (to become), oma.

PARDON, *v.*, yekela.

„ *n.*, ukuyekela.

„ (I beg), nxepe.

PARE, *v.*, centa, hluba, gwengula, qotula.

„ (off fat, or decayed parts from a piece of meat or tobacco leaf, taking out the stiff veins), cwecwa.

„ (for), cwecwela.

„ (help to), cwecwisa.

„ (pared off to get), qotuka.

PARENT, *n.*, umzali.

PABINGS, *n.* (of hide), amapalo.

PARRY, *v.*, vika.

PARROT, *n.*, isikwenene.

PART, *v.*, hlukanisa.

„ (as people), qembula.

„ *n.*, inxenye.

PARTAKE, *v.*, hlanganyelane, amkelakunye.

PARTIAL, *v.* (to be), bongoza.

PARTICIPATE, *v.*, hlanganela.

PARTIALLY, *adv.*, uswempu.

PARTIALITY, *n.*, ikubo.

PARTITION, *n.* (inside a hut, to separate a place for goats), ucentane.

PARTNER, *n.*, umlingane.

PARTBRIDGE, *n.*, itendele, unkwati.

PARTY, *v.* (going to consult a), isanuse, umhlahlo.

PASS, *v.*, dhlula.

„ (over), gqita, eqa.

„ (by one another), pambana.

„ (continually as troops of people), zeneneka

„ (through long grass), dofuzo.

„ *n.*, umrotyo.

PASSABLE, *v.* (to be), dhluleka.

PASSION, *n.*, ulaka.

PASSIONATE, *a.*, nolaka.

„ PERSON, *n.*, isibeva, isijaka.

„ GIRL OR WOMAN, *n.*, inqunqa.

PASTE, *n.*, inevu.

PASTURE, *n.*, indhlelo.

„ (fresh, green), iplungu.

PAT, *v.* (softly with the hand), pataza.

„ bambata.

„ *n.* (softly), pabaza.

PATCH, *n.*, isiziba.

„ *v.* (a tattered garment), ciciyela.

„ (of digging, or dug ground), indima.

PATELLA, *n.* (the knee-cap), ilivi.

„ (the limpet), isigwegwe.

PATH, *n.*, indhlela.

„ (a well-trodden), umendo.

„ (a circuitous one), izombe.

„ (hardly visible), ukonde.

„ (a wise one), umqabaru.

PATIENCE, *n.*, ukubekela, inyewe.

PATIENT, *v.* (to be), bekela.

PATRIARCH, *n.*, isizukulwane, owakudala.

PATTER, *v.*, gqigqezela, xapazela.

„ (as the feet of many children running),
budu.

PATTERN, *n.*, isilinganiso.

PATRON, *n.*, umtoli.

PATRONAGE, *n.*, tola.

PAUNCH, *n.*, ulufu, ulusi.

PAUPER, *n.*, impabanga.

PAAUW, *n.*, iseme.

PAW, *v.*, shudula, panda.

„ *n.*, inqina.

PAY, *v.*, koka, rola.

„ (respects to), konza.

„ (a fine), hlaula.

„ (a fine, help or make to), hlaulisa.

„ (a visit), koka.

PAY, *v.* (tax or tribute for), telela.

„ *n.*, inkokelu, umvuzo.

PEACE, *n.*, uxolo, ukutula, ukupola.

„ *v.* (to make), lamula, xolisa, colelanisa.

„ (to be at), xolelana.

„ (to hold the), tula.

PEACEMAKER, *n.*, unlamuli, umxolisi.

PEAK, *n.*, isiqongo.

PEARL-MUSSEL, *n.*, inwenwe.

PEBBLE, *n.*, ilitye, imbokondo.

PEBBLY PLACE, *n.*, ugedhle.

PECK, *v.* (a grindstone), qandula.

„ (as a fowl), ngofoza.

„ (at as with words), qopa.

PEEL, *v.*, hluba, hlubula.

„ (as a wand), ebula.

„ *n.*, ihlubo.

PEEVISH, *v.* (to be), tetema.

PEEWIT, *n.*, ititihoya.

PEG, *n.*, isikonkwane.

PEEP, *v.*, lunguza.

PELICAN, *n.*, unozayizingweza.

PELT, *v.*, ponsa.

„ (as heavy rain, &c.), beta.

„ (oxen with clods to stop them), nqanda.

PELVIS, *n.*, iroro.

PEN, *n.*, usiba.

PENALTY, *n.*, isihlaulo.

PENETRATE, *v.* (enter), ngena, bobozza.

„ (pierce), hlaba.

PENINSULA, *n.*, inhlonhlo.

PENURY, *n.*, ububunce, ubupofu.

PEOPLE, *n.* (of a kraal), umuzi.

„ (who love one another), izitandane.

„ abantu.

PERCEIVE, *v.*, zwa, bona.

PERCEIVED, *v.* (to be), zwakala.

PERCH, *n.*, hlala.

PERDITION, *n.*, ukubujiswa.

PERFECT, *a.*, feza.

PERFIDIOUS, *a.*, kohlisayo.

„ PERSON, *n.*, umkohlisi.

PERFORATE, *v.*, bobosa.

PERFORATION, *n.*, imbobo.

PERFORM, *v.* (do), enza.

„ (fulfil), qinisa.

„ (a ceremony before and after a battle), ncinda.

„ (as the war dance), keta.

PERFORMANCE, *n.*, isenzo.

„ (a wonderful), umkuba.

PERFUME, *v.*, qolisa, qola.

PERHAPS, *adv.*, ingabe.

PERICARDIUM, *n.*, ulwambesi.

PERIL, *n.*, ingozi.

PERILOUS, *a.*, nengozi.

PERISH, *v.*, buba.

„ (as with cold), fa.

PERJURY, *v.* (to commit), twapa.

„ *n.*, ukutwapa.

PERMANENT, *v.* (to make), qinisa.

PERMIT, *v.*, vumela.

PERMITTED, *v.* (to be), vunyelwa.

PERPENDICULAR, *a.*, qwi, twi.

PERPLEX, *v.*, fundakalisa.

PERPLEXITY, *n.*, isicingo, inkinga.

PERSECUTE, *v.*, hlupa.

PERSECUTED, *v.* (to be), hlutywa.

PERSECUTOR, *n.*, umhlupi.

PERSEVERE, *v.*, bambezela.

PERSEVERANCE, *n.*, isibambezelo.

PERSIST, *v.* (in asking), konga.

„ pikelela.

„ (about, in argument), pika.

„ OR PERSEVERE, *v.*, kutazela, copelela.

PERSISTENT, *v.* (to be very), gegqeza.

PERSON, *n.* (overbearing, arbitrary, etc.), ibudhle,
isibudhlekali.

„ umuntu.

„ (of middle height), isidhlodhlo.

„ (of consequence, not in office), iduna.

PERSONALLY, *adv.*, ngesiqu.

PERSPIRE, *v.* (gently), mfoma.

„ juluka, fononoka.

PERSPIRATION, *n.*, ukujuluka, isitukutuku.

PERSUADE, *v.*, kolwisa.

„ (strongly), vumisisa.

PERT PERSON, *n.*, itata.

PERUSE, *v.*, funda.

PERVERSELY, *v.* (to do), pasalaza.

PERVERT, *v.*, pambukisa, hlanezela.

PESTILENCE, *n.*, isifo.

PET, *v.*, totoa, bongoza.

PETITION, *n.*, cela.

„ isicelo.

PETTICOAT, *n.* (of buck skin with brass ornaments
at the bottom), umbodiya.

„ isikaka.

„ (of skin), ibara isidrya.

PETULANT PERSON, *n.*, isififane.

PETTY CHIEF, *n.*, inkosana.

PHEASANT, *n.*, isikwehle.

PHYSICIAN, *n.*, umelapi, inyanga.

PHYSIC, *n.*, umuti.

PICK, *v.* (and scatter amabele, as birds eating),
cakacakaza.

„ (out from the teeth), vungula.

„ (select), keta, qoma.

„ (pluck as fruit), ka.

„ (up, find), tola.

„ (up, as fowl), catya.

„ (soil, dig), mba.

„ (soil for cultivation), lima.

„ *n.* (native), ilembe.

- PICTURE**, *n.*, umfanekiso.
PIECE, *n.* (cut, torn, broken off), isinqamu.
PIERCE, *v.* (stab), gwaza, hlaba, qumbusa.
 " (enter), ngena.
PIETERMARITZBURG, *n.*, umgungundhlovu.
PIG, *n.*, ingulube.
PIGEON, *n.*, ijuba, ihobe, ivukudu.
 " (green), ijubantondo.
PILE, *n.* (of earth), isiduli.
 " (of rubbish), ifingo.
 " *v.*, fumba, qonga, butela.
PILE UP, *v.*, qongisa.
 " (as wood around a fire, to protect from
 the wind), bungela.
 " (around), sekezela.
PILFER, *v.* (as cobs of mealies), gqogela.
 " ntyontya.
PILLAGE, *n.*, gcagca.
PILLAR, *n.*, insika, isisekelo.
PILLOW, *n.*, isicamelo.
 " (a kafir), isigoco.
PIN, *n.*, iva, iliva.
PINCERS, *n.*, udhlau.
PINCH, *v.*, ncinza, nqunzula.
PIPE, *n.* (musical), umtyingo.
 " (smoking), igudu.
 " (as for water, gas, musket, etc.), umbobo.
PIT, *n.* (large hole), umgodi.
 " (a deep one), igebe.
 " (a deep one for trapping game), iveku.
 " (indentation), isiboco.
 " (of the stomach), inembe.
PITH, *n.*, umongo.
PITY, *n.*, umusa, ububele.
PLACE, *n.*, indawo.
 " (of refuge), inqaba.
 " (heated by the sun, and screened from
 the wind), isitangami.

- PLACE, *n.* (where cattle stand), isikundhla.
 „ (separated for calves or goats in a hut),
 itombe.
 „ (of pasture for cattle), idhlelo.
 „ (where an animal has lain or has been
 trodden down by cattle or people),
 isikunhla.
 „ *v.* (put or set), beka.
 „ (things in an irregular disorderly way),
 gqagqangisa.
 „ (place close together), kandanisa.
 „ (across), nqamleza.
 „ (beneath), kongozola.
 „ (firebrands under a pot), kwezela.
 PLACENTA, *n.*, umhlapo.
 „ (of woman), umezanyana.
 PLAGUE, *v.*, fundekela, luma.
 PLAIN, *n.*, itafa.
 „ *a.*, elubala, plan.
 PLAIN TRUTH, *n.* (the), gomfa.
 PLAINLY, *adv.*, obala.
 PLAN, *v.* (help or cause to), xama, xamisa.
 „ *n.*, icebo, isu.
 PLANET, *n.*, inkanyezi.
 PLANT, *n.*, umuti.
 „ *v.*, tyala.
 PLASTER, *v.*, nameka, gudula.
 „ (for), gudulesu.
 „ (help or make to), gudulisa.
 PLASTERED (to get), gudulika.
 PLATT, *v.*, aluka.
 PLATE, *n.*, isitya.
 PLATEAU, *n.*, itafa.
 PLATTEE, *n.*, isitya.
 „ (a broad one), upengezi.
 PLAUSIBLE PERSONS, *n.*, ipecepecana.
 PLAY, *v.* (badly on the ugubu), gumbuza.
 „ (a trick on another), pamba.

PLAY, *v.*, dhlala, feketa.

PLAY TRICKS, *v.*, ganga.

PLAYTHING, *n.*, isidhlalo.

PLAYFULLY, *adv.* (to do in sport), feketa.

„ (to treat), feketisa.

PLEAD FOR, *v.*, tetelela.

PLEADER, *n.*, umteteleli.

PLEASANT, *a.*, hle.

„ *v.* (to be), rwabusa, xasa.

PLEASE, *v.* (satisfy), kolwisa.

„ (gratify), jabulisa.

„ (like), tanda.

PLEASURE, *n.*, injabulo.

PLEDGE, *n.*, isibambiso.

PLEIADES, *n.* (a sign of spring), isilimela.

PLENTEOUS, *a.*, ningi.

PLENTY, *n.*, ubuningi.

„ *a.*, ningi.

„ *n.*, innala.

PLENTIFUL, *a.* (supplies of nice food), izibilibili.

PLIABLE, *a.*, tambileyo.

PLOT, *v.*, ceba.

„ *n.*, icebo.

„ (a secret), isigungu.

PLOTTER, *n.*, umcebi.

PLOUGH, *v.*, lima.

„ (deeply), qopa.

PLOVER, *n.*, ihoya.

PLUCK, *v.* (as fruit), ka.

„ (out as the petals of a flower), muncula.

„ (as a fowl), hluta, ngqomula.

„ (out), kipa.

„ (up by the roots), simbula.

„ (secretly), gqogela.

„ (out as weeds, hairs, &c.), hlutula.

„ (off), kweba.

PLUG, *n.*, isivimbo.

PLUM, *n.* (the Natal), itungulu.

- PLUM, n.** (a very sour kind of), itunduluka.
PLUME, n. (of ostrich feathers), isidhlo.
 „ (of tail feathers of ujojo), iminyakanya.
PLUNDER, v. (rob), panga, kita.
 „ (pillage), tumba, gcugca, hanya.
 „ *n.*, imipango.
PLUNDERED, v. (to be), tunjwa
 „ (to be of everything when travelling), ncona.
PLUNGE, v. (as a bather), tyula.
 „ (for), tyulela.
 „ (in the water), cwila.
POET, n. (a native), imbongi.
POINT, n. (of contention), isibambano.
 „ (a stake), baza, cijisa.
 „ *v.* (aim, point out), komba.
 „ (out), kombisa, tyenisa.
 „ **OF TIME, n.**, mkati.
POISON, v., dhlisa, takata.
 „ *n.*, ubuti, isidhliso.
POISONOUS VENOM, n., ubuhlungu.
POKE, v., gqula.
 „ (with a stick), cokoloza.
POLE, n., isibondo, insika.
 „ (a large one), ugongolo.
POLES (which fence an ibunda), uqatane.
POLISH, v., kazimulisa.
POLLUTE, v., ngcolisa.
POLYGAMY, n., isitembu.
 „ (to practise), tembuza.
POND, n., isiziba, icibi.
PONDER, v., hlinza, zindhla.
 „ (about), zindlekela.
POOL, n. (a deep one), inzolongo.
 „ isiziba, umsinga, icibi.
 „ (a stagnant), idanga.
POPULOUS COUNTRY, n., isibambadu.
POP, v. (as parched mealies), quma.

- POOR PERSON, *n.* (very), isigcwelegcwele.
 „ „ umbunce, umpofu, umfokazana.
 „ WRETCH, impambanga.
 „ *v.* (to become), xaka, ukubampofu.
 PORCUPINE, *n.*, innugu.
 PORCUPINE-QUILL, *n.*, upape lwenungu.
 PORK, *n.*, inyama yengulube.
 POREOUS, *a.*, mfangamfanga.
 PORRIDGE, *n.* (a kind of thick), umbaxanga.
 „ (made with well-ground meal), incu-
 buncubu.
 „ isijingi, iyambazo.
 „ (made of meal and new milk), isitubi.
 „ (burnt at the bottom of the pot),
 intyela.
 „ (thin), iyambazi, isiyiya.
 PORTER, *n.* (a carrier), umtwali.
 PORTION, *n.*, inxenye, isabelo.
 POSSESS, *v.*, bana.
 POST, *n.* (on each side entrance to cattle kraal),
 impundu.
 „ (pillar), insika.
 POSTERIOBS, *n.*, izitibili.
 POSTERITY, *n.*, inzalo.
 POT, *n.* (an old worn out), umpundu.
 „ (for cooking), ikansi.
 „ (for food, or drinking beer), ukamba,
 isoco, umpofana.
 „ (portion of broken), udengezi.
 „ (for amasi), upiso.
 „ (large, for beer), imbiza, umpanda.
 „ (cracked or broken), udiwo.
 POTABLE, *v.*, puzeka.
 POT-BELLIED PERSON, *n.*, isibihlibihli iqaka,
 POTATOES, *n.* (common), amazambane.
 „ (sweet), umhlaza, inyeza.
 POTCLAY, *n.*, ibumbu.
 POTTER, *n.*, umbumbi.

POTSHERD, *n.*, isihlepu, undengezi.

POUCH, *n.*, isikwama.

POULTICE, *n.*, isitobo.

POULTRY, *n.*, izinkuku.

POUNCE, *v.*, jula, ponseka, ngqibitela, badama.

POUND, *v.* (as mealies), gqula.

„ (as mealies, help or make to), gqulisa.

„ (as with the feet), gxoba.

„ (as mealies, thoroughly), gqulisisa.

„ (fat for food), xongxa.

„ beta, bula.

„ (corn), sila.

„ (a shield in making it), kanda.

„ *n.* (in money), umpondo.

POUR, *v.* (out by shaking, as corn, snuff, amasi, &c.), bukuza.

„ (a thick stream of anything, as words, &c.), potyoza.

„ (forth, as of bearing many children, &c.), buluza.

„ (perfumes on), qola.

„ (a little), combisa.

„ (from high above), qunga.

„ (as amasi), conisa.

„ (out words, talk loosely at random), nqcebeleka.

„ (out), tulula.

„ (in), tela.

„ (out for), tululela.

„ (for), telela.

„ (off water from food), cwenga.

„ (out a part, shaking as amasi), cataza.

„ (away), palaza.

„ (gently), ta.

„ (on largely, as in a thick continuous stream as honey, a full stream of voice as a man singing, an ox lowing, firing a volley), qulela.

- POURED, *v.* (to get), teleka.
 POVERTY, *n.*, ububunce, ubufokazi.
 POWER, *n.*, amandhla.
 POWERFUL, *a.*, namandhla.
 POWERFULLY, *adv.*, ngamandhla.
 PRACTICE, *n.*, umkuba.
 PRAISE, *v.*, bonga, babaza.
 „ *n.*, ukubonga.
 PRAISER, *n.*, umbongi.
 PRANCE, *v.*, gxuma.
 PRANK, *n.*, umkuba.
 PRANKS, *v.* (to play off upon), gila.
 PRATE, *v.*, boboza.
 PRAY, *v.*, tandaza.
 PRAYER, *n.*, umtandazo.
 PREACH, *v.*, memeza, yala.
 „ (with energy), gxugxuma.
 PREACHED, *v.* (to be), menyezelwa.
 PREACHER, *n.*, umfundisi.
 PREACHING, *a.*, memezayo, fundisayo.
 PRECEDE, *v.*, andulela.
 PRECEPT, *n.*, umteto.
 PRECEPTOR, *n.*, umfundisi.
 PRECIOUS, *a.* (any person or thing), igugu.
 PRECIPICE, *n.*, iliwa, isiwa, udonga, ilenge.
 PRECIPITOUS, *a.* (height), ugede.
 „ (hill), ummango.
 „ (place), amangete.
 PREDECESSOR, *n.*, umanduleli.
 PREDICT, *v.*, qandela, bikancangi, yola.
 „ (for), yolela.
 „ (something unpleasant or fearful),
 lokota-umhlola, nyinga.
 PREEN, *v.* (as birds), nwaya.
 PREFER, *v.*, qoma, keta, enyula.
 PREGNANT, *v.* (to be), mita.
 „ *n.*, miti.
 PRELUDE, *n.* (to a dance), inkondhla.

PREPARE, v. (make ready), lungisa, hlela.

„ (adapt), fanisela.

„ (for war), hloma, hlomela.

„ (the bed), kindhla.

„ (a skin for wearing), shuka.

„ (stone for grinding corn), qandula.

„ (a pipe for smoking hemp), cobela.

„ (for walking, action, etc), ngxangaza.

PREPUCE, n., ijwabu.

PREPUCE-COVER, n., umcwedo, isinqafunqafu.

„ (to put on), neweda.

PRESCRIBE, v. (a course of conduct), yalela.

„ (medicine), elapa.

„ (for), elapelo.

PRESENT, adv., kona.

„ n., isipo.

„ v. (favour with a gift), pa.

„ (exhibit), bonisa, veza.

„ (lay before one), bekela.

„ (point as a musket), komba.

„ (to be), ba.

PRESENTIMENT, v. (to have), ndwemela.

PRESENTLY, adv., masinyane, kudebuduze man-
jena.

PRESERVE, v., gcina, londa, londoloza, kweza.

PRESERVER, n., umlondolozzi.

PRESIDE OVER, v., mela.

PRESS, v. (out), fica, kama.

„ (squeeze), cibiza.

„ (severely), xina.

„ (together), cindezela, kandanisa, cibiza.

„ (down), bohlisa.

„ (or urge a petition), ncenga, nxusa.

„ (forward), fica.

„ (as in travelling), qamusela.

„ (with the fingers), titinya.

„ (down firmly), fecezela.

„ (on improperly), pisela.

PRESS, *v.* (urge), pisa.

„ (upon), kwela.

PRESSED TOGETHER, *v.* (to be), qinana.

PRESUME, *v.* (for), zindhlekela.

PRETENCE, *n.*, isizenziso, izaba.

PRETEND, *v.*, zenzisa.

„ (to flog), gema, linganisa.

„ (not to hear, or know about a thing),
ziba.

PRETENDER, *n.*, umzenzisi.

PRETEXT, *n.*, izaba.

PRETTINESS, *n.*, ubuhle.

PRETTY, *a.*, hle.

PREVAIL, *v.*, ahlula.

PREVARICATE, *a.*, pambanisa, pitizisa, mbancaza,
fitiza, feceza.

PREVENT, *v.* (hinder), tinta, tiyeza, eqela, vimbela.

PREY, *n.* (booty), imipango.

PRICK, *v.*, hlaba, gqula.

„ (lightly with an assegai), cumbe.

PRICKLE, *n.*, iliva.

PRIDE, *n.*, ukuzidhla.

PRIMARY, *adv.*, kuqala.

PRINCE, *n.*, inkosi, umtwana.

PRINT, *v.*, bala, cindezela.

PRISON, *n.*, indhlu yokubopela.

PRISONER, *n.*, isibotywa, umbanjwa.

PRIVATE (parts of a female, euphemism for),
umpakato.

„ (“ubolo,” a male, euphemism), um-
pambili.

„ (of a bull), uluqubu or uqubu.

PRIVATELY, *adv.*, ngasese, esita.

PROBABLY, *adv.*, kangatiti.

PROBE, *v.*, bobosa, penya, camusa.

PROBOSCIS, *n.*, umboko.

PROCEED, *v.* (move, go forward), hamba, qubeka.

„ (issue from), puma.

- PROCEED, v.** (come from), vela.
 „ (firmly, resolutely), nyenyata.
PROCESSION, v. (to go in), hamba ngokulandelana.
 „ n., ukulandelana.
PROCLAIM, v. (as a law), memezela.
PROCLAMATION, n., isimemezelo.
PROCRASTINATION, v., libala.
PROCREATE, v., zala.
PROCURE, v., zuza.
PRODIGAL, v. (to be), hlapahlapa.
PRODIGAL PERSON, ihlapahlapa.
PRODIGY, n., umlutu.
PRODUCE, v. (bring forward), veza, kipa.
 „ (make), enza, lumba, baza.
 „ (exhibit), bonisa.
 „ (as a plant or tree), tela, veza.
PRODUCT, n., isitelo.
PRODUCTIVE, a., vundileyo, telisayo.
PROFANE, v., tuka.
PROFFER, v., nika.
PROFIT, n., inzuzo.
PROGENITOR, n., ukoko.
PROGENY, n., inzalo, usapo.
PROHIBIT, v., ala, nqabela.
PROJECT, v. (devise), xama.
PROJECTING, n. (point of land), inhlonhlo.
PROLONG, v., joba.
PROMENADE, v., vagatya.
PROMISE, v., tembisa.
 „ n., isitembiso.
PROMISER, n., umtembisi.
PROMONTORY, n., inhlonhlo.
PROMOTE, v. (exalt), kulisa.
PROMULGATE, v., azisa, andisa.
PROMULGATOR, n., umazisi.
PROOF, n., iqiniso, ubufakazi.
PROP, v., sekela, pasa.
 „ (up as a pillar), pasa.

- PROP**, *n.*, isisikelo, insika.
PROPAGATE, *v.* (make known), azisa.
PROPEL, *v.*, quba, kapa.
PROPER, *v.* (to be), fanela.
 „ *a.*, fanele.
PROPERLY, *adv.*, ngapane.
PROPERTY, *n.* (live stock), imfuyo.
 „ (chattels), impahla, izinto.
 „ (in children, cattle, etc., of a man
 who has been killed by an army
 or by order of the chief, or who
 has died without heirs), isizi.
PROPHECY, *n.*, isibikwancangi, isaziso.
PROPHET, *n.*, umazisi, umbikincangi.
PROPHECY, *v.*, azisa, bikancangi.
PROPORTION, *v.*, linganisela, aba.
PROPRIETOR, *n.*, umnini.
PROPRIETY, *n.*, ukufanela, isinwe.
PROSPECT, *n.*, isibonakalo.
PROSPER, *v.*, busisa, cebisa.
PROSPERITY, *n.*, ukuceba, abomi, inhlanhla.
PROSPEROUS, *v.* (to be), hlalamela, busa, ncemla,
 enama.
PROSTITUTE, *n.*, isifebe, isiropo.
PROSTITUTION, *n.*, ubufebe.
PROSTRATE, *v.* (lay flat), lalisa.
 „ (demolish), cita.
 „ (bow in reverence), kuleka, toba.
PROTECTING CARE, *n.*, ubulondolozo.
PROTECTION, *n.*, ukuvikelwa, ukwondhlwa.
PROTECTOR, *n.*, umlondolози, umviki, umondhli.
PROTRUDE, *v.* (the chest), bena.
PROTUBERANT FOREHEAD (a person with), isipongo.
PROUD, *v.* (to be), zidhla, qenya.
PROVE, *v.*, qinisa, zwa.
PROVER, *n.*, umqinisi, umzwi.
PROVERB, *n.* (a jocular one), isiga.
 „ ukutyо, isiga.

PROVIDE, *v.* (for), funela.

„ (for a person coming or expected),
hlinzeka.

„ bekela.

PROVIDENT, *v.* (to be), hlinzeka.

PROVINCE, *n.*, ilizwe.

PROVISION (for travelling), umpako.

PROVOKE, *v.* (excite to anger), vubula.

„ (offend), cunula, yoka, vusa, ncoko-
loza.

PROVOKED, *v.* (to be), cunuka.

PROWL, *v.*, zingela.

PRUDENT, *v.* (to be), hlakanipa.

PRUNE, *v.*, kwebula, nqunqa.

PRY, *v.*, hlola, penya.

PSALM, *n.*, isihlabelelo.

PUBLISH, *v.* (or proclaim as a law, etc.), meme-
zela, azisa, andisa.

PUCKER, *v.* (cause to), shwabanisa.

„ fingca, shwabana.

PUDDING, *n.*, isinambato.

„ (of amabele), isitywala.

PUDDING-STICK, *n.*, ipini.

PUDDLE, *n.*, icibi.

PUDENDUM FÆMINÆ, *n.*, ilebe, umsunu.

PUFF, *v.* (as an ox), jama.

„ (up), kukumeza.

„ (as a kettle with steam), putya.

„ vuta, pefuzela, biloza.

PUFFADDER, *n.* (the large), ibululu.

„ (the small), inhlangu.

PUKE, *v.*, hlanza, gonyuluka.

PULL, *v.* (draw), donsa, rotya.

„ (hard, or help or cause to pull), donsisa.

„ (up by the roots), sipula, domula.

„ (as a trigger or bow-string), ntsala.

„ (pluck, as fruit), ka.

„ (up as weeds), sipula.

- PULL**, *v.* (down, demolish), cita, diliza.
 „ (down, humble), tobisa.
 „ (up, as weeds, help or make to), sipulisa.
 „ (or bind tightly), nsala.
 „ (out as hair), ncotula, quta.
 „ (out as hair for), qutela.
 „ (very hard), donsisa, ngqotula.
 „ (violently), dhluzula, rwapuluza.
PULLED, *v.* (out, to get as hair) ncotuka.
 „ (up, to be as weeds), sipuka.
PULP, *n.*, ubutumbu, umongo.
PULSATE, *v.*, dlhiza.
PULVERIZE, *v.*, guba, sila, gaya, colisisa.
PUMMEL, *v.* (violently), gqilaza.
PUMPKIN, *n.* (green), igau.
 „ (a young one), isigabe.
 „ (a choice kind), usikutwane.
 „ (white), itanga.
 „ (striped), usolozzi.
 „ (reddish), ipuzi.
PUMPKIN-BLOSSOM, *n.*, isigwa.
PUMPKIN-SEED, *n.*, itanga.
PUMPKIN-VINE, *n.*, umyombo.
PUNCH, *v.*, hlokoza, dubula, ngqunya.
 „ (kick, push), dutyuza.
 „ (numbers with a heavy stick), gqula.
PUNGENT, *v.* (to be), baba, kaka.
PUNISH, *v.*, jezisa.
PUP, *n.*, nyelezela.
PUPIL, *n.* (learner), umfundi.
 „ (of the eye), ukozolweliso.
PUPPET, *n.*, isitombe.
PUPPY, *n.*, umunhlwane.
PURCHASE, *v.*, tenga.
PURCHASER, *n.*, umtengi.
PURE, *adj.*, mhlope.
 „ (as water), cweba.
 „ (to be), hlanzeka, cwengeka.

PURGE, *v.* (by a cathartic), rudisa.

PURIFIED, *v.* (to be), hlambululwa, cwengiswa, hlanzeka.

PURITY, *n.*, ubuhlope, ukuhlope, ukucwengeka, ingcwele.

PURIFY, *v.*, hlanza, kangqa.

PURLOIN, *v.*, ntyontya.

PURPLE, puce, nsundu.

PURPOSE, *v.*, lokota.

„ *n.*, isibomu.

PURSE, *n.*, isikwama.

PURSUE, *v.*, landela, sukela, xotya.

PURSUEE, *n.*, umlandeli.

PURE, *v.* (as a cat), ndonda.

PURULENT DISCHARGE, *n.*, ubovu.

PUS, *n.*, ubovu.

PUSH, *v.* (lightly, push aside), ciliza.

„ (lightly for, towards purposely), qubela.

„ (over), quba.

„ cilizela.

„ (over powerfully with the horns), gweba.

„ (over violently), kapeza.

„ (through difficulty), qopelela.

„ (drive), quba.

„ (one another), qubana.

„ (press forward), sunduza, kahlela, quba.

„ (down), wisa.

„ (urgently), qubezela.

„ (with horns), gweba.

„ (forward, help or cause to), sunduzisa.

PUSHED, *v.* (to get), qubeka.

PUSTULE, *n.*, ityatyazi, intutumba, ulunjonjo.

PUT, *v.* (set, lay, or place), beka.

„ (across), pambanisa.

„ (wrong), pambanisa.

„ (about, turn), pendula, guqula.

„ (or take away), susa.

„ (down, or overcome), nqoba.

- PUT, v. (degrade), tobisa.
 „ (to silence), tulisa.
 „ (firebrands under a pot), kwezela.
 „ (in, introduce), ngenisa, faka.
 „ (in fear), sabisa, teluvalo.
 „ (in a handle), pisela.
 „ (in mind), kumbuza.
 „ (into a heap), fumbisa.
 „ (off, delay), libazisa.
 „ (by to keep), kweza.
 „ (on ornaments), vunula, hloba.
 „ (on, as clothes), ambata, gcoka, faka.
 „ (right), lungisa, hlela.
 „ (upon, deceive), kohlisa, binga.
 „ (out, extinguish), cima, citya.
 „ (out, drive out), pumisa, xotya.
 „ (out, interrupt), ziba, dida.
 „ (out, as buds of leaves), hluma, kahlela.
 „ (out of order), hlakaza, hlipiza.
 „ (to, add), engeza.
 „ (to, unite), hlanganisa.
 „ (the hand to, take hold of), bamba.
 „ (begin), qala.
 „ (to death), bulala.
 „ (trust in), temba.
 „ (a brand into hot ashes, take up in a fire),
 vumbeka.
 „ (across), vundhlisa.
 „ (across, to get), vundhliseka.
 „ (one on another), fakana.
 „ (a band or string of beads over the eyes),
 cacamezela.
 „ (on a broad belt as a girl just before
 marriage), ceka.
 „ (leaves on the top of water to prevent
 shedding it in carrying), cika.
 „ (in for), fakela.
 „ (out, or interrupt), pazamisa, qoba.

PUT, v. (out in narrating or reckoning, etc.), cika-
zisa tikimeza.

„ (or let down, as a load), etula.

„ (in the mouth or into the mind), funda.

„ (in loops in a shield), qabela.

„ (out as the tongue), koka.

„ (away as a wife), lahla.

„ (about, to be), pazameka.

„ (for, upon, to), pumesela.

„ (on umutya), vata.

PUTRID, v. (or rotten state to be in), bucuka.

„ ODOUR, ipunga.

PUTRID FLESH, n., isibucu.

PUTREFACTION, n., ukubola, ukuvunda.

PUTRIFY, v., bola, vunda.

PUZZLE, v., dipizisa, ndiyazisa.

PUZZLED, v. (to know what to do), yibaza.

PYTHON, inhlwati.

Q

QUAGGA, n., idube, iqora, iqwara.

QUAGMIRE, n., ubuku.

QUAIL, n., inswempe.

„ (a small kind), isigwaca.

QUAKE, v., zamazama.

QUALITY, n., isimo, uhlobq.

QUALMISH, a., nakana.

QUARREL, v., xabana, pikisana.

„ (cause to), xabanisa.

„ (family), umbango.

„ n., ukuxabana, ukupikisana, inikane.

QUARRELSOME, v. (to be), dhloba.

„ PERSON, n., umboxi.

QUARTZ, n., icage.

QUEEN, n., inkosikazi.

„ (of white ants), umungendi, unomtebe.

„ (ant), uqumbu, unomtebe.

QUELL, v. (subdue), nqoba, eyisa.

QUESTION, *v.*, buza.

„ *n.*, umbuzo.

QUIBBLE, *v.*, ebanda, feceza.

„ *n.*, isibando.

QUICK, *v.* (to be of apprehension), sa.

QUICKEN, *v.* (to vivify), pilisa, hlumisa.

„ (another's apprehension), qabukisa.

„ (hasten), tyetyisa.

QUICK-HEARING PERSON, *n.*, igagu.

QUICKLY, *adv.*, ngokukauleza.

QUICKNESS, *n.*, ubelu.

QUICKSAND, *n.*, ubityi.

QUIET, *v.* (still), tulisa.

„ (to be), tula, bekela.

„ (pacify), duduza.

„ (to), tulisa.

„ *n.* (person, or animal), isinamba.

„ (a person, especially a chief), tyweleza.

„ (stillness, quieting), ukutula.

„ (peace), uxolo, ubuncuaba.

„ *a.* (still), tulayo.

QUILL, *n.*, upape, usiba.

QUIT, *v.* (depart), muka.

„ (get away), suka.

„ (leave), shiya.

„ (requite), kokela, vuza.

QUITE, *adv.*, impela.

QUIVER, *v.*, tutumela, veva.

„ (with tremulous motion), dikiza, pazima

„ (as sheet lightning or the aurora),
bikizela.

„ *n.*, iyika.

QUIVERING, *n.*, injube.

R.

RACE, *n.* (of people), uhlobo.

RACKET, *n.*, umsindo.

RAFT, *n.*, isihlenga.

RAFTER, *n.*, umbambatu, umjibe.

RAG, *n.*, isiziba.

RAGE, *n.*, ukutukutela.

„ *v.* (furiously), bangalala, dhlunga.

„ (violently, as a fire), babe!

RAGGED, *a.*, ratyaratya.

RAGS, *n.*, amantenguntengu.

RAIL, *v.* (abuse by words), tuka, telinhlamba, konkota.

RAILER, *n.*, umtuki.

RAILING, *n.*, isituko, inhlamba.

RAIMENT, *n.*, izingubo, izivato.

RAIN, *v.*, na.

„ (a little), kiza.

„ (hard), beta.

„ (commence to), kimizela.

„ *n.*, imvula.

„ (small), umkizo.

„ (heavy), isipihle, isanci.

„ (continuous), umvumbi.

RAINBOW, *n.*, umnyama, utingolwendhlu.

RAINY WEATHER, *n.*, umbete.

RAIL, *v.* (unmercifully), sauza.

RAISE, *v.* (up seed for a brother), hlumelela.

„ (up high, to be as dust, smoke, mealies heaped up), qonga.

„ (as a house or family), vusa.

„ (lift up), pakamisa.

„ (set up), misa.

„ (build), aka.

„ (exact), telisa.

„ (collect, as troops), buta.

„ (a dust), tunqisa, puquza, tuquza.

„ (a tumult), xokozela.

„ (an alarm), hlaha, umkosi.

„ (from death), vusa ekufeni.

„ (with a lever), fukula.

RAISED, *v.* (to be lifted), pakanyiswa.

- RAKE**, *v.*, panda, kukula.
 „ *n.*, isiblakulo, isipando.
RALLY, *v.*, butana.
RAM, *v.*, beta, hlohla, gqula.
 „ *n.*, inqama.
RAMBLE, *v.*, ndinda.
RAMBLER, *n.*, umndindi.
RANCOE, *n.*, inzondo.
RANK, *v.* (to raise up), kulisa.
 „ (to place in for dancing or war), hlela.
RANSOM, *v.*, hlenga.
 „ *n.*, uhlanga.
RAP, *v.* (as a shield to frighten away wild animals),
 ngqungquza.
 „ qongqota.
 „ (with a stick), pampata.
RASCAL, *n.*, ishingana.
RASH, *v.* (to be), delela.
 „ **PERSON**, *n.*, umdeleli, isiradarada, isipoxo.
RASHNESS, *n.*, uburadarada, ubupoxo.
RASP, *n.*, isihlabo, isigudhlo.
 „ *v.*, raya.
RASPBERRY, *n.*, ijingijolo.
RATEL, *n.* (the), insele.
RAT, *n.* (house), impuku.
 „ (field), ibuzi, igwence.
 „ (burrowing), ivutivuti.
 „ (musk), umvuzi.
 „ (water), ivuzi.
 „ (very large water), ivondwe, igwele, ihlezi.
RATTAN, *n.*, ugonoti, uqoqoqo.
RATE, *v.* (unmercifully), sauza.
RATHER NEAR, *adv.*, kufutyane or gudhluzo.
RATTLE, *v.*, kenceza, ratyaza, gogoza, gungquza.
 keqeza, kuxuzeka, wahlaza.
 „ (as assegais, &c., in the hand), xakaza.
 „ (as a wagon over stones), godhlozela.
RAVAGE, *v.* (lay waste), cita.

RAVAGE, *v.* (plunder), tumba, waplaza, panga, vikiza.

RAVE, *v.* (as an angry man), bava.

„ (incoherently), mpompa.

RAVEL, *v.* (in a bunch or knot), fica.

RAVEN, *n.*, ihlungulu, igwarube.

„ *v.* (as a wild animal), bava.

RAVENOUS PERSON, *n.*, umrari, ukotikoti, isirula.

RAVENOUS HUNGER, *n.*, ipango.

RAVENOUSLY, *v.* (to eat), rara.

RAVINE, *n.*, umrotyo, umrolo.

„ (side of), udonga.

RAVISH, *v.*, bada.

RAVISHER, *n.*, umbadi.

RAW, *a.*, luhlaza.

RAY, *n.*, umsebe.

RAZE, *v.* (destroy), cita, diliza.

„ (erase), pucula, hlangula.

RAZOR, *n.*, isicotyoba, ingeko, insingo, impuco.

„ (a native), insingo.

REACH, *v.* (extend to), finyelela, petela.

„ (arrive at), fika.

READ, *v.*, funda.

READABLE, *v.* (to be), fundeka.

READER, *n.*, umfundi.

READING, *a.*, fundayo.

READY, *v.* (to make), lungisa.

REAL, *a.*, qoto.

REALITY, *n.*, ingqondo, nqobe.

REALLY, *intj.*, sengaze.

REALLY AND TRULY, *adv.*, mbala, nembala, ngasibili.

REANIMATE, *v.*, pilisa.

REAP, *v.*, vuna.

REAPER, *n.*, umvuni.

REAR, *v.* (raise), pakamisa.

„ (set up), misa.

„ (educate), fundisa.

- REAR, v.** (bring up), ondhla.
REASON, v. (exercise the faculty of), zindhla.
 „ (debate), pikisana.
 „ (discourse), shumayela, qamunda.
REBEL, v., hlubuka.
 „ **n.,** umhlubuki.
REBELLION, n., ukuhlubuka.
REBELLIOUS, a., hlubukayo.
REBOUND, v., kwebuka.
REBUKE, v. (chide), tetisa.
 „ (silence), tulisa.
REBUKE, n., umtetisi.
RECAPITULATE, v., pinda.
RECEDE, v., hlehla.
RECEIVE, v., amkela.
RECKLESS, v. (to be), delela.
 „ **PERSON, n.,** umdeleli.
RECKLESSLY, v. (to speak or act), lalaza.
RECKON, v. (count), bala.
 „ (suppose), ti.
 „ bala.
 „ (up one thing after another), qekelela.
RECLINE, v., cambalala.
RECOGNIZE, v., qabuka, azi.
RECOGNITION, n., isiqabuko, ukwaziwa.
RECOIL, v., buyela, kwebuka.
RECOLLECT, v., kumbula.
RECOMPENCE, v. (reward), vuza.
 „ (pay), kokela.
RECOMPENSE, v. (by restitution), buyisela.
RECONCILE, v., xolisa.
RECORD, v., loba, bala.
RECOUNT, v., landa.
RECOVER FROM SICKNESS, v., lulama, pila, puluka.
RECTIFY, v., lungisa.
RECTITUDE, n., ukulungu.
RECTUM, n., umdidi.
 „ (in man, in beast), ididi, umtyuzo.

- RECTUM, *n.* (termination of), igolo.
 RED, *v.* (to be, as at dawn or sunset), beja.
 „ *a.*, bomvu, mtoto.
 RED-CLAY, *n.*, ibomvu.
 REDEEM, *v.*, hlenga, hlaulela.
 REDEEMER, *n.*, umhlauleli, umhlengi.
 REDEMPTION, *n.*, ukuhlauleli, ukuhlenga.
 RED-OCHE, *n.*, isibuda.
 RED-TOP, *n.* (of woman), isicongo, impiti.
 RED-LOCKS, *n.* (of women, covering the forehead),
 unyaba.
 REDUCE, *v.* (subdue), nqaba, eyisa.
 „ (in rank, degrade), tobisa.
 „ (as a swelling), toba.
 REDUCED, *v.* (in size, to be), punguka.
 REED, *n.* (or reedy place), uhlanga.
 „ (musical), umtyingo, igenhle.
 „ (sweet), imfe.
 REED-ANTELOPE, *n.*, umziki, inhlangu.
 „ (red), inxala.
 REED SNUFF BOX, *n.*, ulanaga.
 REEDY PLACE, *n.*, uhlunga.
 REEL, *v.*, dengezela.
 REFLECT, *v.* (mentally), cabanga, qonda, zindhla.
 REFLECTION, *n.*, isicabango.
 REFORM, *v.*, lungisa.
 REFRAIN, *v.*, yeka, kawula.
 REFRESHED, *v.* (to be), etuka.
 REFUGE, *n.* (place of), umpalu, inqaba.
 REFUGEE, *n.*, umbaleki.
 REFULGENT, *a.*, kazimulayo.
 REFUSE, *n.* (to let a thing go), qokotela.
 „ amakumbi.
 „ (as a cow to allow her calf to suck),
 bukula.
 „ (food in anger), dikiga.
 „ (violently what has been agreed on),
 gwevuka.

- REFUSE**, *v.* (decline), ala.
 „ (positively), zaba.
 „ (reject), nqaba.
REFUSED, *v.* (to get), ngabeka.
REGARD, *v.* (observe), buka.
 „ (attend to), qapela.
 „ (esteem), tanda.
 „ (consider), qonda.
 „ *n.* (esteem), utando.
REGIMENT, *n.*, ibuto.
REGION, *n.*, ilizwe.
REGISTER, *v.*, loba, bala.
 „ *n.*, incwadi.
REGISTRAR, *n.*, umbali.
REGRET, *v.*, dabukela, zisola.
REGULAR, *a.*, lingeneyo, qondileyo.
REGULATE, *v.*, lungisa.
REHEARSE, *v.*, landa-ngokupinda.
REIGN, *v.*, busa.
REIM, *n.*, intambo, umcilo, igoda.
 „ (a stiff one), uqoto.
REINFORCE, *v.*, elekela.
REJECTED LOVE, *n.*, intyokolo.
REJECT, *v.*, nqaba, ala, duba.
 „ (with disdain), duba, dela, eya.
 „ (one another), alana.
 „ (as a cat her kittens), bukula.
REJOICE, *v.*, tokoza, jabula, jaja.
 „ (at), tokozela.
 „ (make to), tokozisa.
RELATE, *v.*, landa, shumayela.
 „ (as a dream), lauzela.
RELATED (to be as step or other sisters), elama.
RELATION, *n.* (recital), inshumayelo, ukulanda.
 „ (kindred), isihlobo, umzalwane.
RELATIONSHIP, *n.*, ubuhlobo, ubuzalwane.
 „ (of the 2nd order), ubundeni.
RELATIVE (in law, not by blood), umhlobo.

RELATIVE (by blood), uhlobo, elama.

RELATIVES (wide circle of), umdeni.

RELAX, *v.*, gebisa, xegisa.

RELAXATION OF THE FRAME, *n.*, ubuncubuncubu.

RELEASE, *v.*, kulula, yeka.

„ *n.*, ukukululwa.

RELIANCE, *n.*, itemba.

RELIEF, *n.*, usizo.

RELIEVE, *v.* (assist), siza, hlenga.

„ (by rest), pumuza.

„ (give), pa, nika.

„ (as of a burden), pumuza.

„ (one another), pumuzana.

„ (make or help to), pumuzisa.

„ (the bowels by medicine), rudisa.

RELIEVED, *v.* (condition to be in), qumuzeka.

RELINQUISH, *v.*, yeka.

RELISH, *v.*, tanda, zwa.

RELUCTANT, *v.* (to be), donda.

RELUCTANCE, donda.

RELY, *v.* (on), temba.

REMAIN, *v.*, sala, hlala.

„ (for), salela.

REMAINDER, *n.*, insalelo, insali.

REMEDY, *n.*, insizo.

REMEMBER, *v.* (bear in mind), kumbula.

„ (consider), qonda.

REMEMBERED, *v.* (to be), kunjulwa.

REMEMBRANCE, *n.*, ukukunjulwa.

REMIND, *v.*, kumbuza.

REMINDED, *v.* (to be), kunjuzwa.

REMIT, *v.* (forgive), yekela.

„ (transmit), tumela.

„ (as pain or sickness, be relieved for a time), cukalala.

REMORSE, *n.*, uvalo.

REMOTE, *adv.* (in the distance), kude.

„ (in time), kade, pakade.

REMOVE, v. (go away), muka.
 „ (get away), suka.
 „ (change place of residence), fuduka,
 suka.
 „ (take away), susa, kukula.
 „ (completely), kucuza.
 „ (out of the light), suduka.
 „ (ground corn from native mill) pakula.
 „ (rubbish), kukula, wola.
 „ (things from one place to another),
 tuta.

REMNANT, n., insalelo.

REMUNERATE, v. (reward), vuza.

„ (pay for any service), kokela.

REMUNERATION, n., inkokelo.

REND, v., dabula, razula, ntwengula, nwebula,
 xebula.

„ (forcibly), guzula.

RENEW, v., hlumelela.

RENOUNCE, v. (reject), ala, nqaba.

„ (forsake), shiya.

„ (one's offspring), bukula.

RENOWN, n., umdumo.

RENOWNED, v. (to be), duma.

RENT, v. (to be), xebuka.

„ (to get, as an old garment), nwebaka.

REPAIR, v., lungisa.

REPEAT, v. (do or utter again), pinda.

„ (give again), engeza.

„ (relate), landa.

REPEL, v., vimbela.

REPENT, v., penduka, guquka.

REPENTANCE, n., ukupenduka.

REPLY, v., pendula.

„ n., umpendulo.

REPORT, v. (give account of), landa.

„ (officially), bika.

„ (secretly), nyinya.

- REPORT, *v.* (for a person), ncoka.
 „ (one another's words), ncokana.
 „ (very carefully), ncokisisa.
 „ *n.* (official), ibiko.
 „ (an alarming one), isidumo.
 „ (of a gun), umbongo.
- REPORTER, *n.*, umbiki.
- REPOSE, *v.*, lala, pumula.
- REPREHEND, *v.*, tetisa, sola.
- REPRESENT, *v.* (stand for), mela.
 „ (show, exhibit), bonisa.
 „ (describe), azisa.
- REPRESENTATIVE, *n.*, ummeli.
- REPRESS, *v.* (improper language), binda.
- REPRIMAND, *v.*, tetisa, sola, vukela.
- REPRISAL, *v.* (to make by words), pindisa.
- REPROACH, *n.* (words of), inhlamba.
 „ isihlamba.
- REPROVE, *v.*, tetisa.
 „ (by look), jamela, golozela.
- REPTILE, *n.*, isilwane.
- REPULSE, *v.*, nqoba, xotya.
 „ *n.*, isinqobi.
- REPUTATION, *v.*, udumo.
- REQUEST, *v.*, cela.
 „ (of one another), celana.
 „ (earnestly), celisisa.
 „ (food, as in time of scarcity), panza.
 „ (food, as in time of scarcity, for),
 panzela.
 „ *n.*, isicelo.
- RESCUE, *v.*, sindisa.
- RESCUER, *n.*, umsindisi.
- RESEMBLE, *v.*, fana, fuza.
- RESEMBLANCE, *n.*, ukufana, umfanekiso, insobi.
- RESENT, *v.*, pindisa.
- RESENTMENT, *n.*, umpindiso.
- RESERVE, *v.* (keep), gcina. -

- RESERVE**, *v.* (keep back), godhla.
RESERVED PERSON, *n.*, isingqungqu.
RESIDE, *v.*, hlala, aka.
RESIDENCE, *n.*, indhlu, ikaya.
RESIST, *v.* (by force), pindisa.
 „ (or struggle violently), sabalala.
 „ (by words), pika.
RESISTANCE, umpindiso.
RESOLUTE, *v.* (to be), qina.
RESOLUTION, *n.*, ukuqina.
RESOLVE, *v.*, esonga.
RESOLUTELY, *v.* (to go), dumela.
 „ (to do anything), kamelela.
RESOUND, *v.*, cwaza, duma.
RESOURCE, *n.*, isu.
RESPECTFUL (bearing or behaviour), amahloni.
RESPIRE, *v.*, pefumla.
REST, *v.* (cease from action), pumula.
 „ sleep, (lala).
 „ (for, on, etc.), pumulela.
 „ (upon tiptoes), cokama.
 „ *n.*, ukupumula.
RESTLESS, *v.* (to be), nyakaza, tyoba.
 „ (condition to be in), yaluka.
RESTORE, *v.*, buyisa.
RESTITUTION, *n.*, isibuyiselo.
RESTRAIN, *v.*, godhla.
RETAIN, *v.* (keep), gcina.
 „ (hold), bamba.
RETARD, *v.* (hinder), tinta, tiyeza.
 „ (delay), libazisa.
RETCH, *v.*, hlanza, gonyuluka.
RETIRE, *v.* (go back), buya, fulatela, hlemla.
 „ (flee), baleka.
RETIRED, *v.* (to live through fear), konceka.
RETREAT, *v.*, fulatela.
RETREATING FOREHEAD (a person with very),
 isiqendu.

RETURN, *v.*, buya.

„ (the same day, or at once), buyelela.

REVEAL, *v.*, veza, bonakalisa.

REVELATION, *n.*, isibonakaliso.

REVEL, *v.*, hlutuka.

REVENGE, *v.*, pindisa, pindisela.

„ *n.*, umpindiselo, inya.

REVENGED (to be for), pindeselwa.

REVERE, *v.*, dumisa.

REVERBERATE, *v.*, nkenteza, co.

„ co-di-di-di.

REVERENCE, *v.*, dumisa.

REVILE, *v.*, tuka, telanganhlamba, tunisa.

REVIVE, *v.* (re-animate), pilisa.

„ (an old affair), basa, vusa.

REVIVED, *v.* (to be), etuka.

REVILER, *n.*, untuki, isitelanganhlamba.

REVOLT, *v.*, hlubuka.

„ *n.*, ukhulubuka.

REVOLVE, *v.*, zungeza.

REVOLUTION, *n.* (rotation), isizungezo.

REWARD, *v.*, vuza, xomela.

„ (for bringing up a child), isonhlo.

RHINOCEROS, *n.* (white), inkulumane.

„ (dark coloured), ubejane? umkombe.

RIB, *n.*, ubambo.

„ (small), umpetwane.

RICH, *a.* (wealthy), fuyileyo.

„ (fertile), vundileyo.

„ *v.* (to be), nota, fuya, ceba.

„ (to make), fuyisa, cebisa, notisa.

RICHES, *n.*, imifuyo, ukuceba.

RIDDLE, *n.*, imfumbe.

RIDE, *v.*, kwela.

„ (boldly), qياما.

„ (dexterously), ntenteleza.

RIDGE, *n.*, indwendwe, umhlandhla.

RIDGE, *n.* (of mountains), ukale.

RIDICULE, *v.*, tunisa.

„ (a little), mumateka.

„ (by laughter), hleka.

„ (the poverty of others), hlelezela.

„ jivaza.

RIDICULOUS, *v.* (to make), dumaza, tuna.

„ (to be), tuneka.

„ (to be), hlekeka.

„ *n.* (person), isigcono.

„ igidigidi.

RIFLE, *n.*, isibamu.

RIGHT, *a.* (true), qinsile.

„ (correct), lungile.

„ (fit), fanele.

„ (to the right), ebunene.

„ *v.* (to be), lunga.

„ (to make), lungisa.

RIGHTLY, *adv.*, kunene.

RIGHTEOUS, *v.* (to be), lunga.

„ *a.*, lungileyo.

RIGHTEOUSNESS, *n.*, ukulunga.

RIGID, *a.* (stiff), lukuni, gongobele.

RIND, *n.* (of fruit), ihlubo, ikasi.

„ (of corn-stalk), ubengu.

RING, *v.* (as a bell), kenceza, kala.

„ *n.* (See “Ornament.”) indandato.

„ (on the horn of an animal), isu, izinga.

RINGING, *n.*, inkencezo.

RINGWORM, *n.*, umbandamo.

RINSE, *v.* (as linen), hlanzisa.

„ (as vessels), vatyaza.

„ (the mouth after eating), hlukuhla,
xukuza, xuba, londonya.

RIP, *v.*, razula, qaqa.

RIPE, *v.* (to be), vutwa.

„ *a.*, vutiwe.

RIPPLE, *n.* (mark), uqimbana.

RIPPLE, *v.*, dikiza, kopoza.

RISE, *v.* (ascend as from the grave), kupuka.

„ (from recumbent posture), vuka.

„ (from squatting posture), sukuma.

„ (as dust), tunqa.

„ (as the sun), puma.

„ (in rank), kula.

„ (in rebellion), hlubuka.

„ (as a river), zala, gcwala, tela.

„ (increase), anda.

„ (as dough by leaven), kukumala, bila.

„ (up), pakama.

„ (as a swelling river), fukuka.

„ (up a little from a recumbent posture),
lulama.

„ (up against), vukela.

RIVALRY, *n.*, inkone.

RIVAL, *v.*, dhlelana.

RIVER, *n.*, umfula.

„ **BANK**, *n.*, udonga.

„ **BEND**, *n.*, ingoni.

RIVET, *v.* (make fast), qinisa.

RIVULET, *n.*, umfulana.

ROAD, *n.* (path), indhlela, umendo.

„ (made by cattle), umzila.

„ (waggon), umgwaqo.

ROAM, *v.*, ndinda, zula.

ROAR, *v.* (as a child), kala.

„ (as a lion), bodhla.

„ (as a waterfall), buduza.

„ (as many waters), rwarwa.

„ (as the waters of the sea), guba.

ROARING, *n.* (as of a lion), ibodhlo.

ROAST, *v.*, osa.

„ (or parch corn), ganzingela.

ROB, *v.*, panga.

ROBBER, *n.*, umpangi, isela.

ROBE, *v.*, ambata, gcoka.

ROBE, *n.*, ingubo.

ROCK, *v.* (as in the water), geqa.

„ *n.*, itye.

„ (large), ulwalwa.

ROCK PIGEON (the dark coloured), ivukuto.

ROCKY, *a.*, namatye.

ROCKY PLACE, *n.*, isixobo, ingwaxa.

ROCK-RABBIT, *n.*, imbila.

ROD, *u.*, uluti, uswazi, intonga.

ROGUE, *n.*, ishingana.

ROLL, *v.*, gingca, qengqa, tenda.

„ (to help or make to), tendisa.

„ (up), goqonga, songa.

„ (up for), songela.

„ (cause to), gingqikisa.

„ *n.*, uhla, umfunzo.

ROLLED, *v.* (to be), qengqeleluagingcwa, tendeka.

ROOF, *n.*, upahla.

ROOM, *n.* (apartment), iguna.

ROOT, *n.*, impande.

„ (of a matter), isiqu.

ROOT UP, *v.*, sipula, domula, nqotula.

ROOTED UP, *v.* (to be), donyulwa.

ROPE, *n.*, intambo, isibopo, igoda.

ROT, *v.*, bola, vunda.

„ (very much), bucuka.

ROTATE, *v.*, suluza, ngelezela.

ROUGH, *a.*, mfanganfanga, lurozoro, ratyazatya,
marolo.

„ *v.* (to be), raya.

„ *n.* (broken country), isi-roqoba.

ROUGHNESS, *n.*, uburozoro, amaraya.

ROUND, *v.* (to be, or to make), dilinga.

„ (off as the hair around the ring), yingiliza.

„ **THING**, *n.*, indilinga, umbuhinga.

„ (anything round and hard), imbumbulu.

ROUSE, *v.*, vusa, papamisa.

„ (an animal out of a hole), gwangqamisa.

ROUT, *v.*, pekula.

„ (as an army), pengulula.

ROUTED, *v.* (to be), suka.

ROVE, *v.*, ndinda.

„ (about), nyekaza.

ROVER, *n.*, umndindi.

„ (roundabout path), izombe.

ROW, *v.*, gwedhla.

„ *n.* (of people), irele.

„ (of beads), ucu or ulucu.

„ (or more of things or people stationary,
or of cells in a comb), uhla.

ROYAL, *a.*, nobukosi.

RUB, *v.*, gudhla.

„ (of), pucuza, yotula.

„ (out), hlangula, cima.

„ (a skin), shuka.

„ (with an aloe leaf), kuhla.

„ (with liniment), hlikihla, kuhla.

„ (the body in washing), buxunga.

„ (the feet with a kind of pumice), copa.

„ (strongly), gizila.

„ (or graze), ruzula.

„ (the eye), cikica.

„ (softly), pulula.

„ (with the feet so as to crush), cabukeza.

„ (as fishes to supple them, stick), cubukeza.

„ (a place where it itches), emvaya.

„ (soap on clothes or medicine into a
wound), kata.

„ (dirt from the body with the hands),
paqula.

RUBBED (to get, as the skin), pucuka.

„ (off, to get), qotuka, zukeka.

„ (or grazed), ruzuka.

„ (down as a horse), sula.

- RUBBED** (as a nettle on the skin), ruqa.
 „ (part as a dragged wheel on the ground), tyityiliza.
 „ (upon as a man by hard words), tyityilizela.
 „ (off the skin), yocula.
RUBBISH, *n.*, izibi, amabili, ukula, imfukumfuku.
RUDE, *v.* (to be), eyisa.
 „ **PERSON**, *n.*, isidhlova.
 „ **UNMANNERLY PERSON**, *n.*, isipangabali.
RUDENESS, *n.*, ubunja.
RUGGED, *a.*, namahlepu.
RUIN, *v.* (demolish property), cita.
 „ (cause to perish), bubisa.
 „ tyabalisa.
RUINED, *v.* (to be utterly), tyabalala.
RULE, *v.*, busa.
RULER, *n.*, umbusi.
RUMINATE, *v.* (meditate), cabanga.
 „ (chew the cud), etyisa.
RUMP, *n.*, impapa.
 „ (of beef), isinqa.
 „ (of living animal), iqolo.
 „ (of ox), isitibili.
RUMBLE, *v.* (loudly as wind in stomach), duma, qubuntya.
 „ (as the bowels), xuxuzela.
RUN, *v.*, gijima, gada.
 „ (away), baleka.
 „ (over, in boiling), cicima, pupuma.
 „ (down, depreciate), zumsa.
 „ (faster than another), dhlula.
 „ (away from), balekela.
 „ (away as an ox when being drawn), hlanuka.
 „ (to do something), qiqizela.
 „ (steadily on), qunquta.
 „ (helter skelter), hlekilile.

- RUNAWAY**, *n.*, umbaleki.
RUNNING SORE, *n.*, umfula.
RUNNER, *n.*, isigijimi.
RUPTURE, *n.*, isapulo.
RUSH, *v.* (together as many people), buduzela.
 " (forward), fica.
 " (through blindly or heedlessly as
 thicket, etc.), fologohla.
 " (at full speed), kahlameza.
 " (out of a gateway as a large herd of
 cattle), buluka.
 " *n.* (aquatic plant), incema.
 " (for matting), igceba, umuzi.
 " (root of, used medicinally), indawo.
RUSHING NOISE, *v.* (to make), roza.
RUSHING WATERS, *n.*, isikukula.
RUSHLIGHT, *n.*, ubaqa.
RUST, *n.* (in corn), ingutyukazi, umhlungu, isi-
 wumba.
 " ukugwala.
RUSTIC, *n.*, umfunda.
RUSTICITY, *n.*, ubufunda.
RUSTLE, *v.* (as corn in the wind), ratyaza.
 " (violently), rwatyazela.
RUSTLING NOISE, *v.* (to make), tywaza.
RUSTY, *v.* (to be), gwala.
RUTHLESS, *a.*, nolunya.

S

- SABBATH**, *n.*, isonto.
SACRIFICE, *v.*, nikela.
 " *n.*, umnikelo.
SAD, *v.*, dabuka.
 " *n.*, lusizi, ukudabuka.
SADDEN, *v.*, dabukisa.
SADNESS, *n.*, usizi, ukudabuka.
SADDLE, *n.*, isihlalu-sehashi.
 " *v.*, kungela-isihlalu.

- SAFETY, v.**, ukulondeka.
SAGACITY, n., ukuhlakanipa, ubuqili.
SAGACIOUS, v. (to be), hlahanipa.
SAIL, v., ntanta.
SAILOR, n., itilosini.
SALAMANDER, n., intulwa.
SALE, n., intengo.
SALEABLE, v. (to be), tengeka.
SALESMAN, n., umtengisi.
SALIVA, n., amate, umgunyelo.
SALT, n., umunyuza, sawoti.
SALTNESS, n., umunyu.
SALUTATION, n., isibingelelo.
SALUTATION, int. (to the great chief). bayate!
SALUTE, v. (salute an equal), bingelela.
 ,, (one another as equals), bingelana.
 ,, (as a superior), kuleka.
 ,, (with joy), takazela.
SALVATION, n., ukusindisa.
SANCTIFY, v., hlanzisa.
SANCTIFICATION, n., ukuhlanzisa.
SANCTIFIER, n., umhlanzi.
SAND, n., isihlabati.
 ,, FLY, n., umnyondo.
SANDAL, n., isicatulo.
SANDSTONE, n. (used for grindstones and rubbing the feet), icoba.
SAP, n., inkovu.
SAPLING, n., isihlumelo.
SARCASM, n., ukuqanga, ukubinqa.
SARCASTIC, v. (to be), qanga.
SARCASTIC, a., qangayo, binqayo.
SATAN, n., uSatane.
SATURDAY, n., umgqibelo.
SATIATE, v., sutisa, hlomuza.
SATIETY, n., ukusutisa, ukuhlomuka.
SATIN WOOD, n., umtati.
SATISFY, v., kolwisa, v. n., anela, kola.

- SATISFY, *v.* (with food), sutisa.
 SATISFIED, *v.* (to be), kolwa, dela.
 " (state to be in), koliseka.
 SATURATE, *v.*, gwalisa, cwilisa.
 SAUCY, *v.* (to be), eyisa, bensa, galazela, galaza.
 " PERSON, *n.*, ugalagala.
 SAUNTER, *v.*, libala.
 SAVAGE, *n.* (person), isiralijani.
 " *v.* (to be), bavela.
 " (a wild ignorant), isibutywane.
 " (wild person), isidhlwabidhlwabi.
 SAVE, *v.*, sindisa.
 SAVED, *v.* (cause to be), sendisa.
 " (to be), sinda.
 SAVE UP (as money), qongelela.
 SAVIOUR, *n.*, Umsindisi.
 SAVOUR, *n.*, ulusi.
 " (of cooked meat), ulwasi.
 SAY, *v.* (in joke), xebula.
 " (for), tyolo.
 " ti, tyo.
 " (things in jest to provoke laughter), nema.
 " (anything disagreeable, or evil), bina.
 SAYING, *n.*, ukutyo.
 " (a dark one), imfumbe.
 SCAB, *n.*, inkoko, ukwebula.
 " (in dogs and goats), isikwembe.
 SCALE, *n.* (of fish), isiswenge, inkwetu.
 SCALD, *v.*, tyisa, tyatyazisa.
 SCANDAL, *n.*, isihlamba.
 SCAR, *n.*, inxeba.
 SCARCE, *v.* (to be), dingeka, sweleka.
 SCARCITY, *n.*, ukudingeka, ukusweleka.
 " (of food), indhlala.
 SCARLET, *a.*, bomvu.
 SCATTER, *v.* (throw loosely about), hlakaza, sakaza.
 " (by war), cita.
 " (as cattle by wild animals), damula.

- SCATTER, *v.* (about, disperse, etc.), sabalalisa.
 SCATTERED (to be as a routed army), quma.
 „ (about to be as cattle or sheep),
 sabalala.
 „ (about as things), sakazeka.
 „ (things uncared for), uvazi.
 SCENT, *n.*, inuka, ipunga, iroko, usu.
 „ (of something burning), usana.
 SCENT, *v.*, nuka, rabula.
 „ (as dogs in hunting), sezela.
 SCEPTER, *n.*, umšila.
 SCHOLAR, *n.*, umfundi.
 SCIENCE, *n.*, imifundiso.
 SCISSORS, *n.*, isizense.
 SCOLD, *v.*, tetisa.
 „ (angrily), bibezele, bangalasa, hlutuleka
 „ (vehemently), jokomezela, raralaza.
 „ (severely), kaca, sauza.
 „ (at), kankanya, sauzela.
 SCOFF, *v.*, ganga.
 SCOFFER, *n.*, umgangi.
 SCOOP, *v.* (out a calabash), geqa.
 „ (out wood), gumba, gweda.
 „ (soil from a hole with the hand), panda.
 SCORCH, *v.*, ramula, tyisa.
 SCORN, *v.*, ukuganga, ukudelela.
 „ *n.*, usulu.
 SCORNER, *n.*, umgangi, umdeleli.
 SCORPION, *n.*, ufezela, unomadudwane.
 SCOUNDREL, *n.*, ishingana, iratanga.
 SCOUR, *v.*, pucuza.
 SCOURED, *v.* (to get), kuhluzeka.
 SCOWL, *v.*, nyakama.
 SCOUT, *n.*, inhloli.
 „ (sent to give notice of the movements of
 the enemy), imbonisi.
 SCRAPE, *v.*, kotulula, kuhla, kuhluza, raya, puca,
 qotula.

- SCRAPE, v.** (food from a pot), roroda, rwebeleda.
 „ (as a hide), boya, pala, twilya.
 „ (as a jar), twityila.
 „ (help or make to), twityisa.
 „ (as a root for medicine), centa.
 „ (or clear out, as a calabash, &c.), geqa.
 „ (up), gogoda.
 „ (with feet on the ground), shudula.
SCRAPED, v. (to get), hluzuka, kuhleka.
 „ (off), pucuza.
SCRAPINGS, n. (of hide), izimpalo.
SCRATCH, v. (up the ground as a chicken), pekuza.
 „ („ „ as a hen for her chickens), pandela.
 „ (as an ox to remove ticks), nxenxa.
 „ (a place where it itches), enwaya.
 „ (as a dog), panda.
SCREAM, v., kala.
 „ n., isikalo.
SCREEN, v., vika, sita.
 „ (from view purposely), siteza.
 „ n. (for), sitela.
SCREENED, v. (to be from view), siteka.
SCRIBE, n., umbali, umlobi.
SCRIPTURES, n., isibalo.
SCROFULA, n., umqoboko.
SCROTUM, n., isisende.
SCRUB, v., kuhluza, hlikihla.
SCRUPLE, n., ibaxa, ipuzu.
SCRUTINIZE, v., bikisesa.
SCRUTINY, n., isibekisiso.
SCUM, n., amagwebu, amapukupuku.
SCURVY, n., ukwekwe, utwayi.
SCURF, n., inwebu.
 „ (on the head), intuva.
SEA, n., ulwandhle.
 „ **SPELL, n.,** inkwindi.
SEAL (a letter, etc.), namatisela.

- SEAM, *n.*, umtungo.
 „ (of headring), uyondo.
 SEAMAN, *n.*, itilosi.
 SEAR, *v.*, ramula.
 SEARCH, *v.* (seek), funa, bida.
 „ (for, as a book among others), ncinga.
 „ (diligently), funisisa.
 „ (into a matter), penya.
 SEAT, *n.*, isihlalu.
 SECOND, *a.*, isibili.
 SECRET, *n.*, imifihlo, imfumbe.
 SECRETE, *v.*, fihla, catyisa, sitisa.
 SECRETED, *v.* (to be), siteka, catyiswa, fihlwa.
 SECRETLY, *adv.*, ngasese, esita, ngesinyenela.
 SECRETARY-BIRD, *n.*, intungunono.
 SECTION, *n.* (of a regiment), uhlangoti.
 SECURE, *v.*, londisa, gcina, qinisa.
 „ (to be made), gcineka.
 SECURITY, *n.*, isilondeko, ukulondeka.
 SEDGE, *n.*, insikane.
 SEDIMENT, *n.*, izibidi.
 SEDUCE, *v.*, yenga.
 SEDUCER, *n.*, umyengi.
 SEE, *v.* (perceive by the eye), bona.
 „ (observe), buka.
 „ (attend), qapela.
 „ (look earnestly), kangela.
 „ (for the first time), qabuka.
 „ (one another), bonana.
 SEED, *n.*, imbewu.
 SEEK, *v.*, funa, bida.
 „ (one another), funana.
 „ (for), funela.
 „ (hastily for), wanyazela.
 „ (a little), funafuna.
 „ (carefully), funisisa.
 „ (ask for), cela.
 „ (food in garden, and find little), kotoza.

SEEK, *v.* (unsuccessfully), geqa.

SEEMINGLY, *adv.*, kungatiti.

SEIZE, *v.* (grasp), bamba.

” (by force), qwaga.

” (with authority), bamba ngobukosi.

” (violently), panga, hlwita, bada, tyuqula.

” (violently, &c., for), pangela.

” (and dash down), swaca.

” (firmly), dhlakata.

SELECT, *v.*, keta, qoma, bonisela, enyula, twetya.

SELECTION, *n.*, ukuketa, ukuqoma.

SELECTOR, *n.*, umketi, umqomi.

SELF, *n.*, isiqu, uqoba.

” (myself), isiqusami, isibili-sami.

SELF-DENIAL, *n.*, ukuzincitya.

SELF-LOVE, *n.*, ukuzitanda.

SELF-POSSESSION, *n.*, imbeza.

SELF-WILLED, *n.* (person), isipisekeli.

SELFISH (to be), *v.*, zitanda.

SELL, *v.*, tengisa.

SELLER, *n.*, umtengisi.

SEND, *v.*, tuma.

” (send stealthily), nyenyisa.

” (back), buyisa.

” (an order or charge), yaleza.

” (away), mukisa.

” (to or for), tumela.

” (out an impi in all directions), sabalalisa.

” (to help or cause), tumisa.

” (to get), tumeka.

” (sendable to be), tumeka.

SENSATION, *n.*, ukuzwa.

SENSE, *n.*, ukuzwa, ukuqapela.

SENSELESS, *a.* (person), isibuzengana.

SENSITIVENESS, *n.* (great), uzwela.

SENT, *v.* (to be), tunywa.

SENTINEL, *n.* (night-watch, one who gets first glimpse of the moon), uqamyanga

- SEPARATE, *v.* (from), hlukana.
 „ (set apart, divide), hlukanisa.
 „ (cattle), qembula.
 „ (divide), ncozulula.
 „ qunamukana.
 SEPARATED, *v.* (to get), juguka.
 „ (to be), qayengana.
 SEPTEMBER, *n.*, umpandu.
 SERAGLIO, *n.* (of wives, a large), isitembo.
 SERIOUSLY, *v.* (to do anything), temeleza.
 SERMON, *n.*, inshumayelo.
 SERPENT, (*see* “Snake.”)
 SERVANT, *n.*, inceku.
 SERVE, *v.* (work for), sebenzela.
 „ (wait on), konza.
 „ (obey), lalela.
 „ (worship), dumisa, kuleka.
 „ (out food), paka.
 SERVICE, *n.* (work), umsebenzi.
 „ inkonzo.
 SET, *v. a.* (at nought), delela.
 „ (a bound or limit to), kaula.
 „ (straight by good advice), luleka.
 „ (out on a journey), puma.
 „ (up to fight), qatela.
 „ (on, as dogs), tyityizela.
 „ (put, place), beka.
 „ (up), misa.
 „ (in order), lungisa, hlela.
 „ (plant), tyala.
 „ (a trap), tiya, cupa.
 „ (free, at liberty), kulula.
 „ (dogs at game), kwaza.
 „ (apart), hlukanisa.
 „ (fix firmly), qinisa.
 „ (forward, move), hamba.
 „ (down, register), bala.
 „ (forth, publish), azisa.

- SET, v. a.** (off, adorn), vunula.
 „ (out, allot), abela, nqumela.
 „ (at work), sebenzisa.
 „ (on fire), tyisa.
 „ **v. n.** (as the sun), tyona.
 „ (in, commence), qala, ngena.
SETTLE, v. (establish), qinisa.
 „ (calm), tulisa.
 „ (a quarrel), lamula, nquma.
SEVEN, a., kombisa.
SEVEN-FOLD, a., kasikombisa.
SEVENTH, a., isikombisa.
SEVENTEEN, a., ishumi-li-na-nkombisa.
SEVENTY, a., amashumi asikombisa.
SEVER, v. (cut asunder), nquma.
 „ (separate), hlukanisa.
SEVERITY, n., umlunya.
SEW, v., tunga.
 „ (backwards and forwards), denga.
 „ (in a patch), bekela.
SEXUAL, v. (intercourse to have), lala.
SHADE, n. (in a forest or bush), itunzi.
 „ **v.** (obscure), fipaza.
 „ (shelter), fulela, sitisa.
 „ (the eyes with the hand to see distinctly), cazisisa, tama, singa.
SHADES, n. (of evening), amatunzi.
 „ (departed spirits), izitunzi, amadhlozi, izinyoka, izitonga.
SHADOW, n. (of man or animal), isitunzi.
 „ (of a tree), umtunzi.
 „ **v.** (forth a thing), fanekisa.
SHAKE, v. (agitate), zamazisa.
 „ (as a blanket), tuntuta.
 „ (a spear), vivinya, mpumputela.
 „ (as a man struggling), tyukuza.
 „ (hands), bambisa isandhla.
 „ gqukuza.

- SHAKE**, *v.* (as the ground by an earthquake), bikizela.
 „ (help or make to), gqukazisa.
 „ (as the head, a blanket, &c.), nikina.
 „ *v. n.* (with age or weakness), xega, ntengezela.
 „ (violently), xukuza.
 „ (with cold), tutumala, qaqazela.
 „ (as a marshy soil), bokozela.
 „ (move), zamazama.
SHAKEN, *v.* (to be), zanyazanyiswa, hlukuziswa.
 „ (to get, as riding in a wagon), xukuzeka.
SHAKING (to go as a very fat person), tikiza.
SHAKY (to be as a wagon wheel), xeka.
SHAM, *v.*, zenzisa, linganisa.
SHAME, *v.* (make ashamed), jabisa.
 „ (disgrace), hlazisa, telamahloni.
 „ hlaza.
 „ *n.*, ihlazo, amahloni.
SHAMEFACED, *v.* (to go or act), nyoboza.
SHAMEFACEDNESS, *n.*, amahloni.
SHANK, *n.* (of a spear), umsuka.
SHAPE, *v.* (form, create), enza, baza.
 „ (as earthen vessels), bumba.
 „ *n.*, isimo.
SHARE, *n.* (allot), abela, nqumela.
 „ *n.*, isabelo, inxenye.
SHARK, *n.*, urebe, imfingo.
SHARP, *a.* (acute), gagu, cijileyo.
 „ (as a weapon), bukali, cijile.
 „ **KNOWING PERSON**, *n.*, insense, iqalaqala, iqwengu.
SHARPEN, *v.* (as a stake), baza, gcija.
 „ (as an instrument), lola.
SHARPNESS, *n.* (of weapons, &c.), ubukali, ukucija.
SHARP STICK, *n.* (for digging), isigxa.
SHATTER, *v.* (as crumbs), vutuza.

- SHATTER, *v.* (break in pieces), qekeza, pohloza, vitya.
- SHAVE, *v.*, pucula, gega, gunda.
 „ (hair of the head), gega.
- SHAVED, *v.* (to get), pucuka.
- SHE, *pro.*, yena.
- SHEAR, *v.*, gunda.
- SHEARS, *n.*, isizenze.
- SHEATH, *n.*, ingobozi.
- SHED, *v.* (as water), palaza, cita.
 „ (crumbs), vutuza, vumvuzela.
- SHEEP, *n.*, imvu.
 „ (a very poor one), ubundane.
 „ DUNG, *n.*, imisimbane.
- SHELF, *n.*, itala.
- SHELL, *n.*, ingwedi.
 „ *v.* (corn), xoza, rulula.
- SHELTER, *n.* (of branches), umpeme.
 „ (one's head with something as from sun or rain), cobela.
 „ *v.*, fulela, sitisa.
- SHEPHERD, *n.*, umalusi.
- SHEW, *v.*, bonisa, veza.
- SHIELD, *v.* (protect), londoloza, ronqa.
 „ *n.* (small, or for travelling), irawu, ing-qokwe.
 „ (for war), isihlangu.
 „ (of the Amabaca), umwanqa.
 „ (the fastening of), igabelo.
 „ STICK, *n.*, umsita.
- SHIFT PLACES, *v.*, tutuka, xaxa.
- SHIN BONE, *n.*, ummondhlo.
- SHINE, *v.*, kanya, balela.
- SHIP, *n.*, umkumbu.
- SHIVER, *v.* (to feel a sudden shiver), hlakanyeka.
 „ (with cold), quqa.
 „ qaqazela, quma.
- SHIVERING, *n.*, ukuqazela.

SHOE, *n.*, isixatulo.

SHOOT, *v.* (let off a gun), dubula.

„ (kill, with ball or arrows), bulala.

„ (an arrow), cibityela.

„ (over a mark), mpengisa.

„ *v. n.* (germinate), hluma.

„ *n.*, ihlumelo, isitombo.

SHORES, *n.* (of the ocean), amacala, amadekedeke.

SHORT, *adj.*, fupi.

„ *n.* (person), isiqanjana.

„ (thick set person), isitupana.

„ *v.* (to be undersized), batya.

„ *a.* futyane.

„ (very short, futyana.

„ DISTANCE, *a.*, kufupi, eduze.

SHORTEN, *v.*, finyeza.

SHORTLY, *a.*, masinya.

SHORTNESS, *n.*, ubufutyane.

SHOT, *n.*, uhlwai, uhlamvu.

SHOULDER, *n.* (the upper part of), iceba, ihlombe.

„ (back of), igxalaba.

„ (top of), ihlombe.

SHOULDER-BLADE, *n.*, isipanga.

SHOUT, *v.* (at), kuza.

„ (from a distance), lengeza.

„ (loudly), mpompoza.

„ memeza.

„ (loudly), kamuluka.

„ (applause), teta.

„ *n.*, isimemezo, inanelo, or isanelo.

SHOVE, *v.*, quba.

SHOVEL, *n.*, ifotyolo.

SHOW, *v.* (exhibit), bonisa, veza.

„ (the way), kombisa.

SHOWER, *n.*, imvula, ipiko.

„ (a heavy), isihlambi.

SHEED, *n.*, umswenswe.

SHEWD, *v.* (to be), hlakaniga.

SHREWD PERSON, *n.*, umhlakanipi, iqili.

SHRIEK, *v.*, kala.

SHRINK, *v.*, shwabana.

„ (cause to), shwabanisa.

SHRIVEL, *v.*, rotyobala, tywabana.

SHRUB, *n.*, umuti.

SHRUG (in the limbs, &c., as much as possible),
minyana.

SHUFFLE (about as women dancing), gciza.

„ (up dust as in dancing or walking
briskly, etc.), buquza.

SHUN, *v.*, pepa, bacela, vikela.

SHUT, *v.* (up), baca, vala.

„ (up, to get), valeka.

„ (the eyes), cima.

„ (the eyes firmly), cimeza.

„ (up as a telescope), fingqa.

„ (one up), tywaqa.

„ (as a door), vala.

„ (for), valela.

„ (chest, etc.), vimba.

„ (the mouth), cuta.

„ (as a pocket-knife), gobisa.

SHY, *v.* (to be), xwaya.

„ (of, to be), xwayela.

SICK, *v.* (to be), gula, fa.

SICKNESS, *n.*, isifo, ukufa.

SIDE, *n.* (of body), uhlangoti.

„ icala, uhlangoti, inxa.

„ (on this side), nganeno.

SIDELING, *v.* (to be), tambeka.

SIDEWAYS, *adv.*, ngohlangoti, kalukeke.

SIFT, *v.*, hlunga.

SIGH, *v.*, hlonza, bubula.

SIGHING, *n.*, isilingozi.

SIGN, *v.*, loba, dweba.

„ *n.* (a mark), upau.

„ (a miracle), isimangaliso.

- SIGNALLER**, *n.*, imbonisi.
 „ *v.* (sign to make to another with eye, head, or hand), qweba.
SILENCE, *v.* (to keep purposely), binda.
 „ tulisa.
 „ *n.*, ukutula.
SILENT, *v.* (to be), tula.
 „ (for), tulela.
 „ **PERSON**, *n.*, isituli, isimungulu.
SILLINESS, *n.*, ubululwane.
SILLY, *n.* (person), ilulwane.
 „ (empty-headed person), isipukupuku.
 „ (thing), insumo.
SILVER, *n.*, ijona, isiliva.
SIMILAR, *v.* (to be), fana.
 „ *a.*, fanayo.
SIMILITUDE, *n.*, ukufana.
SIMPLETON, *n.*, isiyejane, idhliwa, ilulwane, isinon-siyana, isinla.
SIMULATE, *v.*, zenzisa, lingisa.
SIMULTANEOUSLY, *adv.*, kanye.
SIN, *v.*, ona.
 „ *n.*, isono.
SINCE, *adv.*, loku.
 „ (you see), lokunaku.
SINCERE, *adj.*, qoto.
SINEW, *n.*, umsipa.
SINFULNESS, *n.*, ububi.
SING, *v.*, raya, vuma, gwaba, hlabelela.
 „ (as a bird), kala.
 „ (as a kettle), hlokoma.
 „ (in the hut at night, accompanied with the deep continuous grunt), cwaya.
 „ (loudly), mpompoza.
SINGE, *v.*, ramula, raula.
SINGED, *v.* (to be), rauka.
SINGER, *n.*, umhlabeleli.
SINK, *v.* (go down), tyona, jula.

SINK, *v.* (as top of a hut), fola.

„ zika.

„ (deep, as in crossing a ford), hlwambi.

SINNER, *n.*, umoni.

SIP, *v.*, rabula.

„ (not drank), punga.

SIRLOIN, *n.*, isinqe.

SISTER, *n.*, udade.

SIT, *v.* (huddled up, as from cold or indolence),
ququbala.

„ (comfortably), zinza.

„ (as a hen hatching, at home as a woman
just after childbirth), fukama.

„ (comfortably, at one's ease), qeta.

„ (fearlessly on horseback), iama.

„ (up, as a dog on its haunches), qojema.

„ (long in one place at a time as people), qula.

„ hlala.

„ (down), hlala pansi.

„ (astride), gaxa.

„ (stooping), qomfa, qulusa.

„ (with the legs far apart), xamalaza.

„ (apart from the people as a bride), goya.

SITE, *n.* (for a hut where the circle has been
made), isiza.

„ (old or new), inxiwa.

SIX, *a.*, isitupa.

„ (six times), kasitupa.

SIXTEEN, *a.*, ishume-li-ne-isitupa.

SIXTH, *a.*, ubutupa.

SIXTY, *a.*, amashumi-asitupa.

SKELETON, *n.*, ugogo.

SKETCH, *v.*, dweba.

SKEWER, *n.* (a metal), ugando.

SKILFUL, *v.* (to be), hlakanipa, lumba.

SKILL, *n.*, ikono ubunyanga.

SKIM, *v.*, engula.

SKIN, *v.*, hlinza.

- SKIN, v.** (for), hlinzela.
 „ (help or make, to), hlinzisa.
 „ *n.*, isikumba.
 „ (undressed with hair scraped off), umpalo.
SKIN-CLOAK, n. (used by women), isipuku.
SKIN-TAILS, n. (of girls), imikwindi.
SKIP, v., tyekula, eqa.
 „ (skip about as calves), tyadula.
SKIET, n., icopo.
SKULK, v., donda.
SKULL, n., ihloko.
SKY, n., izulu.
SLACK, v. (to be), geba, xega.
SLACK, a., gebayo, xegayo.
SLACKEN, v., gebisa, xegisa.
SLANDER, v., hleba, telinhhlamba, hlamba.
 „ (one another), hlebana.
 „ *n.*, ukuhleba, ukutelinhlamba.
SLANDERER, n., umhlebi, umtelinhhlamba.
SLANDEROUS SPEECH, isihlebo.
SLANDERS, n., izigcagogwana.
SLAP, v., mpasa, mukula, bansa.
 „ (on the cheek), wahlela.
 „ (smartly with palm of hand), amula.
 „ (in the face), mbeleza, pubuza.
SLASH, v., vitya.
SLATE, n., ukete.
SLAUGHTER, v. (an animal), hlaba.
SLAUGHTERED, v. (to be), hlatywa.
SLAVE, n., isigcili.
SLAY, v. (a human being), bulala, hlaba.
 „ (an animal), hlaba, gwaza.
SLEEK, a., nobutelezi, nona, suleka.
 „ *v.* (to make), cacambisa.
 „ *n.* (person or animal), inyabule.
SLEEKNESS, n., ubutelezi.
SLEEP, v., lala.
 „ *n.*, ubutonga.

SLEEPY, *a.*, ozelayo.

„ (to be), ozela.

SLEET, *n.*, ingele.

SLICE, *v.*, dabula, goba.

„ (lengthways), xabiza, xaya.

„ (meat, or hide into strips, or to cut up
a country into patches), benga.

„ *n.*, isicaba.

„ (of fat meat), ifumfe.

SLIDE, *v.*, tyelela, rululeka.

SLIGHT, *v.*, dela, eya, duba.

SLINK, *v.* (away), nyenya.

„ (or, along), nyenya.

SLIP, *v.*, tyelela.

„ (along as a snake), ruluzela.

„ (or slide along), tyoboloza.

„ (out), punyula.

„ (about as a snake chased), pigoza.

„ (along on heels or buttocks), tyetyeleza.

SLIP-KNOT, *n.*, isiribe.

SLIPPED, *v.* (out to get), punyuka.

SLIPPERINESS, *n.*, ubutyelezi, ubutelezi.

SLIPPERY, *adj.*, butyelezi.

„ (to be), ukubabutyelezi.

„ FELLOW, *n.*, imwetye.

SLIT, *v.*, dabula, klaya, xaya.

„ (a skin into strips for an umutya), qopa.

SLOBBER, *v.*, bibiza.

SLOPE, *v.*, tambeka.

„ *n.* (or sloping place), utambeka.

„ imbanda.

SLOTH, *n.*, ubuvila, ukudonda.

SLOTHFUL, *v.* (to be), vilapa, enqena.

„ PERSON, *n.*, ivila.

SLOUGH, *n.* (inside a boil), umunyoluka.

SLOVEN, *n.*, ivamba, idhlungundhlebe.

SLOVENLINESS, *n.*, ubuyatanga, ubuyatayata.

SLOVENLY PERSON, *n.*, iyiyane, ivaka, iyatayata.

- SLOW**, *v.* (to be), totoba, nekenda, zenga.
 „ *a.*, totobayo.
 „ **OR TEDIOUS BUSINESS**, insindansinda.
SLUG, *n.*, umnenke.
 „ (a long), ngabulazana.
SLUGGARD, *n.*, umnenke.
SLUMBER, *v.* (sleep), lala.
 „ *n.*, ubutongo.
 „ (doze), ozela.
SLUSH, *n.*, icibizi.
SLY, *v.* (to be), nyenya.
SLYLY, *v.* (to act), nyenya.
SMACK, *v.* (the lips), hlwabula, ncamuza.
SMALL, *a.*, ncinyane, ncane.
 „ (piece of meat), isiqapu.
 „ (house, hut, cell, etc.), indhlwane.
 „ (short wife or woman), umtekelikazana.
SMALLER, *v.* (to grow), sinya.
SMALLNESS, *n.*, ubuncinyane.
SMALL PERSON, *n.*, umnci.
SMALL-POX, *n.*, ingaqaqqa, imgxobongo.
SMART, *a.*, baba, tyotyozela.
SMASH, *v.*, pahlaza, bodhloza, fohloza, puhlaza.
 „ (with a heavy blow), walagahla.
 „ (something soft), cifiza.
SMASHED, *v.* (to be), fohloka, puhluka.
SMEAR, *v.* (the body with oil), gcoba.
 „ (with red clay), gqaba.
 „ (with mud plaster), gudula, nameka.
 „ (a floor with fresh cow-dung), sinda tyapalaza.
 „ (the udder of a cow, with cow-dung), sileka.
 „ (axletrees of a wagon), tambisa.
 „ (a skin, to make it supple for a petticoat), capa.
 „ (the body), ruba.
 „ (the body very thoroughly), capisisa.

SMEAR, v. (the face with clay), gcomba.

SMELL, v., nuka.

„ (out, at), sezela.

„ (out one another), nukana.

„ (at a thing as a dog), tungata.

„ n. (of burnt food), isiogo.

SMELT, a., ncibilikisa.

SMILE, v., mamateka, bozozela, mwamwateka.

SMITH, n., umkandi.

SMITHY, n., isitando.

SMITE, v. (strike), tyaya.

„ (afflict), hlupa.

„ (kill), bulala.

SMOKE, v. (tobacco), bema.

„ (hemp), tyuma, rweca.

„ (as a fire), tunqa.

„ (over a fire), fasa.

„ (to make one), tungisa.

„ n., umusi, intutu.

„ (great smoke seen at a distance), isisi.

SMOKER (of tobacco or hemp), ixwele.

SMOKING-HORN, n., igudu.

SMOKING-TUBE, n., umtyumo.

SMOOTH, v. (to be), ukubabutyelezi.

SMOOTHE, v. (with the hand), pululo.

„ (off), tyeleza.

„ (down), tyweleza.

SMOOTHNESS, n., ubutelezi.

SMOULDER, v., lota.

SMUT, n., isiumba.

SNAIL, n., umnenke.

SNAKE, n. (generic), inyoka.

1st. Innocuous :

„ Inkwakwa, 2 varieties ; ifulwa, 2 varieties, land and water ; umhlangwe, umhlume, ubulubi, umzingandhlu, imyandizulu, impumputi (blind) ucinena.

SNAKE, n. (generic)—

2nd. Non-venomous, but hurtful :

„ Pythons; inhlwati, imfundamo, umonyane, imboma.

3rd. Venomous :

„ Imamba emnyama, imamba luhlaza, imamba, nezimbali, imamba eziba ehlatini, imamba-amanzi, imamba luti, inhlonhlo, umhlwaz-imamba. ukokoti (2 varieties), umabyana, unuku, umhlambila, umaqandalongopi or umatyingiana, ivuzamanzi aquatic, umebatwaso, ibululu (large puff adder, 2 - varieties, land and water), inhlangwana (small puff-adder), isikukuku, impempetwana or nobiya (2 varieties, spitting snake), impimpi (2 varieties, spitting snake), imfezi (2 varieties, spitting snake).

SNAP, v. (as a cord), gqabula.

„ (as a gun missing fire), nxapa.

„ (the finger), kwengca.

„ (in two as a reed), poqoza.

SNAPPED, v. (in two, to get, as a bone, by a sharp blow), fehleka.

„ (off, to be), kepuka.

SNARE, v., tiya, babisa.

„ (for antelopes), ifolo.

SNARE OR TRAP, n., ibantye, isitiyo.

„ (of stone, for leopards and panthers), umowane.

„ (for hippopotami, antelopes, &c., a deep pit set with pointed stakes), imveku.

„ (for burrowing animals and birds), isife.

„ (made of strong and stretched twigs), isibata.

- SNARE OR TRAP, *n.* (for game, being a young tree bent, with noose attached), isancokovana isibata.
- „ (small house, to entrap small animals, pheasants, partridges, and smaller birds), incozane.
- „ (hair nooses on tree or bush, for small birds), incokozane.
- SNARL, *v.*, vungama, nqakaza.
- SNATCH, *v.* (up things together), tywala.
- „ hlwita, apuca, xula.
- SNEEZE, *v.*, timula.
- SNEEZE-WOOD AND TREE, *n.*, umtati.
- SNIFF, *v.*, tungata.
- SNIPE, *n.*, isinguni.
- SNORE, *v.*, ronqa, renqa.
- SNOOT, *v.*, timula.
- SNOOT, *n.*, ikala.
- SNOW, *v.*, kitika.
- „ *n.*, ungcocwane, ingele, iqwa.
- SNUFF, *n.*, ugwayi.
- „ (new), uhlaza.
- „ (dry), uluganga.
- „ *v.* (at), sezela.
- „ (to take), bema.
- „ (to give), bemisa, shiyela.
- SNUFF-BOX, *n.* (old woman's, made of an ox's paunch), iviti.
- „ itongwane, idhlelo.
- „ (a large one), iguza.
- SNUFF-SPOON, *n.* (of bones), intyengula, intyasa.
- SNUFF-TAKER, *n.*, ixwela.
- SNUFFERS, *n.*, udhlawo, lwezibane.
- So, *adv.*, njalo.
- „ (exclamation denoting assent), ehe!
- „ MUCH AS THAT, kangako.
- „ THEN, *adv.*, njena, kambe, aike.

So IT IS, *adv.*, kunjalo.

„ LARGE, SO MANY, SO FEW (as shown), ngaka, or,
ngako.

„ MUCH, *adv.* (as this, so very), kangaka.

SOAK, *v.*, netisisa, cwilisa.

SOAKED, *v.* (thoroughly to be), titibala.

SOAKING, *adv.* (wet), ndaxandaxa.

SOAP, *n.*, insipo.

„ STONE (from which pipe bowls are made)
ivando.

SOAR, *v.*, zula.

SOB, *v.*, hlasimula, lingoza.

SOBBING, *n.*, isilingozi.

SOBER, *v.* (to be), sa.

SOCIABLE, *v.* (to be), xoxa.

SOD, *n.*, isidinde, isisinde.

SODDEN, *v.* (to be), nukubala, titibala.

„ (soft), inubunubu.

SOFT, *v.* (to become, yield to pressure), budhluka.

„ (loose soil), imvunduvundu.

„ (to be), tamba.

„ (to make), tambisa.

„ (and comfortable as a garment), ntobon-
tobo.

„ a., tambileyo.

„ MATTER, *n.* (of any kind, left by water of the
banks of a river), icibizi.

SOFTEN, *v.*, tambisa.

„ (as a hide), shuka.

SOFTNESS, *n.*, ukutamba.

SOIL, *n.* (stain, as with mud or with a fault), ninda.

„ umhlabati.

„ (soft, rich yielding), imbobomboba, ibuqa.

„ v., ncolisa.

„ (as with dirty hands), nemba.

SOILED, *v.* (to get), nindeka.

SOLANUM, *n.* (the wild), intuma.

SOLDIER, *n.*, ibuto.

SOLD, *v.* (to get), tengeka.

SOLICIT, *v.*, cela, nxusa.

SOLUBLE, *a.*, ncibilikayo.

SOME, *a.*, inxenye.

SOMEBODY, *pro.*, ubambani.

SOMETHING, *n.*, uluto.

„ (great), utokazi.

SON, *n.*, unyana, indodana, isihlabelelo.

SON-IN-LAW, *n.*, umlanda, umkwenyana.

SON'S WIFE, *n.*, umalokazana.

SONG, *n.*, igama, isivumo, isihlabelelo.

„ (of soldiers going to their chief or an expedition), irubo.

„ (on parting after a great hunting), isiqubulo, isaqo.

„ (hut-song), umcwayo.

SONSHIP, *n.*, ubunyana.

SOON, *adv.*, masinya.

SOOT, *n.*, umule.

SOOTHE, *v.*, duduzu, nxephezela, toba, tyweleza.

„ (a person injured), ciciyela.

SORCERER, *n.*, umtakati.

SORCERY, *n.*, ukutakata.

SORE, *n.*, isilonda.

„ (place, a large), isixemexeme.

„ (a kind of), inhlumba.

„ (with swelling and discharge), umcoboko.

„ (eyes), ubici.

„ (from poisonous contact), umbendeni.

„ (a large spreading), isimekemeke.

SORES, *n.* (in the mouth), amalovula.

SORROW, *n.*, ukudabuka, ulusizi.

SORROWFUL, *a.*, lusizi, dabukileyo.

„ *v.* (to be), kedamisa, dabuka.

SORRY, *v.* (to be), dabuka.

SORT, *n.*, uhlobo.

SOT, *n.*, isidakwa.

SOUL, *n.*, umpefumulo.

SOUND, v., hlokoma.

„ (like the rushing of a flying bird, or a bullet), shulubeza.

„ (from a distance), nkeneza.

„ (as trees in the wind), raba.

„ (damp wood in burning, or rain falling freely inside of hut), cacaza.

„ (as a waterfall at its base), rivurqwaza.

„ (of footsteps), isigqe.

„ (as a bell), kala.

„ (as a number of men singing the hunting song, or as soldiers singing, or as a large river or waterfall), ruba.

„ (the depth of a river), titinya.

„ n., inhlokomo, udumo.

„ a. (undecayed), qinileyo.

SOUP, n., umhluzi, umtiba.

SOUR, a., nomunyu, muncu.

SOURNESS, n., umunyu.

SOUTH WIND, n., umbuyiso.

SOVEREIGN, n., inkosi enkulu, umbusi.

SOW, v. (scatter seed), hlwanyela.

„ (over again a second time), gubula, or kubula.

„ n., ingulubekazi.

SOWER, n., umhlwanyeli.

SOW-THISTLE, n., isikaba.

SPACE, n., umkati, ibanga.

SPAN-IN, v., bopela, kungela.

SPAN-OUT, v., kumula, tukulula.

SPARK, n., inhlansi.

SPARKLE, v., kazimula, binyeza, cwebecwebe.

SPAWN, n. (of frogs), ulujunguja.

SPEAK, v. (talk), kaluma.

„ (angrily), kwipila.

„ (discourse), shumayela.

„ (distinctly), casisela.

„ (abruptly or hastily), pambuka.

- SPEAK, v.** (and get no reply), embisa.
 „ (with energy), gxugxuma.
 „ (the language imperfectly, indistinctly,
 or unintelligibly), kwitiza, bwidiza.
 „ (unintelligibly, intentionally), pica.
 „ (fluently), qapuza.
 „ (excitedly), pakazela.
 „ (freely), qamunda.
 „ (or act boldly or brusquely), lalaza.
 „ (low or indistinctly), nhinhiza.
 „ (disparagingly), nyaza.
 „ (plausibly), pecepeceza.
 „ (for), kulumela.
 „ (loudly, or with authority), memeza.
 „ (only a few words), hlafaza.
 „ (evil of another), hleba.
 „ (with a loud powerful voice), holoza.
 „ (or act truly), kutaza.
 „ (kitchen kafir), ciciyela.
 „ (violently), fica.
 „ (confidentially one with another), gu-
 dhlana.
 „ (aloud), hlabeza.
 „ (truthfully), nyanyisa.
 „ (many words about a matter), ninga.
 „ (with stuffed nose), nkankaza.
 „ (in a bold impudent manner), tekula.
 „ (quick, sharp in anger), qepuza.
 „ (at random), qamunda.
 „ (low), vungazela.
 „ (cool), somboza.
 „ (on without being heeded), dutela.
 „ (evil of), sombozela.
 „ (well of), tusa.
 „ (roughly), tekeza.
SPEAR, n. (a large), umkonto.
 „ (barbed), inhlendhla.
 „ (broad), ikwa, umdini.

- SPEAR, n.** (a long one), insutya.
 „ (broad blade, not so large as ikwa), umhlekwane.
 „ (longish blade, and long heft), isijula.
 „ (small blade and long heft), umgcula.
 „ (the barb of), ihlebe.
 „ (large with short shaft and broad blade), iboqo.
 „ (a long one), inqxola.
 „ (that has killed a man), innyembe.
 „ (a large), isirelebele.
 „ v., gwaza.
 „ (an animal), hlaba.
- SPECIES, n.**, uhlobo.
- SPECIMEN, n.**, umboniso.
- SPECKLED, a.**, rungqu, mpunga, zibadu.
 „ (with black or white on the side), nsansa.
 „ EYE, n., liso li nomlanga.
- SPECTACLE, n.**, umbonelo, umbukwane.
- SPECTACLES, n.**, isibuko, isiqinga.
- SPEECH, n.** (the faculty of), ulimi.
 „ (talk), ukukuluma.
 „ (a discourse), inshumayelo.
- SPEED, v.**, tyetya, kauleza, pangisa.
 „ n., amendu, ijubane, ubelo, isiqubu.
 „ (to help), putuma.
- SPELL, v.**, qandela, bala.
- SPEW, v.**, palaza.
- SPIDER, n.**, ulembu, isigqawu.
 „ (if venomous), isicabu, isigcatya.
- SPIDER'S WEB, n.**, ulembu.
- SPILL, v.**, palaza, capazela.
 „ (upon), capa.
- SPILLED, v.** (to be, as water), palazeka, kapazela.
- SPIN, v.**, pota.
 „ (webs), jula.
- SPINAL COLUMN, n.**, umnqonqo.

- SPINE, *n.* (of an animal), umhlandhla, umhlonzo.
 „ (bottom of), ulufindo.
 „ (a thorn), iliva.
 SPIRAL, *a.*, tandileyo.
 SPIRIT, *n.* (the Holy), uMoya-ongcwele.
 „ (the human), umoya, umpefumulo.
 „ (departed), idhlozi, itongo, isituta, isi-tunzi.
 SPIRT, *v.* (from the mouth), cinsa.
 „ (out between the teeth), kwifa.
 SPIT, *v.* (saliva), fela.
 „ (out anything disagreeable), kwifa.
 „ (in indignation), tyaka.
 „ (meat), cwaneka.
 „ AT, *v.*, kwifa.
 „ ON, *v.* (or unto), felela.
 SPITE, *n.*, inkane, inzondo, igqubu, amaquba.
 „ *v.* (a person), guza.
 „ *adv.* (in, of one), entini.
 „ guza.
 SPITED (to get), guzeka.
 SPITTLE, *n.*, amate.
 SPLASH, *v.*, damuza, gubuza.
 „ (as a fish in the water), gqumbu.
 „ (as with the water in bathing), guba.
 „ (through water), xubuza.
 SPLAYED, *n.* (foot), ibata.
 SPLEEN, *n.* (the milt), ubende.
 „ (anger), ukutukutela, ulaka.
 SPLENDID, *v.* (to be), cwazimula, qama.
 SPLENDOUR, *n.*, ubucwazicwazi.
 SPLICE, *v.*, qondelela.
 SPLINTERS, *n.*, izingcezwane, izingezu.
 SPLIT, *v.*, banda, canda, ceza, dabula, hlekeza.
 „ (to be), hlezuka.
 „ (open as an oyster), qekeza.
 SPOIL, *v.* (corrupt), onakalisa.
 „ (take by force), amuka, panga.

SPOIL, *v.* (plunder), tumba.

„ *n.*, impango.

SPOILED, *v.* (to be), enakala.

„ *n.* (child), intentemisa, incengancenga.

SPOKEN, *v.* (to be), shumayayelwa.

SPONGE, *n.*, ikepekepe, umcwana, ilula.

„ *v.* (upon people), nxiba.

SPONTANEOUSLY, *v.* (to grow), zimilela.

SPOON, *n.*, ukezo.

„ (a carved one used for amasi), inkx-wembe.

SPORT, *v.*, feketa, dhlala, tyekula.

SPOT, *n.*, ibala.

„ (or stain as of mud on the face), isityityi.

SPOTS, *n.* (as on a dress), amagqabagqaba.

„ (a small one in front of a hut fenced round, or the fence itself), iguma.

SPOTTED, *a.*, rungqu.

„ (as a leopard), macabacaba, amananangananga.

SPOUT, *v.*, cinsa.

„ (water, as an elephant), tyingoza.

SPRAIN, *v.* (a joint), pinyaza.

SPRAINED, *v.* (to get), pinyazeka.

SPRAWL, *v.*, bambalala.

SPREAD, *v.* (extend), endhlala.

„ (out, in a rank), hlela.

„ (a mat to sleep on), kindhla.

„ (publish as news), azisa.

„ (as a sore), biba.

„ (as the arms, or grain, or a garment), eneka.

SPREAD, *v.* (propagate), andisa.

SPRING, *v. n.* (jump), eqa, giya, xuma.

„ (down), ngqibita.

„ (up, as a man when he sees a snake under his feet), gxangxula.

„ (as an ox tied), xuma.

- SPRING, *v. n.* (as plants), mila, hluma.
 " (up, as a fountain), mpompoza.
 " *n.* (a small one), isitonjana.
 " (fountain), umtombo, isipetu, isiyalu.
 SPRINKLE, *v.*, fafaza, capaza.
 " (as salt), vumvuzelu.
 " (ashes of burnt offering on the warriors), bacela.
 " (for, or upon), fafazela.
 " (help, or make to), fafazisa.
 SPROUT, *v.*, hluma, isitombo.
 " *n.*, ihlumelo.
 SPROUTED, *v.* (well, as corn), papa.
 SPUN, *v.* (to get, or fit to be), poteka.
 SPUR, *n.* (of a cock), umzwezwe.
 " (of a hill or mountain), inganga.
 SPURT, *v.* (out, upon), tyatyazela.
 " (or spit out water), tyatyaza.
 SPURTED, *v.* (out, to be, by pressure), dhlika.
 SPUTTER, *v.*, xapa, xapazela.
 SPY, *v.*, nhlola.
 " *n.*, inhloli.
 SQUALL, *v.*, kala.
 " *n.* (loud cry), isikalo.
 " (of wind), isipepo.
 SQUANDER, *v.*, sapaza.
 SQUASH, *v.* (anything soft), cibi.
 SQUAT, *v.* (sit close to the ground), cotyama, qotyama.
 SQUEEZE, *v.* (press), cindezela, nyinya, bandezela, cibiza, fica.
 " (wring), kama.
 " (as by treading on another's toe), sicila.
 " (together), cindezelana.
 SQUEEZED, *v.* (to get), sindeleka, nyinyeka.
 " (out, to be, as filth from a wet, dirty garment, or humour from a sore), bicika.

SQUELCH, *v.* (as a toad, dashed on the ground),
bwaba.

SQUINT-EYE, *n.* (a person with), isonge, insanga,
impendu.

SQUINTING PERSON, insonge.

STAB, *v.*, hlaba, gwaza, buja, qumbusa.

„ (one another), hlabana.

„ (on, another), gwazana.

„ juqa.

„ (the soft parts of the body), rubuza.

STABBING, *v.*, umgwazo.

„ (pain in the chest), uhlabo.

STABLE, *n.*, indhlu yamashashi.

STAFF, *n.*, isisimelelo, udondolo.

„ (very long), unhlon gweni.

STAGGER, *v.*, baxazela, dengezela, badaza.

STAIN, *v.*, ninda.

STAIR, *n.*, isikwelo.

STAKE, *n.*, isibonda.

„ (sharpened for digging), isigxa.

„ (sharpened and burnt at the end),
isincityi.

STALK, *n.* (a dry one of maize, or amabele),
unmyani, uhlanga.

„ (along), swabuzela.

STAMMER, *v.*, ngingiza.

STAMMERING, *n.*, amalimi.

„ *v.* (person), isingingingi.

STAMP, *v.* (with the foot), gquma.

„ (impress), cindezela.

„ (pound), kanda.

„ (pound corn), sila.

STAND, *v.*, ma.

„ (still, stand for), mela.

„ (endure), bekela.

„ (firm), simama.

„ (over one), engama.

„ (long in one place), puhla.

STAND, v. (in one place doing nothing), gcula.

„ (up for), pikela.

„ (fearlessly as a chief), qياما.

„ (aside at a little distance), guluka.

„ (as a sick ox, or a man, stationary, for some time), cula.

„ (upright), puhla.

„ (up for), puhlela.

„ (manfully to fight or dance), qela.

„ **UP, v.,** sukuma.

„ „ (cause or help to), sukumisa.

„ (stoutly, with outstretched legs), zaba laza.

„ (in the attitude of one ready to strike with assegai), giana.

„ (very firmly), gxilisisa.

„ (in a line), xela.

STANDARD, n., unlomo wezikali.

STANDING, n. (custom, habit and state of a thing), ukuma.

STAR, n., inkanyezi.

„ (morning), ikwezi.

„ (evening), ucazibe.

STARE, v., buka, golozela.

„ (greatly), jonga.

„ (angrily), joloza.

„ (angrily at), jolozela.

STARK NAKED, v. (to lie), qunquluza.

„ (to be), nquna.

„ n. (person), isidindili.

START, v. (or to be startled), tuka.

„ (for), sukela.

„ (off), suka.

„ (rouse up, by a), ntikitizela.

„ (off, as an oxen for water or home), qumuka.

„ (make a quick sudden move in), eqa.

„ (up, as a wild animal or a man), qu-buka.

START, *v.* (back), dhlenyelele.

STARTLE, *v.*, tusa.

STARVE, *v.*, caga, cansa.

STAUNCH, *v.* (as blood), kaulela.

STAY, *v.* (abide), hlala.

„ (on behind for), salela.

„ (remain), sala.

„ (support, as a prop), sekela.

„ (stop), ma, yoba.

„ (for), yobela.

„ (rely), temba.

„ (obstruct), vimbela.

„ (hinder), tinta, tiyeza.

„ (for), hlalela, melelá.

„ *n.*, inhlalo.

„ (prop), isisekelo.

STEALTHINESS, *n.*, isinyelela.

STEADFAST, *a.*, qinileyo.

„ *v.* (to be), qina.

STEAL, *v.*, oba, munya.

„ (away), nyenya.

„ (cattle), rweba.

„ (stealthily), tyola.

STEALER (of cattle), umrwebi.

STEAM, *n.*, umusi.

STEEP, *a.* (side of a mountain), ummango.

„ (side of a hill), iqela.

„ (place), inkelekete.

„ (hill), uqolo.

„ *v.* (in water), cwilisa.

STEEB, *n.*, umtanti.

„ (a young), ikwangi.

„ *v.*, kapa.

STEM, *n.* (of native pipe), isitukulu.

STENCH, *n.*, icucu, ulufutu, iququ.

STEP, *v.*, nyatela.

„ (backwards), hlehla.

„ (up), kwela.

STEP, *v.* (of a dance), isiqi.

STEP-MOTHER, *n.*, umana.

STERN, *a.*, nolaka.

STERNLY, *v.* (to look), gama.

STERNNESS, *n.*, ulunya.

STEW, *v.*, peka.

STICK, *n.* (or spring of a snare set for birds, &c.),
igwijo.

„ uluti.

„ (sharpened for throwing), inkandi.

„ (walking), intonga, induku.

„ (red), umsila.

„ (knobbed), iwisa.

„ (small for confining thatch), ingotyelo.

„ (for stirring porridge), ipini.

„ *v.* (fast to), namatela.

„ (through), joja.

„ (in), hloma.

„ (stab), hlaba.

„ (cause to adhere), namatelisa.

„ (drive stakes in the ground), buzela.

STICKY, *v.* (to be), nafuna.

STIFF, *a.*, lukuni.

STIFLE, *v.*, futanisa.

STIFLED, *v.* (to be, as with eating), bensa.

„ (to be in the nose), cinana.

STILL, *v.*, tulisa.

„ (to be), tula.

„ (perfectly), cwaka.

STIMULATE, *v.*, duda.

STING, *v.*, suzela.

„ (as a nettle), qubula.

„ *n.* (of wasps and scorpions), udosi.

STING-NETTLE, *n.*, imbabazane.

STINGY PERSON, *n.*, umncityani.

STINGY, *v.* (to be), ncitya, emana, muma.

STINGINESS, *n.*, ukuncityana, ukwemana.

STINK, *n.*, icucu, inuko, ipunga.

STINK, *v.*, nuka.

STINK-WOOD, *n.*, umfusamvu, umkwenkwe.

STINKING, *n.*, nukayo.

STINT, *v.* (as of food), guba, muma, ncitya.

„ (exceedingly), ncityisisa.

STIR, *v.*, dunga, shukuma.

„ (as the fire), hlokoza.

„ (as porridge), bonda, govuza.

„ (up, excite), pitizisa, gqugquza, oka, yoka.

„ (up, alarm), vusa.

„ (up for), yokela.

„ (up, cause to), yokisa.

„ (as pot of porridge), zamisa, umqubutya.

STITCH, *v.*, tunga.

„ (roughly), rubala.

„ *n.* (in the side), ipika, uqolo.

STOCK, *n.* (of cattle, when a man's is very small), umqolokazi.

STOMACH, *n.*, ulusu.

„ (of beasts), ingobozi.

„ (contents of), umswane.

STONE, *n.*, ilitye.

„ (for rubbing the feet), icoba.

„ (a large stone or rock), inguzungu.

„ (large, for grinding corn), ilityelokusila.

„ (handstone, for grinding), imbokondo.

STONE FENCE, *n.*, umtangala.

STONY, *a.*, namatye.

STONY PLACE, *n.*, ingehle, ugehle.

STOOL, *n.*, isihlalo.

STOOP, *v.* (bend down), toba, goba, fola, qota.

„ (in walking), tyotya.

„ (in sitting), kotama.

„ (as in going into a hut), tungabala, sungubala.

„ (as one writing or digging), gomfa-gomfa.

STOP, *v.* (halt), ma, yoba.

„ (cease, leave off), peza, yeka.

„ (hinder), tinta, eqela.

„ (as a bottle), vimba.

„ (keep back, suppress), tiba.

„ vala.

„ (put an end to), qedisa.

„ (at a place), pambukela.

„ (for), yobela.

„ (cause to), yobisa.

„ *adv.*, peza, tyityi.

STOPPER, *n.*, isivimbo.

STORE-HOUSE, *n.* (for shields), inyango.

STORM, *n.* (violent with rain), isinquma.

„ (with the voice), kwipila.

„ (with hail or snow), insunsu.

„ (of wind), isipeco.

STORY, *a. n.*, indaba.

„ (an old), insumansumane.

STOUT, *adj.* (strong), qata.

STOUTNESS, *n.*, ubuqata.

„ (bulk of person), amandhliti.

STOW, *v.* (goods away), pahla.

STRADDLE, *v.*, banxazela, xabalaza.

STRAGGLE, *v.*, umsaleli, umeduki.

STRAIGHT (to be), tenqa, qonda, benga.

STRAIGHTEN, *v.* (as a bent rod), luleka.

STRAIN, *v.* (draw with force), donsisisa.

„ (the body), kanula.

„ (filter), vova, kama, hluzo.

„ (every nerve), gabavuleka.

„ (with desire for anything), luba.

„ (greatly to get a sight of anything),
lubisisa.

STRAINER, *n.*, isivovo, ikamo, ivovo.

STRAMONIUM, *n.*, iloi.

STRANGER, *n.*, umfokazi, umhambi.

STRANGLE, *v.*, kama.

- STRANGE, *v.* (to be), sabeka.
 STRATAGEM, *n.*, icebo.
 STRAY, *v.*, duka.
 STREAK, *n.*, umtywa.
 STREAM, *n.* (river), umfula.
 „ (rivulet), umfulana, umlonjana.
 STREET, *n.*, umgwago.
 STRENGTH, *n.*, amandhla, izikwepa, ubuqata, uqu-
 qwaga.
 „ (of a kraal), ibandhla.
 „ (to be without), teneka.
 STRENGTHEN, *v.*, qinisa.
 STRENGTHENER, *n.*, umqiniso.
 STRETCH, *v.* (as a person in waking), zamula.
 „ (out or over to look at a thing), lun-
 guza.
 „ elula, nweba, qebula.
 STREW, *v.*, sakaza.
 STRIFE, *n.*, umbango, inkane.
 STRIKE, *v.* (hit), tyaya.
 „ (as in fencing), gadhla.
 „ (a blow), galela.
 „ (on the head), nqanda.
 „ (pretend to), gema.
 „ (forcibly), guzula.
 „ (hammer nails), betela.
 „ (as a smith), kanda.
 „ (with a stick), dansula.
 „ (one another on the head), nqunduzana.
 „ (with open hand), wahlela, mpansa.
 „ (shields on going out to war), gqula.
 „ (lower), tyonisa.
 „ (a shield), gwabuza.
 „ (in the eye), pandhla, xopo.
 „ (gently on the head with a stick), qobola.
 „ (on the head with a wisp), poboza.
 „ (violently), pohloza, yehleza.
 „ (with a rod), vitiza.

- STRIKE, v.** (a sharp decisive stroke), gelegeqa.
 " (anything hard), qwala.
 " (down), anhlaza.
 " (lightly), qepuza, qukuza.
 " (as by heat of the sun), coba.
 " (with a small cold, stone, &c.), swica.
 " (with hands and feet as a swimmer),
 " damuza.
 " (with hard words), dubula.
 " (on the head with a stick), ngcofoza.
 " (as on the head), gqubuza.
 " (violently without effect), gwadhhlalaza.
STRING, n., intambo.
 " (by which the snuff-box is suspended
 " round the neck), imbonqa.
 " (stretched across a hut to hang things
 " upon), umgibe.
 " (of a snare for small game), ugibe.
STRIP, v. (peel), hluba.
 " (as bark from a tree), xebula.
 " (skin an animal), hlinza.
 " (off mealies from a cob), coza, conza.
 " (grass off a hut), fuza.
 " (off), ebula.
 " (as beads from a string), rulula.
 " (grass off a hut for), fuzela.
 " (bereave), amuka.
 " (bark from a tree), xebula.
 " (plunder), tumba.
 " (off, as tops of grass for thatching),
 " pundhla.
 " (off, as a blanket, &c.), ambula.
 " **n.** (of grass which separates one garden
 " from another), umcele, umziman-
 " dhlala.
 " (of monkey, wild cat's skin, &c., worn by
 " native warriors, dangling about their
 " ears, to inspire terror), ibeqe.

- STRIPE, n.** (line), umtende, umutywe, umudwa.
STRIPED, a., nemitende, nemitywe, nkone.
 „ **DOG**, irangqu.
 „ **ANIMAL, n.**, umqunge.
STRIPPED, v. (off, as below, for), pundhlela.
 „ (help or make to), pundhlisa.
 „ (off, to be, &c.), pundhleka.
STRIVE, v. (make efforts), linga.
 „ (contend), pika, banga.
 „ (ineffectually), gwangqa.
 „ (earnestly to do a thing), konsa.
 „ (earnestly for), konsela.
 „ (cause to), zamisa.
 „ zama.
STRIVING, n., umzamo.
STROKE, n. (a blow), isigalelo.
 „ **v.** (as the face with a face-scraper to remove sweat, or as a milker the teats of a cow), gulula.
STRONG, v. (to be), qina.
 „ (to grow), lulama.
 „ (stout, brave man), umhanga.
 „ (drink or medicine which stings the throat), isiraradolo.
 „ **a.**, namandhla.
 „ **OR COURAGEOUS MAN, n.**, iqawe, isiqwaga.
STRONGHOLD, n., iqaba.
STUCK (violently to get as by a stone), quzuka.
STRUGGLE, v., juba.
 „ (to get free), xuxuma.
 „ (violently, as a child), ngqatya.
 „ **n.** (with the legs), injube.
STUT, v., qenya.
STUBBLE, n., iziqu.
STUDENT, n., umfundi.
STUFF, v., gxutya.
STUMBLE, v., kubeka.
STUMBLING-BLOCK, n., isitiyo, isikubekiso.

STUMP, *n.*, isipunzi, isigode, isiqu.

„ (along), tupaza.

STUPID PERSON, *n.*, idhliwa, isibumbe, umgume,
umungwane.

„ THING, *n.*, insumo.

STUPIDITY, *v.*, ubunyejane.

STURDY, *v.* (to be), qina.

STUTTER, *v.*, kwitiza, tintita, nyingiza.

STUTTERING, *n.*, amalimi.

„ PERSON, isingingingi.

STYE, *n.* (on the eye), inhlokosela.

SUBDUE, *v.*, nqoba, ahlula.

SUBJECT, *n.* (affair), indaba.

SUBJUGATE, *v.*, nqoba, eyisa.

SUBMISSION, *n.*, ukutelela, eyiswa, ukubekela.

SUBMIT, *v.*, telela, bekela.

SUBSIDE, *n.*, damba, bohla.

SUBSTANCE, *n.*, ubunto, isibili, isiga.

SUBTILITY, *n.*, ubuqili.

SUBTRACT, *v.*, susa, pungula.

SUCCOUR, *v.*, siza.

„ (in war), putuma.

SUCH, *adv.* (as that), njena.

SUCK, *v.*, ncela, anya.

„ (as a peach), kukuza.

„ munca, munya.

„ (out a soft fruit, throwing away the
skin and stone), muncuza.

„ (well), ncelisisa.

„ (out all the milk), ncembuza.

„ UP, *v.*, rubuluza.

SUCKLE, *v.*, anyisa, ncelisa.

SUDDENLY, *adv.*, juqu.

SUET, *n.*, unwazi.

SUFFICE, *v.*, enela.

SUFFICIENT, *v. n.* (to be), anela.

„ (to make), aneza.

SUFFOCATE, *v.*, binda, futanisa, xwilizisa.

- SUFFOCATED** (to be), xwiliza.
SUGAR-BIRD, *n.*, incwincwi, imfiyane incuncu.
SUGAR-CANE, *n.*, umoba, imfe.
SUGGEST, *v.*, funzelela.
SUITABLE, *v.* (to be), fanela.
SULK, *v.*, qumba, gunyela.
SULKINESS, *n.*, ukudonda.
SULKY, *v.* (to be), qumba.
 " (to be as a boy), rwaqabala.
 " **PERSON**, *n.*, isidondi.
SULTRY WEATHER, *n.*, isigudumesi.
SUMMER, *n.*, ihlobo.
SUMMERSET, *n.*, ungqimlupotwe.
 " *v.* (to make), golo, goqa.
SUMMIT, *n.*, isiqongo.
SUMMON, *v.*, biza, mema.
SUN, *n.*, ilanga.
SUN-RISE, *n.*, impumalanga.
SUN-SET, *n.*, intyonalanga.
SUNDAY, *n.*, isonto.
SUNK, *v.* (in the ground to be, as a stone), embeleka.
SUPPLICATE, *v.*, ncenga, celela, nxusa.
SUPPLY, *v.* (give), pa, nika.
SUPPOSE, *v.*, ti.
SUPPORT, *v.* (with food), dengela.
 " (uphold, as a pillar), sekela, pasa.
 " melela.
 " (help and make to), sekesisa.
SUPPORTER, *n.* (in a hut), umjanjato, insika.
SUPPRESS, *v.*, godhla, tiba.
SUPREME CHIEF, *n.*, ungqongqotye.
SURE, *v.* (to make), qinisa.
 " *a.* (certain), qinisilayo.
 " (firm), qinileyo.
SURELY, *adv.*, ngokuqinisile, impela.
SURFEITED, *v.* (to be), canuka.
SURFEIT, *v.* (to cause or feel), canuzela.

- SURFEIT, *v.*, minza.
 „ *n.* (with fat meat), isicanucanu.
 SURGEON, *n.*, inyanga.
 SURMISE, *v.*, qandela, cabanga.
 SURPASS, *v.*, ahlula, dhlula, sika.
 „ (one's power to comprehend), dipizisa.
 „ *v. a.*, ahlula.
 SURPRISE, *v.*, zuma.
 „ (to express), kuza.
 SURPRISED, *v.* (to get), zumeka.
 „ (to be to wonder), mungala, etuka.
 SURRENDER, *v.*, telela.
 SURROUND, *v.*, pahla, raqa, zungeza, kaka.
 „ (help or cause to), raqisa.
 „ (a fire with mats to keep off the cold), renqa.
 SURVEY, *v.*, buka, hlola.
 SUSPECT, *v.*, camanga.
 SUSPEND, *v.* (hang), panyeka, lengisa.
 SUSPICION, *n.*, hlwavela.
 SWALLOW, *v.*, gimbiliza.
 „ (gluttonously), minza.
 „ *n.*, inkonjane.
 SWARM, *v.* (out as flying ants), va.
 „ nyakaza.
 „ (as bees, etc.), buza.
 „ *n.*, iqolo.
 „ (of bees), ibubulela.
 SWAY, *n.* (backwards and forwards as trees), nyakaza.
 SWEAR, *v.* (make oath), funga.
 „ (falsely), twapa.
 „ (for on account of), fungela.
 „ (make to), fungisa.
 SWEAT, *v.*, juluka.
 „ *n.*, isitukutuka, ukujuluka.
 SWEEP, *v.* (for), tyanelela.
 „ (away, sweep off booty), kukula.

- SWEEP, *v.* (off), kuquluza.
 „ (round with the finger porridge away in the pot, clean it away), yingilizi.
 „ (off everything as ravaging army), swezisela.
 „ *v.* (help or cause to), tyanelisa.
 SWEEPINGS, *n.*, izibi.
 SWEETNESS, *n.*, ubumnandi.
 SWEET, *a.*, mnandi.
 „ *n.* (potatoes), umhlaza.
 „ (potatoes, place growing), isihlaza.
 SWEET-HEART, *n.* (female), isengco, isixebi.
 „ isoka.
 SWEET-REED, *n.*, imfe.
 SWELL, *v.* (grow larger), fuvuka, bibilika.
 „ (with anger), qumba, kukumala.
 SWELLING, *n.*, isifuvuko, ukuvokomala, idungaza.
 „ (a great), isibombuluko, iqubu.
 SWIFT, *a.*, nejubane, namendu.
 SWIFTNESS, *i.* jubane, amendu, ubelu, isiqubu.
 SWIM, *v.*, hlamba.
 „ (help or make to), hlambisa.
 SWIMMER, *n.*, inhlambi.
 SWIMMING, *n.*, ukuhlamba.
 SWINDLE, *v.*, kohlisa.
 SWINDLER, *n.*, umkohlisi.
 SWINE, *n.*, izingulube.
 SWING, *v.* (dangle), lengalenga.
 „ (a man round), gqengqa.
 SWITCH, *n.*, uswazi.
 SWOLLEN, *v.* (to be), vuvukala.
 SWOON, *v.*, guzeka, tyaywasizululwane.
 SWORD, *n.*, isinkemba.
 SYMBOL, *n.*, isilingiso.
 SYMPATHISE, *v.*, dabukela.
 „ (with), kuza.
 SYMPATHY, *n.*, ukudabuka.
 SYMPTOM, *n.*, isibonekiso.

SYPHILIS, *n.*, impantyolo.

SYRINGE, *v.*, boja, tyaka.

„ *n.*, ibojaboja.

T.

TABLE-LAND, *n.*, inkangala.

TABLE-MOUNTAIN, *n.*, isiyoqoba.

„ (near Pietermaritzburg), umkambati.

TADPOLE, *n.*, isabongola, ingcungulu, ityobityobi.

TAIL, *n.* (of an animal), umsila.

„ (of a bird or fish), isisila.

„ (the bush of an animal's), ityoba.

„ (piece or cover of native), ibetyu.

„ (feather of a fowl), umgomba.

TAILS, *n.* (of oxen, worn as after dress by men), imirezo.

TAKE, *v.*, tata, tabata.

„ (care of a sick or disabled person), hlenga

„ (lay hold of, seize), bamba.

„ (receive), amkela.

„ (ensnare), tiya, cupa.

„ (agree to), vuma.

„ (swallow as food), dhla.

„ (swallow, as medicine), gwinya, minza.

„ (choose), keta, qoma.

„ (suppose), ti.

„ (take away, remove), susa.

„ (bereave), amuka.

„ (take care of), londoloza, gcina.

„ (take care of cattle), alusa.

„ (of a child, to bring it up), ondhla.

„ (of a person), dingeza.

„ (take revenge), pindisa.

„ (from one place to another), tuta.

„ (take down, lower), hlisa.

„ (take down, pull down, destroy), cita, diliza.

- TAKE, v. (take from, subtract), susa, pungula.
 „ (take down, write), loba, bala.
 „ (take heed), qapela, xwaya, beka.
 „ (take in, fence), biyela.
 „ (take in, cheat), kohlisa, dhla.
 „ (take in, admit), ngenisa.
 „ (take oath), funga, nyanisa.
 „ (take off, cut off), nquma.
 „ (take off, mimic), lingisa.
 „ (take out), kipa.
 „ (out of), epula.
 „ (take part with), hlanganyela.
 „ (take root, as a plant), mila.
 „ (take up, raise), pakamisa.
 „ (take up, begin), qala.
 „ (take the field, invade), hlasela.
 „ (take leave), valisela.
 „ (take aim), komba.
 „ (take higher), nyusa, kupula.
 „ (heed), xwaya.
 „ (snuff), bema.
 „ (take live stock to a person to take care
 of), sisa.
 „ (take completely, entirely), tyaqqa.
 „ (up, as words to be answered), tata.
 „ (one another), tatana.
 „ (for), tatela.
 „ (help or cause to), tatisa.
 „ (the lead of), ncindela, tonya.
 „ (away violently), xozomela.
 „ (take up food), paka, opula.
 „ (captive), tumba.
 „ (captive at, or carry to, take as a present
 to father or chief), tumbela.
 „ (improperly), twapa.
 „ (in, deceive), bungula, pamba.
 „ (off, or down, as a pot, hat, book), etula.
 „ (notice, as a sick man), qabuka.

TAKE, v. (out of a larger quantity, as beads from a bunch), *cosula*.

„ (up, as a sleeping mat), *andhlula*.

„ (out of a larger quantity for), *cosulela*.

„ (up as a dead snake on a stick to throw it away), *cupuluza*.

„ (out with the hand), *tapa*.

„ (up, as ashes), *ola*.

„ (in hand), *pata*.

„ (shelter), *pepela*.

„ (care), *nxepe*.

„ (care, avoid), *pepa*.

„ (clean off as hair, &c.), *qotula*.

„ (out anything which has been lying in the water, or one book from a large number), *jungulula*.

„ (trouble about), *naka*.

„ (the whole of), *nqukula*.

„ *v. a.* (a little food out of a pot or vessel), *capuna*.

„ (honey from hive, or ground corn from mill), *pakula*.

„ (take from, lighten), *pungula*.

„ (take all), *tywaqa*.

„ (take a part of), *tata inxenye*.

„ (take by surprise), *zuma*.

„ (take home), *godusa*.

„ (take off the fire), *opula*.

TALE-BEABER, n., *umacetezi*.

TALK, v. (converse), *kuluma*.

„ (windy, falsely), *pupuza, putya*.

„ (a great deal), *nkenkeza*.

„ (familiarly), *ncokola*.

„ (over, talk out), *shumayela*.

„ (to one another), *shumayelana*.

„ (with energy), *gxugkuma*.

„ (in sleep), *buda, budazela*.

„ (badly), *bina, kafuza, tywila*.

- TALK, v.** (in a rage), jigida.
 „ (much), boboza.
 „ (loudly), pompoloza.
 „ (at random), potyoza, boba.
 „ (incessantly), gedeza.
 „ (nonsense), bamuza.
 „ (or act rudely), bekuza.
 „ (recklessly), buda.
 „ (incoherently), bwadaza.
 „ (as a drunken man, incessantly), cevuza, mbomboza.
 „ (thickly, indistinctly), tywatywaza.
 „ (thickly), tywauza.
 „ *n.*, ukukuluma.
 „ (general), ixoxo.
- TALKATIVE, v.** (to be), boba.
- TALKATIVE PERSON, n.**, umbobozi, isikulumi.
- TALL, adj.** (thin person), utswabutswabu.
 „ (and fine woman or wife), umtekelikazi.
 „ (person, tree or thing), umdwamba.
 „ (lank, feeble person), imvongololo.
 „ (person or animal), umxeke.
 „ *a.*, de.
- TALL PERSON, n.**, uqwayi, udhlwayi, upahlayiya, utatamela.
- TALLOW, n.**, amafuta, amanoni.
 „ (of cattle), isinqumela.
- TALON, n.**, uzipo.
- TAME, v.** (to be), tamba.
- TAME ANIMAL, n.**, ifuyiwa.
- TAMEABLE, v.** (to be), tambiseka.
- TANTALIZE, v.**, binqa, yenga, ganungisa.
- TAP, v.** (as by striking end of a staff on the ground), gqogqoza.
 „ (lightly with stick), qabaza.
- TAPE-WORM, n.**, izilo, incodi.
 „ (a kind of), intyumané.
- TARDY, a.** (slow), totobayo, libalayó, dondayo.

- TARRY, *v.* (remain), sala.
 „ (abide), hlala.
 „ (delay), libala.
 TART, *a.* (acid), muncu.
 TASSEL, *n.*, ityoba.
 TASTE, *n.*, ukuzwa.
 „ *v.*, nambita, zwa.
 „ (pleasantly), xwabusa.
 „ (well, have a good flavour), ola.
 „ (pleasantly), yola.
 TASTELESS, *a.*, ndikidiki.
 TATTLE, *v.*, nceteza, ceba.
 TAWNY, *a.*, mpofu.
 TAX, *v.* (to pay), tela.
 „ (or tribute, cause to pay), telisa.
 „ *n.* (gatherer), umteloni.
 TEACH, *v.*, fundisa.
 TEACHABLE, *v.* (to be), fundiseka.
 TEACHER, *n.*, umfundisi.
 TEAE, *n.*, unyembezi.
 „ *v.* (rend), dabula, rebula, dwengula.
 „ (as cloth), dwiya.
 „ (off), gqabula, qatyula.
 „ (in pieces), hlikiza, ntwengula.
 „ (with the teeth), razula, dhlikiza.
 „ (off as a branch), quzula.
 TEASE, *v.*, fundekela, hlupa, qala, ncokoloza.
 TEAT, *n.*, ibele, umbele.
 TEDIUM, *n.*, isizungu.
 TEETH, *n.*, amazinyo.
 TELESCOPE, *n.*, isibuko.
 TELL, *v.* (communicate to others), tyela.
 „ (report officially), bika.
 „ (count), bala.
 „ (narrate), landa, xoxa.
 „ (made known), azisa.
 „ (a person of many times), dulela.
 „ (tell tales of), nceteza.

- TELL, v.** (thoroughly), tyelisisa.
 „ (help or cause to), tyelisa.
 „ (superficially only), gwengula.
 „ (another privately for his advantage), hlebelala.
 „ (a tale interweaving falsehood), rarula.
 „ (lies), rutyuza.
 „ (for or with a purpose), tyelela.
TEMPER, n., isimilo, umoya.
 „ v. (to be out of), fuqa.
TEMPLE, n. (in anatomy), isikala, ihlonhlo, isiqoma, umtovoti.
TEMPT, v., yenga, linga.
TEMPTATION, n., isiyengo, umlinge.
TEMPTER, n., umyengi, umlingi.
TEN, a., ishumi.
 „ **THOUSAND,** isigidi.
TEND, v., linda.
 „ (cattle), alusa.
TENDER, a., tambileyo, ntobontobo.
TENDERNESS, n., ububele, ubunene, umusa.
TENDON, n., umsipa.
TEASE, v., fundekela.
TENTH, a., isishumi.
TERMINATE, v., qeda, gqibela, kaulela.
TERMINATION, n. (in space), umkaulo.
 „ (in time), umgqibelo.
TERRIBLE, a., sabekayo.
TERRIFIED, v. (to look), yangaza.
TERRIFY, v., etusa, sabisa, pumisa, nunusa.
TERROR, n., ukwesaba, uvalo.
TESTICLE, n., isende.
TESTIFY, v., qinisela.
TESTICLE (person or animal with only one), itweka.
THANK, v., bonga.
THAT, dem. pro., leya, esiya, &c.
THAT THERE, dem. pro., leya, esiya, &c. ,
THAT, conj., ukuba.

- THAT**, *adv.* (is to say, to wit), okuti.
THAT'S TRUE, *adv.*, isibili.
 „ **ALL**, *adv.*, ukupela.
THATCH, *v.*, fulela, kwengca.
 „ *n.* (help one another to), fulalisana.
 „ (old), inkuna.
THATCH-GRASS, *n.* (coarse), isicunga.
 „ (fine), umcele.
THATCHING-STICK, *n.*, ikwengco.
THEE, *pro.*, wena.
THEFT, *n.*, ubusela, ukweba, ukuntyontya.
THEIR, *p.*, abo, &c.
 „ (home, hut, or kraal), kwabo.
THEM, *p.*, bona, &c.
THEN, *adv.*, pela, kambe, kona, yikona.
THERE, *adv.*, lapo, kona.
THEREFORE, *adv.*, ngako.
THEREUPON, *adv.*, yikona.
THESE, *dem. pro.*, laba, lezi, &c.
THEY, *pro.*, bona, &c.
THICK, *v.* (to be, as grass or bush), ena.
 „ (as the weather), fula.
 „ *n.* (grass), ukwena.
 „ (end of anything), isiqu.
 „ *v.* (with trees, to be), ngqaingana.
THICKEN, *v.* (as porridge), jiyisa.
TRICKET, *n.*, icolo.
THIEF, *n.*, isela, isimunya, umebi, ityola.
THIEVE, *v.*, eba.
THIEVING, *n.*, ubusela.
THIGH, *n.*, itanga, isinqe.
THIMBLE, *n.*, isigcoko, somunwe.
THIN, *a.* (having little thickness), lula, lukwecesi.
 „ (lean), zacile, ondile.
 „ *v.* (to make, as milk, &c.), hlambulula.
 „ (to be wretchedly so), koxeka.
 „ (to be), onda.
 „ (out as mealies), pa, pela.

- THIN, *a.* (very, person or animal), isitywapa.
 „ (meagre-looking, to be), tyoda.
 THINE, *pro.*, ako, &c.
 THING, *n.* (any substance), into.
 „ (action), isenzo.
 THINK, *v.* (imagine, suppose), ti, tyo.
 „ (ponder, deliberate), zindhla.
 „ (meditate), cabanga.
 „ (purpose), lokota.
 „ (consider, reflect), hlinza, qonda, nakana.
 „ (of, remember), kumbula.
 „ (well of, esteem), tanta, azisa.
 „ (about), camangela.
 THIRD, *a.*, isitatu.
 THIRST, *v.*, oma.
 „ *n.*, ukwoma.
 THIRTEEN, *a.*, ishume-li-nesitatu.
 THIRTY, *a.*, amashumi amatatu.
 THIS, *dem. pro.*, lo, le, &c.
 THIS SIDE, *prep.*, nganeno.
 THIS DAY, *adv.*, namhla.
 THISTLE, *n.*, imbangu.
 THITHER, *adv.*, kona.
 THORN APPLE PLANT, *n.*, umtuma.
 „ (its fruit), ituma.
 THORN, *n.*, iliva; *pl.*, ameva.
 THORNY, *n.*, nameva.
 THOROUGHLY, *adv.*, impela.
 „ (wet), ndaxandaxa.
 „ (wet to be), titibala.
 THONG, *n.*, idumba, umcilo.
 THOSE, *dem. pro.*, labo, lezo, &c.
 THOSE THERE, *dem. pro.*, lezo, lapaya, &c.
 THOU, *p.*, wena.
 THOUGH, *conj.*, nakona.
 THOUGHT, *n.*, isicabanga, inkumbulo, isizindhlo.
 THOUSAND, *a.*, inkulungwane.
 THRASH, *v.* (beat out corn), bula.

- THRASH, *v.* (flog), tyaya.
 THRESHING-FLOOR, *n.*, igceke.
 THRESHING-STICK, *n.*, isibulu.
 THRESHOLD, *n.*, umgululu.
 THREAD, *n.*, intambo.
 THREAD, *v.* (a needle), rubela.
 " (beads), potela.
 THREAT, *n.*, isisabiso, isifakandhlwanya, usongo.
 THREATEN, *v.*, sabisa, fakindhlwanya, songa.
 THREATENING, *intj.* (exclaim), cupe.
 THREE, *a.*, ntatu.
 THRICE, *adv.*, katatu.
 THRIVE, *v.* (increase in stature), kula.
 " (prosper), fuya, ceba.
 THROAT, *n.*, umpimbo.
 THROB, *v.*, gquma.
 " (with pain), tutumba, qaqamba.
 " (as a painful tumour), qaqamba.
 " (as a painful wound), tyotyozela.
 THRONE, *n.*, isihlalu sobukosi.
 THRONG, *n.*, isixuku.
 THROTTLE, *v.*, kweleza, kama, kinya.
 THROTTLED, *v.* (to be), gumbelana.
 THROUGH, *pre.* (by means of), nga.
 " (through me), ngami.
 THROW, *v.* (far away at towards), tywibela.
 " (away as chewed imfe), cakazela.
 " (away far), tywiba.
 " (up), jula.
 " (into confusion), xuba, dikiza, nkenketa.
 " (as a wrestler), lahla.
 " (for, towards), ponsela.
 " (one's self back), qetuka.
 " (down as a load or bundle), tinsila,
 " tunsula.
 " (cast down), wisa.
 " (fling, hurl), ponsa, jila.
 " (at anything), gibisela.

- THROW, v.** (a stick), jukujela.
 „ (out of the path, as a snake), cupuluza.
 „ (a spear), ciba.
 „ (a spear far), jujubeza.
 „ (away), lahla, ntyinga.
 „ (purposely), lahlela.
 „ (down), wiasa.
 „ (down, as a wall or books), bidhliza.
 „ (down, as a fence, &c.), cita.
 „ (into heaps), fumba.
 „ (about), sakaza, hlakaza.
 „ (into the water), gqamzisa.
 „ (in, inject), boja.
 „ (out, distance), dhlula.

- THRUST, v.,** gqula.
 „ (into), hlohla.
 „ (forward, or contemptuously), hlohlo-
 loza.
 „ (in), hlokoza.
 „ (or poke in), joja.
 „ (push forward), sunduza.
 „ (through, stab), gwaza, tunga.
 „ (into the ground), gxumeka.
 „ (out, drive away), xotya, kipa.

THUMB, n., isitupa.

THUMP, v. (as a calf in sucking), tubula.

THUNDER, v., duma, duduma.

„ (greatly), qanda.

„ n., umdumo.

THUS, adv., nje, njalo ke.

THWART, v., jabisa.

THY, p., ako, &c.

THYSELF, p., isiqu sako.

THYROID CARTILAGE, n., igilo.

TIBIA, n., umondhla, ikalane, umbala.

TICK, n., umkaza, ikalane.

„ (large blue on cattle), itula.

„ (a small), ikazane.

- TICKLE**, *v.*, cumbacumba, gidagida, gidiza, kitakita.
TICKLING, *n.*, ubutikatikane.
TIDE, *n.*, idobela.
TIDINGS, *n.*, izindaba.
TIDY PERSON, *n.*, inono.
TIDINESS, *n.*, ubunono.
TIE, *v.* (fasten), bopa.
 " (to), bopelela, tekelezela.
 " (together), bangqa, tekezela.
 " (up), kungela, kunga.
 " (up a calf), kulukisa.
TIGHTEN, *v.*, qinisa.
TILL, *v.*, lima.
TILLAGE, *n.*, ukulima, umlimela.
TILT, *n.* (cover of wagon, &c.), upahla.
TIMBER, *n.* (a piece of), ugoqo.
TIME, *n.*, isikati.
 " (an indefinite future), iyakade.
TIMED, *v.* (to be), coyacoya.
 " (to look), kopozza.
TIMID, *n.* (nervous person), inpapateka.
TINKLE, *v.*, nkenketa.
TINKLE, *v.*, kenceza, nceneza; *vn.*, nkenceta.
TINY, *a.*, ncinyane.
TIP, *n.*, isiqu, inhloko, ibata.
 " *v.* (on one side), geba.
TIPPLER, *n.* (wine bibber), isirula.
TIRE, *v.*, dina.
 " (tire out), kataza.
TIRED (to be), *v.*, dineka.
TIRESOMENESS, *n.*, isidina.
TITLE, *n.*, ibizo.
TO, *pre.*, ku, uku.
TO THEM (to his or their people), kubo.
TO YOU, kini.
TOAD, *n.*, iselesele, isinana, isele.
TOADSTOOL, *n.*, inkowankowane.
TOAST, *v.*, osa, coco'halisa.

TOBACCO, *n.*, ugwai.

„ (new), uhlaza.

TO-DAY, *adv.*, namhla.

TODDLE, *v.* (as an infant or small child), tupaza,
catula.

TOE, *n.*, izwane.

„ (little), udodowane.

TOGETHER, *adv.*, kanye.

„ (all), kanyekanye.

TOIL, *v.*, sebenza.

TOKEN, *n.*, isiga.

TOLD, *v.* (to be, or fit to be), tyeleka.

TOMB, *n.*, ituna, iliba, incwaba.

TO-MORROW, *adv.*, ngomso.

TONGUE, *n.*, ulimi.

„ (of cattle), inkota.

TONSIL, *n.*, ilaka.

TOOTH, *n.*, izinyo.

TORCH, *n.* (of grass), isihlanti.

„ (a native), ubaqa.

TORMENT, *v.*, hlupa, ncoka, qala.

TORMENTED, *v.* (to be), hlutywa.

TORN, *v.* (to be), xebuka.

TORTOISE, *n.*, ufudu.

Toss, *v.* (throw with the hands or horns), ponsa.

„ (a thing to another), jiba.

„ (as waves), guba.

„ (the head back, up or down as cattle),
lekusa.

„ (about), shukuma.

„ (the head on one side, or limbs, &c., in
pain), jiba.

„ (up as a child), jujubeza.

TOTAL, *n.*, isihlanganiso.

TOTTER, *v.*, dengezela, banxabanxela.

TOTTERING, *v.* (to go), tengezela.

TOUCH, *v.*, pata, tinta, namata.

„ (gently), qukuza.

TOUCH, . (upon in conversation), tatela.

„ n., ukupata, ukutinta.

TOUCHWOOD, n., ibunga.

TOUGH, a., lushica, lukuni.

TOUGHNESS, n., ubushica.

TOWARDS, *prep.*, ngaku.

TOY, n., isidhlalo.

TRACE, *v.* (follow by some mark), landa.

„ (delineate), dweba.

„ n., umkondo.

TRACHEA, n., uqoqoqo.

TRACK, n., isondo, umkondo.

TRACT, n. (of country), ilizwe.

„ (a treatise), incwadi.

TRADE, *v.*, tenga, rweba.

„ n., intengo, umrwebo.

TRADER, n., umtengi, umrwebi.

TRADING, a., tengayo, rwebayo.

TRADITION, n., imvelo, isiga, ukutyo.

TRADUCE, *v.*, hleba, kobonga.

TRADUCEE, n., umhlebi.

TRAFFIC, *v.* (barter), rwebana.

„ (buy and sell), tenga.

TRAIN, n. (a long one of people), umbonda.

„ *v.* (the horns of cattle), sonda.

TRAIL, n., isikundhla, amasondo.

TRAMP, *v.* (through mud and rain), baxazela, or
bixizela.

„ (down), buduzela.

TRAMPLE, *v.*, nyatela.

TRANQUILLIZE, *v.*, duduza, tulisa.

TRANSGRESS, *v.*, ona.

TRANSGRESSOR, n., umoni.

TRANSLATE, *v.* (interpret), kumsha.

„ (remove), tuta, susa.

TRANSLATOR, n., umkumshi.

TRANSMIT, *v.*, tumela.

TRANSPARENT, *v.* (to be), bonisiseka, kanya.

- TRANSPORT**, *v.* (convey from one place to another), tuta.
 „ (banish), xotya.
 „ (with joy), jabulisisa.
- TRAP**, *v.*, tiya, cupa.
 „ (for), tiyela.
 „ (help to), tiyisa.
 „ *n.* (for leopards), umowane.
 „ (antelopes), iveku.
 „ (birds). See “Snare.”
- TRAPPED**, *v.* (to be), tiyeka.
- TRAVEL**, *v.* (a long distance), dandabuza.
 „ (on and over a long track of country), gubuya.
 „ hamba.
- TRAVELLER**, *n.*, umhambi.
- TRAVELLING**, *a.*, hambayo.
- TREACHEROUS**, *a.*, mbumbulu.
- TREACHEROUSLY**, *v.* (to act), sizambulala.
- TREACHERY**, *n.*, insizambulala.
- TREAD**, *v.* (with the foot), nyatela.
 „ (on the feet), feceza, cofoza.
 „ (stealthily), catuka.
 „ (clay or mortar), xoxa, boxa.
- TREASURE**, *n.*, igugu.
- TREATY**, *n.*, ukuhlangana, umvumelwana, inhlangana.
- TREE**, *n.*, umuti.
 „ (a large shady), iviti.
- TREE-FROG**, *n.*, uveti.
- TREKTOW**, *n.*, umgonqolozi.
- TREK**, *v.*, hamba.
- TREMBLE**, *v.* (at or for), tutumelela.
 „ (as a bog, thick porridge, jelly), bikilizela.
 „ tutumela, qaqazela, papateka, ketezela.
- TREMBLING**, *n.*, itweletwele, idumbe.

- TREMOR**, *n.*, uluqaqo.
 „ *v.* nervous), amatizane.
TRENCH, *n.* (a deep), igebe.
TREPIDATION, *n.*, amatezane.
TRESPASS, *v.*, eqa, ona.
 „ *n.*, isono.
TRIAL, *n.* (effort), isilingo.
TRIBAL DESIGNATION, isibongo.
TRIBE, *n.*, isizwe.
TRIBUTARY, *v.* (to be), konza.
TRICK, *n.*, ici.
TRICKLE, *v.*, consa.
TRIPE, *n.*, itwane.
TRIM, *v.* (adjust), lungisa.
 „ (dress), ambata.
 „ (decorate), vunula.
 „ (clip the hair), gunda, puca.
 „ (shave), gega.
TRIPE, *n.*, ingobo.
 „ umhlwehlwe.
TRIPPLE, *v.*, gegezela.
TRODDEN, *v.* (down, to be, as grass), zukeka.
TROT, *v.* (make to), quqa.
 „ (as a bullock), dhledhlezele.
TROUBLE, *v.* (harass), kataza.
 „ (to take the), tyabatyeke.
 „ (tease), fundekela.
 „ (distress), dabukisa.
 „ (afflict), hlupa.
 „ *n.*, ukahla, isineke, usizi.
TROUBLED, *a.* (to be), piceka.
THROUGH, *n.* (for pigs), umkombe.
TROUSERS, *n.*, ibulukwe.
TRUE, *a.*, qinisile, qoto.
TRULY, *adv.*, imbala, kanene, kunene, tina.
 „ *v.* (to speak or act), kutaza.
TRUMPET, *n.*, itilongo.
TRUNK, *n.* (the body), isibili, isidumbu.

- TRUNK, n.** (box or chest), umpongolo.
 „ (of a tree), isigodo.
 „ (of an elephant), umboko.
TRUST, v., temba.
 „ (cause to), tembisa.
 „ (to lose), tembambulala.
 „ *n.*, itemba.
 „ (in truth), nembala.
TRUSTWORTHY, v. (to be), tembeka.
TRUTH, n., iqiniso.
 „ (real truth of a thing), isibili.
 „ isiminya.
TRY, v. (endeavour), linga.
 „ (for an offence), teta, icala.
TUB, n., umpongolo.
TUBER, n. (an edible cultivated), idumbi.
TUCK UP, v. (as an open dress or petticoat), peca.
TUFT, n., isicolo.
TUMBLE, v. (down, as into a hole or over a precipice), keketela.
 „ (into or over), yela, eyela.
TUMOUR, n., itumba, uncobeko, iqubu.
TUMULT, n., inxokozelo.
TUNE, n., ivumo.
TUNNEL, n., isitelo.
TURBULENT, v. (to be), xokozela.
 „ **PERSON**, umxokozeli.
TURF, n., isisinde.
TURKEY, n., ngafakumi.
TURN, v., pendula.
 „ (aside), guleka.
 „ (an animal), kalima.
 „ (repent), penduka.
 „ (out of the way), cezuka.
 „ (etc., for), cezekela, pambuka.
 „ (into a place), pambukela.
 „ (the back on one), fulatela.
 „ (up the sleeves), finyeza.

TURN, v. (upside down), gubuqela, hlenezela.

„ (the brain), gwanekisa.

„ (back, return), buya.

„ (away, dismiss), mukisa, xotya.

„ (out, as a disorderly person), ncotula.

„ (out of the path a little, as on account of a snake), gwegwezela.

„ (the head round suddenly), jeqa.

„ (away, deviate), pambuka.

„ (away, forsake), shiya.

„ (over something disgusting as a dead dog), cumbulula.

„ (head over heels), gologoqa.

„ (or turn back), guquka.

„ (wrong or inside out), hlenezela.

„ (down as the leaf of a book or turn up as a wristband or collar), peca.

„ (or change for), pendukezela.

„ (up), qamuka.

„ (up as mellow soil), vukuza.

„ (back as cattle or people), tinta.

„ (up as a stone), sibukula.

„ *n.* (change), ukupenduka.

„ *v. n.* (round), suluza, zungeza.

„ (change colour), fipala.

TURNED, v. (back to get), tinteka.

TURTLE, n., ufudu.

TURTLE-DOVE, n. (green), ijubantonto.

„ (a large kind), ivukuto, ijubantende.

TUSK, n., upondo.

TWELVE, a., ishume-li-nambili.

TWENTY, a., amashumi amabili.

TWICE, a., kabili.

TWIG, n., igaba.

TWILIGHT, n. (at dawn), ukubeja, ibeja, uvivi.

„ (at evening), ukuswelela.

TWIN, n., iwele.

TWINE, *v.*, tandela, qokota.

„ *n.*, intambo.

„ (for), qoketela.

TWIRL, *v.* (round), tywili.

TWIRLED (round anything), amitywili, tywili.

TWIST, *v.* (the body in dancing), iqilika.

„ (out of point), qunsula.

„ pota, sonta, bija, qunzula.

„ (as a person's word), ququkezela.

„ (the body, as a girl in dancing), tyibiliza.

„ (between the fingers as a fibre), suluza.

„ (roughly, as a cord), nyaba.

TWISTED, *v.* (to get, suluzeka, tyweleka.

„ (together, to be), alukana.

„ (to get, as the ankle), bijeka.

TWITCH, *v.* (nervously), hlasimula.

Two, *a.*, bili, bini.

U

UDDER, *n.*, ibele.

„ (a small one), ibelana.

UGLINESS, *n.*, ububi.

UGLY, *a.*, bi.

ULCEROUS SORE, *n.*, ubici.

ULCER, *n.*, isilonda.

„ (a spreading, lasting through winter
and disappearing in summer), uzo-
kela.

ULCERS, *n.* (in the mouth), amabovulu.

UMBILICAL (hernia), isibono.

UMBRELLA, *n.*, isicobelo.

UMPIRE, *n.*, umabi.

UNACCEPTABLE, *v.* (to be), aleka.

UNANIMITY, *n.*, ubunye.

UNANIMOUSLY, *adv.*, ngobunye.

UNAWARES, *adv.*, ngebaqo.

UNBIND, *v.*, tukulula, sumbulula.

UNBECOMINGLY, *v.* (to boast), bembesela.

• UNBOUND, *v.* (to be), sumbuluka.

UNCLE, *n.* (my paternal), ubabazi.

„ (your paternal), uyihlokazi.

„ (his or her paternal), uyisekazi.

„ (my maternal), umalume.

„ (your maternal), unyokolume.

„ (his or her maternal), uninalume.

UNCLEAN, *v.* (to be), ngcola.

UNCLEANNES, *n.*, ukuncola.

UNCOMFORTABLE, *v.* (to be), roba.

„ (to make), robisa.

UNCONSCIOUSLY, *v.* (to do from force of habit),
amleka.

UNCORK, *v.*, vumbulula.

UNCOVER, *v.*, hluba, ambula, sibukula, or ziba.

UNDER, *prep.* (beneath, below), pansi.

UNDERSTAND, *v.*, azi, qika, zwa.

„ (make to), yalukisa.

„ (thoroughly), zwisisa.

„ (one another), zwana.

UNDERSTANDING, *n.* (a person of), isazi.

„ ukwazi.

UNDERVALUE, *v.*, kesa.

UNDO, *v.*, hlenezela, kumula.

UNEASY, *v.* (to be, or uncomfortable), konkobala,
roba.

UNFEELING, *a.*, lukuni.

UNFINISHED THING, *n.*, isikenke, isigece.

UNFOLD, *v.* (open anything covered), penya.

„ (reveal), veza.

„ (display), bonisa.

UNGRATEFUL, *v.* (to be), bebeta.

UNINHABITED COUNTRY, *n.*, ihlane.

UNION, *n.*, inhlango.

UNITE, *v.*, hlangana.

„ *trs.*, hlanganisa.

UNITEDLY, *adv.*, kunye.

- UNITY, *n.*, ubunye, ukuhlangana.
 UNKINDNESS, *n.*, ulunya.
 UNLOAD, *v.*, etula, pungula.
 UNLOOSE, *v.*, kumula, tukulula, kulula, qaqulula.
 UNLUCKY, *a.*, nesihlamba.
 UNMARRIED MAN, *n.*, isoka.
 UNMERCIFULNESS, *n.*, ulunya.
 UNPLEASANT, *v.* (to be), tuneka.
 „ (to make), tuna.
 UNPRINCIPLED FELLOW, *n.*, inyalanyala.
 UNRIP, *v.*, qaqulula.
 UNRIPE FRUIT, *n.*, umpobo, igwangwa, ibimbi.
 UNRIPPED, *v.* (to get), qaquluka.
 UNROL, *v.*, sombulula.
 UNROLLED, *v. p.* (to be), sonjululwa.
 UNSEEMLY, *v.* (or unbecoming to do), ngatangata.
 UNSOCIABLE WOMAN, *n.*, injinga.
 UNSOCIABILITY, *n.*, imidhlo.
 UNSTOP, *v.*, vumbulula.
 UNRAVEL, *v.*, sumbulula.
 UNITE, *v.*, tukulula, kumula, sumbulula.
 UNTIL, *adv.*, de, ze.
 UNTRUTH, *n.*, amanga.
 UNTWIST, *v.*, cumbulula.
 UNWOUND, *v.* (to get), tanduluka.
 UNWILLING, *v.* (manner, do anything in an), tan-
 buluku.
 „ (to be), nqaba, ala, donda, ngena.
 UNWILLING PERSON, *n.*, isidondi.
 UNWIND, *v.*, tandulula.
 UP, *adv. and pre.* (aloft, high), pezu.
 „ *v.* (get up), vuka.
 „ (go up), nyuka.
 „ (lift up), pakamisa, fukula.
 „ (set up), misa.
 „ (climb up), kwela, nyuka.
 „ (pull up), sipula, wundula.
 „ (upwards), ngasenhla.

- UPBRAID, *v.*, jakada, jezisa.
 „ (for), jezisela.
 „ jakana.
 UPHOLD, *v.*, sekela, pasa.
 UPLAND, *n.*, inkangala.
 UPON, *pre.*, pezu.
 UPON MY WORD, *adv.*, nembula.
 „ (this or that), yikona.
 UPPER PART, *n.* (of a district), enhla.
 UPPER JAW, *n.*, inhlafuno.
 UPRIGHT, *a.*, lungileyo.
 UPRIGHTNESS, *n.*, isiqondo.
 UPRIGHT PERSON, *n.*, umqoto.
 UPROAR, *n.*, umzindo.
 UPSET, *v.*, gumbuqela, wisa.
 UPWARDS, *adv.*, enhla.
 URGE, *v.* (solicit earnestly), ncenga, nxusa, pisa.
 „ (drive, or urge on as by words), quba.
 „ (provoke), cunula.
 URINE, *n.*, umtyobingo.
 US, *p.*, tina.
 USAGE, *n.*, umvelo, umkuba.
 USED UP (as a country eaten up by cattle), guga.
 USELESSLY, *adv.*, ngeze.
 UTTERLY, *adv.*, impela, du, nya.

V.

- VAAL RIVER, *n.*, isangqu.
 VACANCY, *n.*, umkati, isikala.
 VACCINATE, *v.*, zaula, gcaba.
 VACCINATION, *n.*, ukuzaula, ukugcaba.
 VAGRANT, *n.*, ihambanga.
 VAIN, *v.* (to be), zidhla, qenya, gugumeza.
 VAIN-GLORY, *n.*, ukuzidhla.
 VALIANT, *a.*, qawe.
 VALLEY, *n.*, isikumbu, imfunda.
 VALOR, *n.*, ubuqawe.
 VALUE, *v.*, bekela, nanisa.

- VALUABLE THING**, *n.*, igugu, inanikulu.
VANISH, *v.*, nyamalela.
VANITY, *n.*, ubuze.
VANQUISH, *v.*, ngoba, ahlula.
VANQUISHER, *n.*, umngobi.
VAPID, *v.* (to be), dumala.
VAPOR, *n.*, inkungu, inkwezana.
VARIATION, *a.*, impendulo.
VARY, *v.*, pendula.
VASSAL, *n.*, umkonzi.
VAST, *a.*, kulu.
VAUNT, *v.*, zibabaza.
VEAL, *n.*, inyama yenkonyana.
VEGETABLE (food, all kinds of), umfini.
VEGETABLES, *n.* (herbs, wild or cultivated, used as food), imfino, imilibo.
VEGETABLE, *v.*, mila, hluma.
VEIL, *n.* (a lady's), ulembu.
VEIN, *n.*, umtambo.
VELOCITY, *n.*, ijubane, amendu.
VEND, *v.*, tengisa.
VENERATE, *v.*, dumisa.
VENEREAL DISEASE, *n.*, ujovela.
VENGEANCE, *n.*, umpindiso.
VENISON, *n.*, nyama yenyamazana.
VENTURE, *v.*, pikelela, linga.
VEXATIOUS, *a.*, katazayo.
VERACITY, *n.*, ubuqiniso.
VERIFY, *v.*, qinisa.
VERILY, *adv.*, ngoguqinisile.
VERITY, *n.*, iqiniso.
VERMIFUGE, *n.*, inkomankomo.
VERMIN, *n.*, izilwane.
VERTEBRÆ (of an ox), isixanti.
VERY GREAT, *adv.*, kulu kakulu.
VESSEL, *n.* (cup or dish), isitya.
 " (not full), isiqendu.
VEX, *v.* (trouble), kataza.

VEX, *v.* (irritate), cunula.

„ (persecute), hlupa.

VEXTATION, *n.* (*interjection, denoting*), inkatazo.

VEXED, *v.* (to be), cunuka.

VIBRATE, *v.*, zamazama.

„ (rapidly), dikiza.

„ (as lip or eyebrow), nyeuzela.

VICE, *n.* (implement), isibambo.

VICIOUS, *a.*, bi.

„ *n.* (person), ityakoti.

VICTOR, *n.*, umnqobi, umahluli.

VICTORIOUS, *a.*, nqobayo, ahlulayo.

VICTORY, *n.*, isiqobi.

VICTUALS, *n.*, ukudhla.

VIE WITH, *v.*, lingana.

VIEW, *v.*, buka, kangela.

„ *n.*, isibonakalo.

VIGILANCE, *n.*, isilindo.

VIGILANT, *a.*, lindayo, qapelayo.

VIGOR, *n.*, amandhla.

VIGOROUS, *a.*, namandhla.

VILE, *a.*, bi.

VILELY, *v.* (to act), shinga.

VILENESS, *n.*, ububi.

VILE PERSON, *n.*, ishinga.

VILIFY, *v.*, hleba, telinhlamba, zwisa, pilisa.

VILLAGE, *n.*, umuzi.

VILLAIN, *n.*, ishinga, umtakati.

VILLANY, *n.*, ubutakati.

VINDICATE, *v.*, pikela.

VINDICATIVE, *a.*, pindisayo.

VINEGAR, *n.*, umunyu.

VIOLATE, *v.*, ona, hlwengula.

VIOLENCE, *n.*, indhluzula.

VIOLENTLY, *v.* (to strike), viva.

„ (to talk), jigida.

„ (to talk together), jigidelana.

„ *adv.* (by force), ngamundhla.

- VIOLENTLY**, *v.* (to do anything), *kahluka*.
VIOLENT, *n.* (conduct), *isiqolo*.
 " **TEMPER**, *n.*, *ubujaka*.
 " **PERSON**, *n.*, *isidhlova*, *iqoboqobo*, *isipan-*
 gabusi, *isiruzu*, *isipoxo*.
VIOLENCE, *n.*, *ubugunyagunyana*, *ubupoxo*.
VIPER, *n.* See "*Snake*."
VIRILITY (to give signs for the first time), *tomba*.
 " *n.*, *ubudoda*.
VIRTUE, *n.*, *ukulungu*.
VIRTUOUS, *a.*, *lungileyo*.
 " *v.* (to be), *lunga*.
 " **GOOD MAN**, *n.*, *isibemba*.
VIRGIN, *n.*, *invokwe*, *intombi*.
VISCID THING, *n.*, *iteketeke*.
VISIBLE, *v.* (to be), *bonakala*.
 " *a.*, *bonakalayo*.
VISIT, *v.*, *tekela*, *hambela*, *kokekela*.
 " *n.*, *isitekelo*.
VISITOR, *n.*, *umtekeli*.
 " (at a wedding), *isibekeli*.
VITIATE, *v.*, *onakalisa*.
VOICE, *n.*, *ilizwi*.
VOID, *v.* (water), *tunda*, *cama*, *tyobinga*.
 " (water from the mouth), *cinsa*.
 " (excrement), *nya*, *ruda*.
VOMIT, *v.* (by means of an emetic), *gaba*.
 " (violently), *giligiqa*.
 " *hlanza*, *palaza*.
VORACIOUS, *v.* (to be), *rara*.
VORACIOUS PERSON, *n.*, *umrari*.
VORACITY, *n.*, *ukurara*.
VOERTEX, *n.*, *isizulu*.
VULTURE, *n.*, *inqe*; *pl.*, *amanqe*.

W.

- WABBLE**, *v.*, *bwacazela*.
 * **WADDLE**, *v.* (as a duck), *badazela*

- WADE, *v.*, gubuza, bada.
 „ (ford a river), wela.
 WAG, *v.* (the tail as a dog), bungabunga, tyikiza.
 WAGES, *n.*, inkokelo, umvuzo.
 WAGON, *n.*, inqwelo, inqola.
 WAGON-ROAD, *n.*, umgwago.
 WAGONER, *n.*, umtyayeli.
 WAGTAIL, *n.*, umvemve.
 WAIL, *v.*, lila, kala, kihla.
 WAILINGS, *n.*, isililo, isikomololo.
 WAIT, *v.* (stay), hlala.
 „ (wait for), linda.
 „ (serve), konza.
 „ (for), hlalela.
 WAKE, *v.* (from sleep), papama.
 „ (up), papamela.
 WAKEN, *v.* (rouse), vusa, papamisa.
 WALK, *v.*, hamba.
 „ (slowly), totoba, nwaburuka.
 „ (fast), kabuzela, hamba ngamandhla.
 „ (for exercise), vakatya.
 „ (wearily), dwaza.
 „ (in the dark, not seeing the way),
 dukuza.
 „ (very slowly), catu, tesa, catula.
 „ (feebly), congolozela, penuka.
 „ (on the edge or top of a precipice),
 ngqengqa.
 „ (abjectly, crouchingly), nyonya.
 „ (grandly), tatabuleka.
 „ (gracefully), tubuza, tubuzela.
 „ (vigorously), twaizela.
 „ (as a very fat person), tyupuzela.
 „ (in the dark), dukuza.
 „ (lamely), xuga.
 „ (out of the path, in the high grass),
 hlofoza.
 „ (with the legs wide apart), xamalaza.

- WALK, v.** (with a staff), simelela, dondolozelela.
 „ (behind), landela.
 „ (uprightly), lunga.
 „ (faster than another), dhlula.
 „ (to meet another), hlangabeza.
 „ (as if intoxicated), buda.
 „ (with), hambana.
 „ (off the path), hlanhlata.
 „ (as a tall person), qwaizela.
 „ (as a short thick-set person), tupaza.
 „ (very slowly), catu.
 „ n. umhambo.
- WALKABLE, v.** (to be), hambeka.
- WALKER, n.,** umhambi.
 „ (a fast one), ikabukabu.
 „ (a rough vigorous one), iratyyaratya.
- WALKING, n.** (very slow), umcatu.
- WALKING-STAFF, n.,** uluzime.
- WALKING-STICK, n.,** isisimelelo, intonga, udondolo.
- WALL, n.,** udonga.
- WALL-EYED PERSON, n.,** intyози.
- WALLOW, v.,** bukuzela, qanjaqanja.
- WAND, n.,** uluti.
- WANDER, v.** (stray), duka.
 „ (roam), ndinda, zula.
 „ (confusedly in thought or speech), ndiyaza.
 „ (about from place to place), tyanga, tyaluza.
- WANDERER, n.,** umndindi, umpongqolo.
- WANE, v.,** ncipa, siqana, sinya.
- WANT, v.** (need), dinga, swela, ntula.
 „ (poverty), ububunce.
- WAR, n.,** ukulwa.
 „ v. (to make), radula.
 „ (go out to), hlasela.
 „ **SHIELD, n.,** isihlangu.
- WARD, v.** (off a stroke), goqa, vika.

WARD, *v.* (off for), vikela.

WARRIOR, *n.*, iqawe, ibuto.

„ (a great), iqawekulu.

WARM, *v.* (to be), fudumala.

„ (to make), fudumeza.

„ (one's self), ota.

„ *a.*, fudumeleyo.

WARMTH, *n.*, ukufudumala.

WARN, *v.* (greatly), yalisisa.

„ yala, xwayisa.

WARNING, *n.*, isiyalo.

WART, *n.*, insumpa.

WASH, *v.*, hlanza, geza.

„ (for), hlanzela, gezela.

„ (thoroughly), hlanzisisa, gezisisa.

„ (with the hands), buxubuxu.

„ (thorough), hlanzisisa.

„ (the body), geza.

„ (the mouth), hlukuhla.

„ (the back of another), bucunga.

„ (help or make to), hlanzisa.

WASP, *n.*, unomevi, umnyovu.

WASTE, *v.*, cita, hlapaza.

„ (as food), bensa.

WASTED, *v.* (to be), citakala, hlakazeka.

WASTEFUL, *v.* (to be), citeka.

WASTER, *n.*, umciti.

WATCH, *v.* (keep guard), linda.

„ (for), qapela.

„ (as a cat or hunter), xapa.

„ (by attention), qapela.

„ (as a spy), hlola.

WATCHER, *n.*, umlindi.

WATCHFULNESS, *n.*, isilindo.

WATCHMAN, *n.*, umlindi.

WATCH-HUT, *n.*, ixiba.

WATER, *n.*, amanzi.

„ (hot), atyisayo.

- WATER, *n.* (cold), amanzi abandayo.
 ,, *v.* (to make the mouth), qunsula.
 ,, (in the mouth), hlohlozela.
 WATERFALL, *n.*, impopomo.
 WATER-MELON, *n.* (native), ibece.
 ,, (of white people), ikaba.
 ,, (plant, leaves or pulp), ubece.
 WATERFLAG, *n.*, ibuma, ikwane.
 WATER-LILY, *n.*, izibu.
 WATERPOOL, *n.*, idangu.
 WATER-RAT, *n.*, ivuzi.
 ,, (large), ivondwe.
 WATER-SNAKE, *n.*, ufula, ivuzamanzi.
 WATERY, *n.*, namanzi.
 WATTLE, *v.* (for), pingela.
 ,, (help, or cause to), pingisa.
 ,, pinga, pica.
 WATTLED-FENCE, *n.*, ipingo.
 WATTLING-STICKS, *n.*, izipingo, izintingo.
 WAVE UP AND DOWN, *v.* (as a long burden on the
 head), bokozela.
 WAVE, *v.* (the hand, as a chief for silence), punga.
 ,, (as a tree in the wind), tenga.
 ,, (as a branch of a tree), zengazenga.
 ,, (as a long burden on the head), boko.
 ,, (as grass), nyakaza.
 WAVERING, *v.* (to be), nqena, ngabaza.
 WAVES, *n.*, amaza, amahlambi.
 WAX, *n.* (of bees), isikupa.
 ,, (ear wax), isikotokato.
 WAY, *n.* (path), indhlela.
 ,, (custom), umkuba.
 WAYFARER, *n.*, umhambi.
 WAYLAY, *v.*, lalela.
 WE, *pr.*, tina.
 WEAK, *a.* (helpless, body), isiqikaqika, isitotongolo.
 ,, butakataka.
 WEAKEN, *v.*, kekezela.

WEAK-MINDED PERSON, *n.*, isitunanu.

WEAKNESS, *n.*, ubatakataka.

„ (of the knees and joints), intoło.

WEAL, *n.*, umvimbo.

WEALTH, *n.*, imifuyo, ubuncwaba.

WEALTHY PERSON, *n.*, umunomuzana, umcwaba.

WEALTHY, *v.* (to be), fuya, nota, ceba.

WEAN, *v.*, lumula.

WEAPON, *n.*, isikali, umkonto.

WEAR, *v.* (clothes), gcoka, ambata.

„ (ornaments), vunula.

„ (any ornament across the eyes or nose),
cacamezela.

„ (by attrition), gudhla.

„ (away by friction), gudhla.

„ (off), pucula.

WEARINESS, *n.*, ukudinwa, ukukatala.

WEARY, *v.*, katalisa, dinisa.

„ *a.*, katele, diniwe.

WEASEL, *n.*, icakide, ubozoba.

WEATHER, *n.*, izulu.

„ (cold), amakaza.

„ (close, hazy, sultry), isigudumezi.

WEAVE, *v.*, aluka.

„ (a mat to begin with), fahla.

WEAZEL, *n.* (a small kind of), ingangazana.

WED, *v.*, gana.

WEDDING, *n.*, ukuganana.

WEDDING ASSEMBLY, *n.*, umtimba.

WEDDING DANCE, *n.*, ijadu.

WEDGE, *n.*, isibondana.

WEED, *v.*, hlakula, wundula.

„ (carelessly), nyanyalaza.

n., isibi.

WEEDS, *n.*, ukula.

WEEK, *n.*, isonto.

WEEKLY, *adv.*, ngamasonto.

WEEP, *v.*, kala, lila.

WEeping, *n.*, isililo.

WEEvil, *n.*, imbovane, indundu, isindundundu.

WEIGH, *v.* (down), sinda.

„ *linganisa.*

WEIGHT, *n.*, isisindo, ubunzima.

WEIGHTY, *a.* (to be), sindayo, zima.

„ *nzima.*

WELcome, *int.*, halala !

WELL, *v.* (to be), lulama.

„ *n.*, umtombo.

„ *adv.*, kahle, kuhle.

„ NOW, WELL THEN, *adv.*, kambe.

„ BUT, *adv.*, kepa.

„ NOW, *int.*, pela.

WELL-COOKED, *v.* (to be), ngqongqa.

WELL-DRESSED PERSON, *n.*, itonqa.

WELT, *n.* (of a stripe), isixatu.

WELTED, *a.* (to be with stripes), xatuka.

WELTS, *v.* (upon the back, to make), xatula.

WEN, *n.*, isiboko.

WEST, *n.* (where the sun sets), intyonalanga.

„ (or hot wind), inhlangatwa, umtyisandhlu

WET, *a.*, namanzi, netile.

„ (with mud or rain), mbaxambaxa.

„ *v.*, netisa.

„ (to be), neta.

WETHER, *n.*, umtondolo.

WHALE, *n.*, umkomo.

WHAT ? *adv.*, yini na ? ni.

„ (by what), nga-ni na.

„ IS IT, *adv.*, iyinina, y'ini, O'nto ni ?

„ ARE YE ? niyinina.

„ LOCALITY ? ngapina.

„ SORT, HOW, njani.

WHATSOEVER, *adv.*, ngakumbe.

WHEAT, *n.*, ukolweni.

WHEAL, *n.*, isibambatu.

WHEEL, *n.* (mark or print), isondo.

WHEEZE (as an asthmatic person), ndonda.

WHEN, *adv.*, ninina ?

WHENCE ? *adv.*, nga-pi na ?

WHERE ? *adv.*, pina, pi, lapi ?

„ IS HE ? *adv.*, u-pi na ?

WHEREAS, *adv.*, kanti, inganti, loku.

„ ACTUALLY, *adv.*, inganti.

WHET, *v.* (sharpen), lola, cijisa, gudhla.

WHETHER, *adv.*, nakuba.

WHETHER OF THE TWO ? kupi na ?

WHETSTONE, *n.*, umlolazi.

WHEY, *n.*, umlaza, ingewayi.

WHICH, *adv.*, ipi na ? kupi na ?

WHILE, *adv.*, iganto, lapa.

WHIP-STICK, *n.* (of bamboo), uqula, uluti.

WHIP, *v.*, tyaya, swaca.

„ (a child), twybila.

WHIFF, *v.*, pefuza.

WHIRL, *v.*, suluza.

WHIRLING MOTION, *n.*, isizululwane.

WHIRLPOOL, *n.*, isiyaluyalu.

WHIBLWIND, *n.*, isivunguvungu, isikwityisika,
nhloyile, or itikwityikwityi.

WHISKER, *n.*, irwanqa.

„ (of cats), udosi.

WHISPER, *v.*, nyenyeza, funzelela.

WHISTLE, *n.*, umlozi, ikwelo.

„ (of reed), umtyingo, igenhle.

„ *v.* (as to dogs in hunting, etc.), bibizela.

WHISTLING, *n.*, ikwelo, umlozi.

WHITE, *a.*, mhlope.

„ *v.* (to appear), qakazeka.

„ (star on the forehead or white line down
the centre of the face of an ox),
umcombo.

„ CLAY, *n.*, umcako, umqakaqo.

„ CLOUD, *n.*, ikeke.

„ MAN, *n.*, umlungu.

- WHITE NATION**, *n.*, isilungu.
 „ **WAR-SHIELD**, *n.*, umbungu.
 „ **WOMAN**, *n.*, umlungukazi.
WHITENESS, *n.*, ubumhlope.
WHITWASH, *v.*, cakaqa, gcaka.
 „ *n.*, umcako, umcakaqo.
 „ (thoroughly), gcakisisa.
WHITISH SOIL, *n.*, ihlabati.
WHITHER? *adv.*, ngapi ?
WHITLOW, *n.*, isilonda, inhlabazane.
WHITTLE, *v.*, baza, newela.
WHIZZING SOUND, *n.*, ubugwigwigwi.
WHO? *pro.*, ubani na ?
WHOLE, *n.*, onke.
WHOLLY, *adv.*, isibili.
WHOM (to whom), kubanina ?
 „ (with whom), nobanina ?
 „ (by), ngubanina ?
WHORE, *n.*, isifebe.
WHOREDOM, *n.*, ubufebe.
WHY? *adv.*, yini na ? ngani na ? kanjani na ?
 „ po ?
 „ **ACTUALLY**, *adv.*, inganti.
 „ **YOU SEE**, *adv.*, inganti.
 „ **IS IT?** y'ini.
WICK, *n.* (of candle), ummongo.
WICKED, *v.* (to be), kohlakala, onakala.
 „ *adj.*, imbi.
WICKEDLY, *v.* (to do), shinga, ona, xina.
WICKEDNESS, *n.*, ububi, ubushinga.
WICKET, *n.*, isango.
WIDE, *a.*, banzi.
WIDENESS, *n.*, ububanzi, ukwanda.
WIDOW, *n.*, umfelokazi, icakazi.
 „ (a young), injuba.
WIDOWER, *n.*, umfelwa, umhlolokazi.
WIDOWHOOD, *n.*, ubufelokazi.
WIFE, *n.*, umka.

- WIFE, *n.* (my wife), umkami.
 „ (thy wife), umkako.
 „ (his wife), umkake.
 „ (the chief), inkosikazi.
 „ (a scolding), indhlondhlokazi.
 „ (wild with joy, to make), sasisa.
 „ (favourite), intandokazi.
 „ (a young, new), umtyakazi, umakoto.
 WIFE'S (mother), umkwekazi.
 „ (father), umkwe.
 „ BROTHER, *n.*, umkwenya.
 „ „ OR SISTER, umlamu.
 „ (father's people), ikwe or ubukwe.
 WILD CHERRY TREE, *n.*, unkovoti.
 „ MEDLAR, umviyo, umtulu.
 „ PLUM, umtunduluka.
 „ RASPBERRY, ijingijolo.
 „ SCAMP, *n.*, icwensa.
 WILDERNESS, *n.*, ihlane, indhle.
 WILDLY, *v.* (to act as one drunk or deranged),
 cwensa.
 WILFULLY, *adv.*, ngeze.
 WILL, *v.*, tanda.
 WILINESS, *n.*, ubuqili.
 WILLING, *a.*, vumayo.
 „ *v.* (to be), vuma.
 WILLOW, *n.*, umunyezane.
 WILY, *a.*, qili.
 „ PERSON, iqili.
 WINCE, *v.* (with pain), yayateka.
 WIND, *n.* (the S.W.), inyakuto.
 „ (the hot), umhlangula, ityisandhlu.
 „ (the S.E.), umzansi, umtulikazi.
 „ (cold, from the mountains), ingete.
 „ (the cold, after the hot), ingezemu.
 „ (the cold, from the N.W.), iseula.
 „ (the cold, from the S), inhlengetwa.
 „ umoya.

- WIND, *v.* (long things about the neck), nqwemba.
 „ (for or round), tandela.
 „ tandela.
 WINDING, *n.* (of river), insonge.
 „ insongesonge.
 WINDOW, *n.*, isibuko.
 WINDPIPE, *n.*, uqoqoqo.
 WING, *n.*, ipiko.
 „ (of a bird), ikombe.
 „ (of an army), umkono.
 „ FEATHER, *n.*, igubela.
 WINK, *v.*, pazima, payiza, cwazima.
 „ (at), qweba.
 „ (of sleep, to take), dhlo.
 WINNOW, *v.* (for), elela.
 „ (help or make to), elisa.
 „ (help one another to), elisana.
 „ (carefully), elisisa.
 „ hlunga, ela.
 WINTER, *n.*, ubusika.
 WIPE, *v.* (or wipe off), sula.
 „ (out, efface), pucula, citya.
 „ (the nose), finya.
 „ (help or cause to), sulisa.
 „ (a child behind), pipa.
 WIPED, *v.* (to get), suleka.
 WIRE, *n.* (large brass), ucingo.
 „ (small brass), igatye.
 WISE, *v.* (to be), hlakanipa.
 WISE MAN, *n.*, umhlakanipi.
 „ (or woman), umungoma, isingoma.
 WISH, *v.*, tanda, nxanela, fisa.
 WITCH, *n.*, umtakati.
 WITCHCRAFT, *n.*, ukutakata, intakato.
 WITCHFINDER, *n.*, isanuse, ingoma.
 WITH, *conj.*, na.
 WITHER, *v.*, buna.
 WITHIN, *prep.*, pakati.

WITHIN, *adv.*, ngapakati.

WITHHOLD, *v.*, godhla, bamba.

WITHOUT, *prep.* and *adv.*, pandhle.

WITNESS, *v.*, qinisa, fakaza.

„ *n.*, ufakazi.

WIZARD, *n.*, umtakati, isandhlula, umkunkuli,
umungoma.

WITHAL, *adv.*, naloku.

WITHDRAW, *v.*, monyula.

WITH WHAT OR BY WHAT MEANS? nganina?

„ OR NOT, yinina.

WITHER, *v.* (completely), cimelela.

WOMAN, *n.* (a poor one married a second time),
igcabakazi.

„ (recently delivered of a child), imndhle-
zani.

„ (whose husband or child is dead),
ifeka.

„ (young), intombi.

„ (old), isalukazi.

WOMANHOOD, *n.*, ubufazi.

WOMANKIND, *n.*, isifazana.

WOMAN'S TOP-KNOT, *n.*, isifoko.

WOMB, *n.*, isizalo, isisu.

WONDER! *adv.* (I), umakazi.

„ *v.*, mangala.

„ *n.*, isimangaliso.

WONDERING, *adj.* and *int.*, au! wau!

WON'T I? *int.*, yini.

WOE, *n.*, usizi.

WOO, *v.*, xoxa, soma.

WOOD, *n.*, umuti.

„ (bush or forest), ihlati.

WOODEN MILKING VESSEL, *v.*, itunga.

WOOD-WORM, *n.*, ipehla.

WOOD-PECKER, *n.*, isiqopamuti.

WOOL, *n.*, uboya.

WOOLLY, *a.*, noboya.

WORD, *n.*, ilizwi.

„ (of honour and respect used to persons of high rank), gumede, ndubazita.

„ (word of command, to give), kuza.

WORDS, *n.* (spoken in an affected manner), ubufetye.

WORK, *v.*, sebenza.

„ (for), sebenzela.

„ (help or try to), sebenzisa.

„ (in wood), baza.

„ (in pottery), bumba.

„ (wearily at, or on), kutakuta.

„ (anything, so as to be perfectly round and smooth), qota.

„ (ordinary, of any kind), umgidi.

„ *n.*, umsebenzi.

WORKER, *n.*, umsebenzi.

WORKING, *a.*, sebenzaye.

WORLD, *n.*, umhlaba, ilizwe.

WORM, *n.*, umsundu.

„ (white intestinal), ikwakwa.

WORMWOOD, *n.*, umhlonyane.

WORN, *v.* (to get), zukeka.

WORN OUT GARMENTS, *n.* (or clothes), urududu.

„ *v.* (to be), guga.

„ PERSON, *n.* (ox or thing), imbune.

WORRY, *v.*, belezela, xobisa, fundekela, qoba.

„ (by importunity), hlusa, kataza.

„ (as a dog or wild animal), nikiza.

WORRIED, *v.* (to be), tyabatyekela.

WORSHIP, *v.*, dumisa, kuleka.

„ *n.*, udumiso.

WORTHY, *a.*, faneleyo.

„ *v.* (to be), fanela.

WORTHLESS THING, *n.*, umdindi, indiva, innginqa.

WOUND, *v.*, limaza.

„ (slightly), gunyaza.

„ *v.* (severely), heula.

- WOUND, *n.*, ingozi, inxeba.
 „ (painful), isilalo.
 „ (a large one), isibakaba.
 WRAP, *v.* (up), songa.
 WRAPPER, *n.*, isongo.
 WRATH, *n.*, ulaka, ukutukutela, ulunya.
 WRATHFUL, *a.*, nolaka.
 „ WOMAN, *n.*, indhlondhlokazi.
 „ MAN, *n.*, umbara.
 WRENCH, *v.*, gubaza, quzula.
 „ (as the neck), ponyoza.
 WRESTLE, *v.*, bambana.
 WRETCHED, *a.*, lusizi.
 WRETCHEDNESS, *n.*, usizi.
 WRIGGLE, *v.*, binqa, nyakaza.
 „ (with pain), yayateka.
 WRING, *v.*, kama.
 „ (off the head of a bird), hlusula.
 WRINKLE, *n.*, ubimbi, inhlonze.
 WRIST, *n.*, isihlakala.
 WRITE, *v.*, loba, bala.
 WRITER, *n.*, umbali.
 WRITINGS, *n.*, imibalo.
 WRITHE, *v.*, binya.
 „ (as one griped), shuqungana.
 WRONG, *v.* (to do), jeza.
 „ (to get), pambeka.
 „ *a.*, kubi.
 WRUNG OFF, *v.* (to get as the head of a fowl),
 hlusuka.
 WRY FACE, *v.* (to make), nyakama.

Y

- YARN, *n.*, izintambo.
 YAWN, *v.*, zamula, akama.
 YE, *p.*, ni, nina.
 YEA, *adv.*, ewe, yebo, ehe.

- YEAR, n.,** unyaka.
 „ (last or next), inyakenye.
 „ (before last, or after next), nyakomunye.
YEARLY, adv., ngeminyaka.
YEAST, n., inqumbu.
YELK, n. (of egg), umtumbu.
YELL, v., kala.
 „ n., isikalo.
YELLOW, a., dubu.
 „ (with white spots), ntenjane.
YELLOWISH, a., mdubu.
YELLOW-BIRD, n., umdweza.
YELLOW-WOOD TREE, n., umkoba.
YES, adv., ewe, yebo, ehe.
 „ (to be sure), itye.
 „ **INDEED, adv.,** isibili.
 „ **OR NO?** y'ini.
YESTERDAY, adv., izolo.
YIELD, v. (surrender), tela.
 „ (to pressure, as anything soft), budhlu.
 „ (produce), telela.
 „ (allow), vuma.
YOKE, v., bopela.
YOLK OF EGG, n., isikupa.
YONDER, adv., lapaya, &c.
YOU, p., wena.
YOUNG CALF, n. (just born), itebe.
YOUNG, a., ncane, tya.
 „ **CHILD, n.,** ingane.
 „ **PEOPLE, n.** (of either sex), intangana.
 „ **PUPPY, n.** (lion or panther), umdhlwana.
 „ **UNMARRIED MAN, n.** (in his prime), umhla.
 „ **WIFE, n.,** umakoti.
 „ **MAN, n.** (rejected by the girls), iyobo.
 „ „ (one liked by the girls), isoka.
 „ „ (with head ring), ikehla.
 „ „ insizwa.
 (of animals or birds), izingane.

YOUNG OX, *n.*, inkatyana.

YOUR, *p.*, ako.

YOUR PEOPLE, *n.*, kini.

YOURSELF, *p.*, isiqu sako.

YOURSELVES, *p.*, isiqu senu.

YOUTH, *n.* (abstract), ubutya.

„ (a youth), isibaqa.

„ (small youth), umfanyana.

Z

ZEBRA, *n.*, idube, ibisi.

ZERO, *n.*, ize.

ZONE, *n.* (girdle), isibopa, isibamba.



UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO



36



296



925

U of Chicago



36296925